



Western Australia

Legal Profession Uniform Law (WA)

The Legal Profession Uniform Law (as enacted by the *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Act 2014* (Victoria) Schedule 1) is applied and modified as a law of Western Australia by or under the *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Act 2022* (the WA Application Act). Provisions in Victorian Acts that amend the Legal Profession Uniform Law (the Law) also amend the Law as it applies in Western Australia where those amendments have effect and have commenced in Western Australia under sections 9 and 10 of the WA Application Act. This version is the Law as it applies in Western Australia (as modified and amended) as at the date specified below. It may be cited as the *Legal Profession Uniform Law (WA)*.

Legal Profession Uniform Law (WA)

Contents

Chapter 1—Preliminary

Part 1.1—Introduction

1	Citation	1
2	Commencement	1
3	Objectives	1
4	Extraterritorial operation of this Law	2
5	Jurisdictional arrangements	2

Part 1.2—Interpretation

6	Definitions	3
7	Interpretation generally	28
8	Meaning of <i>pro bono basis</i>	28

Chapter 2—Threshold requirements for legal practice

Part 2.1—Unqualified legal practice

9	Objectives	29
10	Prohibition on engaging in legal practice by unqualified entities	29
11	Prohibition on advertisements or representations by or about unqualified entities	30
12	Entitlement of certain persons to use certain titles, and presumptions with respect to other persons	30
13	Protection of lay associates	31
14	Functions of local regulatory authority with respect to offence	32

	Part 2.2—Admission to the Australian legal profession	
	Division 1—Introduction	
15	Objective	32
	Division 2—Admission	
16	Admission	33
17	Prerequisites for compliance certificates	33
18	Exemption from certain prerequisites	34
19	Compliance certificates	34
20	Conditional admission of foreign lawyers	36
21	Declaration of early assessment of suitability for a compliance certificate	38
22	Supreme Court roll	38
23	Removal from Supreme Court roll	38
24	Notice to be given of interjurisdictional action	40
25	Australian lawyer is officer of Supreme Court	41
	Division 3—Appeals	
26	Right of appeal about compliance certificates	41
27	Right of appeal about early assessment of suitability for a compliance certificate	41
28	Provisions relating to appeals	42
	Division 4—Miscellaneous	
29	Accreditation of law courses and providers of practical legal training	42
	Chapter 3—Legal practice	
	Part 3.1—Introduction	
30	Objectives	43
31	Action in relation to certificates is taken locally	43
	Part 3.2—Law practices—general provisions	
32	Business structures	44
33	Obligations not affected by nature of business structures	44
34	Responsibilities of principals	44
35	Liability of principals	44

36	Discharge by legal practitioner associate of obligations of law practice	45
37	Involvement of practitioners	46
38	Privileges of practitioners	46
39	Undue influence	46
40	Approval of relationships regarding principals	47
41	Uniform Rules	47
	Part 3.3—Australian legal practitioners	
	Division 1—Introduction	
42	Objectives	47
	Division 2—Australian practising certificates	
43	Entitlement to practise	47
44	Grant or renewal of Australian practising certificates in this jurisdiction	48
45	Prerequisites for grant or renewal of Australian practising certificates in this jurisdiction	48
46	Notification of principal place of practice	49
	Division 3—Conditions of Australian practising certificates	
47	Conditions—categories of practice and trust money	50
48	Statutory conditions—to comply with admission conditions and to hold only one practising certificate	52
49	Statutory condition—to engage in supervised legal practice	52
50	Statutory condition—barrister to undertake reading program	53
51	Statutory condition—to notify certain events	54
52	Statutory condition—continuing professional development	55
53	Discretionary conditions	55
54	Compliance with conditions	55
	Division 4—Miscellaneous	
55	Alteration or substitution of varied certificate	56
56	Government lawyers	56

Contents

57	Uniform Rules for Australian practising certificates and associated matters	56
Part 3.4—Foreign lawyers		
Division 1—Introduction		
58	Objective	57
59	This Part does not apply to Australian legal practitioners	57
Division 2—Limited practice without registration		
60	Practice of foreign law without registration but for limited periods	57
Division 3—Registration		
61	Entitlement to practise	58
62	Grant or renewal of Australian registration certificates	58
63	Notification of principal place of practice	60
Division 4—Conditions of Australian registration certificates		
64	Conditions—trust money	61
65	Statutory condition—to hold only one Australian registration certificate	61
66	Statutory condition—to notify certain events	61
67	Discretionary conditions	62
68	Compliance with conditions	62
Division 5—Scope and form of practice		
69	Scope of practice	63
70	Form of practice	64
Division 6—Miscellaneous		
71	Uniform Rules for foreign lawyers	65
Part 3.5—Variation, suspension and cancellation of, and refusal to renew, certificates		
Division 1—Introduction		
72	Objectives	65
73	References to certificate	66

	Division 2—Variation, suspension or cancellation of certificates	
74	Variation, suspension or cancellation for minor matters, or at request or with concurrence	66
75	Variation, suspension or cancellation at direction of tribunal	66
76	Variation, suspension or cancellation under Division 3 or 4	66
77	Immediate variation or suspension before or during consideration of proposed action	67
78	Lifting of suspension and renewal during suspension	67
79	Matters involving convictions	68
80	Notice to be given of interjurisdictional action	68
81	Notice to be given to certificate holder	69
	Division 3—Variation, suspension or cancellation on specific grounds	
82	Grounds for action under this Division	70
83	Local regulatory authority to give notice before acting under this Division	71
84	Action taken after giving notice	72
	Division 4—Show cause procedure for variation, suspension or cancellation of, or refusal to renew, certificates	
	Subdivision 1—Preliminary	
85	Show cause events	72
	Subdivision 2—Automatic show cause events	
86	Nature of automatic show cause events	72
87	Automatic show cause events—applicants	73
88	Automatic show cause events—holders	73
89	Automatic show cause events—action by local regulatory authority	74
	Subdivision 3—Designated show cause events	
90	Nature of designated show cause events	76
91	Designated show cause events—holders	76
92	Designated show cause events—action by local regulatory authority	77

	Division 5—Miscellaneous	
93	Events or matters occurring before admission or registration	79
94	Restriction on making further applications	79
95	Consideration and investigation of applicants or holders	80
96	Deferral of action or temporary renewal for limited purposes	80
97	Relationship of this Part with Chapter 5	80
98	Uniform Rules	81
	Part 3.6—Appeal or review about certificates	
99	Objective	81
100	Right of appeal or review about Australian practising certificates	81
101	Right of appeal or review about Australian registration certificates	83
	Part 3.7—Incorporated and unincorporated legal practices	
	Division 1—General	
102	Application of this Division	85
103	Services that may be provided	85
104	Notice of intention to engage in or terminate legal practice	85
105	Principals	86
106	Law practice without principal	86
107	Disclosure obligations	87
	Division 2—Provisions applying to incorporated legal practices only	
108	External administration proceedings under Corporations Act or other legislation	88
109	Incorporated legal practice that is subject to receivership under this Law and external administration under Corporations Act	89
110	Incorporated legal practice that is subject to receivership under this Law and external administration under other legislation	90

111	Extension of vicarious liability relating to failure to account, pay or deliver and dishonesty to incorporated legal practices	91
112	Relationship of Law to constitution of, or legislation establishing, incorporated legal practice	92
113	Relationship of Law to Corporations legislation	92
	Division 3—Miscellaneous	
114	Approval of business structures	93
115	Uniform Rules for incorporated and unincorporated legal practices	93
	Part 3.8—Community legal services	
116	Status of community legal services	94
117	Supervising legal practitioner	94
118	Uniform Rules for community legal services	95
	Part 3.9—Disqualifications	
	Division 1—Making of disqualification orders	
119	Disqualification of individuals (other than practitioners)	95
120	Disqualification of entities from providing legal services	96
	Division 2—Prohibitions and other provisions regarding disqualified persons and disqualified entities	
121	Contravention by law practice—disqualified or convicted person as lay associate	97
122	Contravention by disqualified person	98
123	Contravention by Australian legal practitioner	99
124	Disqualified entity ceases to be incorporated or unincorporated legal practice	99
125	Spent convictions	99
	Chapter 4—Business practice and professional conduct	
	Part 4.1—Introduction	
126	Objectives	100

Part 4.2—Trust money and trust accounts

Division 1—Preliminary

127	Objective	100
128	Definitions	100
129	Meaning of trust money	103
130	Application of this Part to law practices and trust money	104
131	Australian-registered foreign lawyers	105
132	Former practices, principals and associates	105
133	Receiving or holding money by or on behalf of barristers on account of legal costs for legal services	106
134	Provisions relating to certain money	106

Division 2—Trust money and trust accounts

135	Dealing with trust money	106
136	General trust account for each jurisdiction	107
137	Certain trust money to be deposited in general trust account	107
138	Holding, disbursing and accounting for trust money in general trust account	107
139	Controlled money	108
140	Transit money	109
141	Trust money subject to specific powers	110
142	Trust money subject to a written direction	110
143	Trust money received in the form of cash	110
144	Withdrawal of trust money	111
145	Protection of trust money	111
146	Intermixing money	112
147	Keeping trust records	112
148	Deficiency in trust account	113
149	Authorised deposit-taking institutions	113
150	Authority to receive trust money	115
151	Disclosure of accounts used to hold money	115
152	Determinations about status of money	115
153	When, how and where money is received	116
154	Reporting irregularities and suspected irregularities	116

	Division 3—External examinations of trust records	
155	Appointment of external examiner to conduct external examination of trust records	117
156	Qualifications of external examiners	118
157	External examinations	118
158	Carrying out external examination	119
159	External examiner's report	119
160	Costs of external examination	119
	Division 4—External investigations	
161	Principal purposes of external investigation	120
162	Appointment of external investigators	120
163	External investigations	121
164	Carrying out external investigation	121
165	Investigator's report	121
166	Costs of external investigation	122
	Division 5—Miscellaneous	
167	Unclaimed money	122
168	Uniform Rules for trust money and trust accounts	122
	Part 4.3—Legal costs	
	Division 1—Introduction	
169	Objectives	123
170	Commercial or government clients	123
171	Third party payers	125
	Division 2—Legal costs generally	
172	Legal costs must be fair and reasonable	126
173	Avoidance of increased legal costs	128
	Division 3—Costs disclosure	
174	Disclosure obligations of law practice regarding clients	128
175	Disclosure obligations if another law practice is to be retained	131
176	Disclosure obligations of law practice regarding associated third party payers	131
177	Disclosure obligations regarding settlement of litigious matters	132
178	Non-compliance with disclosure obligations	132

	Division 4—Costs agreements	
179	Client’s right to costs agreement	133
180	Making costs agreements	133
181	Conditional costs agreements	134
182	Conditional costs agreements involving uplift fees	135
183	Contingency fees are prohibited	136
184	Effect of costs agreement	137
185	Certain costs agreements are void	137
	Division 5—Billing	
186	Form of bills	138
187	Request for itemised bills	138
188	Responsible principal for bill	138
189	Giving bills	139
190	Progress reports	139
191	Charging for bills prohibited	139
192	Notification of client’s rights	139
193	Interim bills	140
	Division 6—Unpaid legal costs	
194	Restriction on commencing proceedings to recover legal costs	140
195	Interest on unpaid legal costs	140
	Division 7—Costs assessment	
196	Application of this Division generally	141
197	Application of this Division where complaint made	142
198	Applications for costs assessment	142
199	Costs assessment	144
200	Factors in a costs assessment	144
201	Reasons to be given	145
202	Referral for disciplinary action	145
203	Admissibility determinations in disciplinary proceedings	146
204	Costs of costs assessment	146
205	Right of appeal or review	146
	Division 8—Miscellaneous	
206	Security for legal costs	147
207	Unreasonable legal costs—disciplinary action	147
208	Uniform Rules for legal costs	148

Part 4.4—Professional indemnity insurance

209	Objectives	148
210	Approved insurance policy	149
211	Australian legal practitioners	150
212	Incorporated legal practices	150
213	Community legal services	150
214	Australian-registered foreign lawyers	151
215	Exemptions	151
216	Notification of proposed change of jurisdiction in which professional indemnity insurance is obtained	154
217	Uniform Rules for professional indemnity insurance	155

Part 4.5—Fidelity cover

Division 1—Introduction

218	Objective	156
219	Definitions	156
220	Meaning of <i>relevant jurisdiction</i>	157
221	Defaults to which this Part applies	158

Division 2—Fidelity funds and fidelity authorities

222	Fidelity fund for this jurisdiction	159
223	How this Part applies to this jurisdiction	159

Division 3—Fidelity fund

224	Funding	160
225	Annual contributions	160
226	Levies	161
227	Failure to pay annual contribution or levy	161
228	Insurance	161
229	Borrowing	162
230	Caps on payments for claims	162
231	Sufficiency	163
232	Audit	164

Division 4—Claims about defaults

233	Entitlement to make a claim	164
234	Making a claim	164

Contents

235	Advertisements	165
236	Time limit for making claims	165
237	Processing and investigation of claims	166
238	Advance payments	167
239	Claims by law practices or associates about notional defaults	167
	Division 5—Determination of claims	
240	Determination of claims	168
241	Maximum amount allowable	169
242	Costs	169
243	Interest	170
244	Reduction of claim because of other benefits	170
245	Repayment of certain amounts	171
246	Subrogation	172
247	Right of appeal against decision on claim	173
248	Right of appeal against failure to determine claim	174
249	Court proceedings	175
	Division 6—Defaults involving interjurisdictional elements	
250	Concerted interjurisdictional defaults	175
251	Default involving interjurisdictional elements if committed by one associate only	176
252	Interjurisdictional agency	177
	Division 7—Miscellaneous	
253	Cooperation	178
254	Protection from liability	178
255	Uniform Rules for fidelity cover	179
	Part 4.6—Business management and control	
256	Compliance audits	179
257	Management system directions	180
258	Prohibited services and business	180
259	Uniform Rules for legal services	183

Chapter 5—Dispute resolution and professional discipline

Part 5.1—Introduction

260	Objectives	184
261	References to lawyers	184
262	Application of this Chapter to conduct of lawyer or law practice	185
263	Application of this Chapter to lawyers and law practices	186
264	Jurisdiction of Supreme Courts	187

Part 5.2—Complaints

Division 1—Making complaints and other matters about complaints

265	What is a complaint?	187
266	Who may make a complaint?	187
267	How is a complaint made?	188
268	Matters in a complaint	188
269	Consumer matters (including costs disputes)	188
270	Disciplinary matters	189
271	Mixed complaints	189
272	Time limits on making complaints	189
273	Withdrawing complaints	191
274	Where complaint is dealt with	191
275	Other rights not affected	192

Division 2—Preliminary assessment of complaints

276	Preliminary assessment of complaint	192
277	Closure of whole or part of complaint after preliminary assessment	192
278	Immediate suspension of practising or registration certificate	194

Division 3—Notification to and submissions by respondents

279	Notification to respondent about complaint	195
280	Submissions by respondent	195
281	Exceptions to requirement for notification of complaint	196

	Division 4—Investigation of complaints	
282	Power to investigate complaints	197
283	Extending scope of investigation	197
284	Referral of matters for costs assessment	197
	Part 5.3—Consumer matters	
	Division 1—Preliminary	
285	Application of this Part	198
	Division 2—Provisions applicable to all consumer matters	
286	Prerequisite to resolution action by local regulatory authority	198
287	Informal resolution of consumer matters	198
288	Mediation	198
289	Settlement agreements	199
290	Determination of consumer matters by local regulatory authority	200
	Division 3—Further provisions applicable to costs disputes	
291	General role of local regulatory authority in costs disputes	201
292	Binding determinations in costs disputes	201
293	Cases where binding determinations are not made in costs disputes	202
294	GST excluded in calculations	203
	Part 5.4—Disciplinary matters	
	Division 1—Preliminary	
295	Application of this Part	203
296	Unsatisfactory professional conduct	203
297	Professional misconduct	203
298	Conduct capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct	204
	Division 2—Determination by local regulatory authority	
299	Determination by local regulatory authority—unsatisfactory professional conduct	205

	Division 3—Role of designated tribunal	
300	Initiation and prosecution of proceedings in designated tribunal	207
301	Procedure of designated tribunal	208
302	Determination by designated tribunal—disciplinary matters	208
303	Costs	210
304	Compliance with orders of designated tribunal	212
305	Power to disregard procedural lapses	212
	Part 5.5—Compensation orders	
306	Making of compensation orders	213
307	Request by complainant for compensation order	213
308	Nature of compensation orders	214
309	Prerequisites for making of compensation orders	215
310	Enforcement of compensation orders	215
311	Other remedies not affected	216
	Part 5.6—Appeal or review	
312	Finality of determinations of local regulatory authority	216
313	Internal review of decisions of local regulatory authority	216
314	Right of appeal or review of decisions of local regulatory authority	217
	Part 5.7—General duties of local regulatory authority	
315	Duty to deal with complaints	217
316	Duty to exercise discretions fairly	217
317	Duty to deal with complaints efficiently and expeditiously	218
318	Notice of decisions and determinations	218
319	Rules of procedural fairness	218
	Part 5.8—Miscellaneous	
320	Power to make orders includes power to make recommendations	219
321	Waiver of privilege or duty of confidentiality—complaints	219

322	Uniform Rules	220
	Chapter 6—External intervention	
	Part 6.1—Introduction	
323	Objectives	221
324	Further application of this Chapter	221
325	Operation of appointment of external intervener in another participating jurisdiction	222
	Part 6.2—Initiation of external intervention	
326	Circumstances warranting external intervention	222
327	Determination to initiate external intervention	224
328	Appointment of external intervener may be general or limited	225
	Part 6.3—Supervisors of trust money	
329	Appointment of supervisor of trust money	226
330	Effect of service of notice of appointment	226
331	Role of supervisor of trust money	227
332	Records of and dealing with trust money of law practice under supervision	230
333	Termination of supervisor’s appointment	230
	Part 6.4—Managers	
334	Appointment of manager	231
335	Effect of service of notice of appointment	232
336	Role of managers	233
337	Records and accounts of law practice under management and dealings with trust money	236
338	Deceased estates	236
339	Lien for costs on regulated property	237
340	Termination of manager’s appointment	238
	Part 6.5—Receivers	
341	Appointment of receiver	239
342	Effect of service of notice of appointment	240
343	Role of receivers	241

344	Records and accounts of law practice under receivership and dealings with trust money	244
345	Power of receiver to take possession of regulated property	244
346	Power of receiver to take delivery of regulated property	245
347	Power of receiver to deal with regulated property	245
348	Power of receiver to require documents or information	246
349	Examinations about regulated property	246
350	Lien for costs on regulated property	247
351	Regulated property not to be attached	247
352	Recovery of regulated property where there has been a breach of trust etc.	248
353	Improperly destroying property etc.	250
354	Deceased estates	250
355	Termination of receiver's appointment	251
Part 6.6—General		
356	Conditions on appointment of external intervener	252
357	Status of acts of external intervener	253
358	Right of appeal or review about appointment of external intervener	253
359	Directions of designated tribunal	254
360	Manager and receiver appointed for law practice	255
361	ADI disclosure requirements	255
362	Confidentiality	256
363	Provisions relating to requirements under this Chapter	257
364	Obstruction of external intervener	258
365	Fees, costs and expenses	258
366	Protection from liability	259
367	Uniform Rules for external intervention	259
Chapter 7—Investigatory powers		
Part 7.1—Introduction		
368	Objective	260
369	References to lawyers	260

Part 7.2—Requirements relating to documents, information and other assistance

370	Requirements—trust records examinations, trust records investigations and compliance audits	260
371	Requirements—complaint investigations	261
372	Inspection and copying of documents	262
373	Retention and return of documents	262

Part 7.3—Entry and search of premises

374	Investigator's power to enter premises—trust records investigations, compliance audits and complaint investigations	263
375	Powers of investigator while on premises	264
376	Provisions relating to entry and search with consent	266
377	Search warrants	267
378	Search warrants—announcement before entry	268
379	Search warrants—details of warrant to be given to occupier	269
380	Retention and return of things seized during search	269
381	Copies of seized things to be provided	270

Part 7.4—Additional powers in relation to incorporated legal practices

382	Application and operation of this Part	270
383	Examination of persons	271
384	Inspection of books	272
385	Power to hold hearings	272

Part 7.5—Miscellaneous

386	Report to local regulatory authority of disciplinary matters	273
387	Obstruction of investigator	274
388	Obligation of lawyers	274
389	Protection from liability	274

390	Uniform Rules	275
	Chapter 8—Regulatory authorities	
	Part 8.1—Standing committee	
391	Role of Standing Committee	276
392	Decisions of Standing Committee	276
393	Reports for Standing Committee	277
	Part 8.2—Legal services council	
394	Establishment and objectives of Council	277
395	Provisions relating to Council	278
396	Functions of Council in relation to Commissioner	278
397	Delegation of Council's functions	279
	Part 8.3—Commissioner for uniform legal services regulation	
398	Establishment and objectives of office of Commissioner	279
399	Provisions relating to Commissioner	280
400	Delegation of Commissioner's functions	280
401	Independence of Commissioner	280
	Part 8.4—Admissions committee	
402	Establishment and functions of Admissions Committee	281
403	Provisions relating to Admissions Committee	281
	Part 8.5—Local regulatory authorities	
404	Independence of local regulatory authorities	282
405	Local regulatory authority for Chapter 5 functions to be independent entity	282
406	Delegation of functions of local regulatory authorities	282
407	Guidelines and directions by Council or Commissioner for local regulatory authorities	282
408	Guidelines and directions by local regulatory authorities for their delegates	283

409	Functions of Council in relation to local regulatory authorities	284
410	Functions of Commissioner in relation to Chapter 5 functions of local regulatory authorities	285
411	Power of local regulatory authority to take over exercise of delegated function	286
Part 8.6—General		
412	Exercise of functions generally	286
413	Registers of delegations	287
414	Documents lodged with Council or Commissioner instead of local regulatory authority	287
415	Limitation as to individual matters	288
416	Application of certain Acts of New South Wales	288
Chapter 9—Miscellaneous		
Part 9.1—Legal Profession Uniform Regulations		
417	Legal Profession Uniform Regulations	290
418	Publication of Uniform Regulations	290
Part 9.2—Legal Profession Uniform Rules		
419	Power to make Uniform Rules	290
420	Categories of Uniform Rules	292
421	Contents of Admission Rules	292
422	Contents of Legal Practice Rules	293
423	Contents of Legal Profession Conduct Rules	293
424	Contents of Continuing Professional Development Rules	294
425	Development of general Uniform Rules	294
426	Development of Admission Rules	295
427	Development of Legal Practice Rules, Legal Profession Conduct Rules and Continuing Professional Development Rules	296
428	Making of Uniform Rules	297
429	Cases where public consultation not required	299
430	Urgent matters	299
431	Publication of Uniform Rules	299

Part 9.3—Legal Profession Registers

432	Australian Legal Profession Register	300
433	Public availability of Australian Legal Profession Register	300
434	Local legal profession register	300
435	Content of registers	301

Part 9.4—Cooperative and other arrangements

436	Arrangements with authorities	301
437	Ad hoc communication with authorities	301
438	Disclosure of information to ASIC	302
439	Disclosure of information between relevant persons	302
440	Information, assistance and cooperation	303
441	Cooperation with Commonwealth, States and Territories	303

Part 9.5—Notices and evidentiary matters

442	Service of notices on lawyers and law practices	304
443	Service of notices on Council, Commissioner, Admissions Committee, local regulatory authority or delegate	305
444	Service of notices on other persons	305
445	Time of service	306
446	Evidentiary matters	306

Part 9.6—Injunctions

447	Injunctions to restrain contraventions of Law or Uniform Rules	307
448	Amendment or discharge of injunctions	308
449	Interim injunctions—undertakings about costs or damages	308
450	Supreme Court’s other powers not limited	309

Part 9.7—Criminal and civil penalties

Division 1—Criminal penalties

451	Criminal penalties	309
-----	--------------------	-----

	Division 2—Civil penalties	
452	Civil penalties	309
453	Designated tribunal may order payment of pecuniary penalty	310
454	Contravening a civil penalty provision is not an offence	311
455	Persons involved in contravening civil penalty provision	311
456	Recovery of a pecuniary penalty	312
457	Civil proceedings after criminal proceedings	312
458	Criminal proceedings during civil proceedings	312
459	Criminal proceedings after civil proceedings	312
460	Evidence given in proceedings for penalty order not admissible in criminal proceedings	313
	Part 9.8—Interjurisdictional provisions relating to certain matters	
461	Compliance with recommendations or orders made under corresponding laws	313
	Part 9.9—General	
462	Prohibition on disclosure of information	314
463	Effect of decision on appeal or review	316
464	General provisions about appeal or review	316
465	Duty to report suspected offences	317
466	Provisions relating to certain requirements under this Law	318
467	Protection from liability	320
468	Non-compellability of certain witnesses	320
469	Investigation of offences	321
470	Contraventions by partnerships or other unincorporated bodies	321
471	Indexation of amounts	322
472	Supreme Court may order delivery up of documents etc.	322
473	Forms	323
474	Fees	324

475	Provisions applying in relation to non-participating jurisdictions	324
476	Transitional provisions	324
Schedule 1 — Provisions relating to Council		
Part 1—Introduction		
1	Definitions	325
Part 2—Constitution of Council		
2	Membership of Council	325
3	Terms of office of members	326
4	Diversity of membership	327
5	Vacancy in office of member	327
6	Extension of term of office during vacancy in membership	328
7	Remuneration of members	329
8	Disclosure of conflict of interest	329
Part 3—Procedure of Council		
9	General procedure	330
10	Quorum	330
11	Chief Executive Officer may attend meetings	330
12	Presiding member	330
13	Voting	330
14	Transaction of business outside meetings or by telecommunication	330
15	Defects in appointment of members	331
16	First meeting	331
Part 4—Chief Executive Officer of Council		
17	Chief Executive Officer of Council	331
Part 5—Staff, consultants and contractors of Council		
18	Staff of Council	332
19	Secondment of staff to Council	332
20	Consultants and contractors of Council	332
Part 6—Committees established by Council		
21	Admissions Committee	333
22	Advisory committees	334
23	Other committees	335

Contents

24	Remuneration of members of committees	335
25	Committees are committees of Council	335
	Part 7—Annual reports of Council	
26	Annual reports	335
	Schedule 2 — Provisions relating to Commissioner	
	Part 1—Introduction	
1	Definition	337
	Part 2—Appointment and tenure of office	
2	Appointment of Commissioner	337
3	Term of office of Commissioner	337
4	Remuneration of Commissioner	337
5	Vacancy in office of Commissioner	337
6	Acting Commissioner	338
	Part 3—Staff, consultants and contractors of commissioner	
7	Staff of Commissioner	339
8	Secondment of staff to Commissioner	339
9	Consultants and contractors of Commissioner	339
	Part 4—Annual reports of commissioner	
10	Annual reports	340
	Schedule 3 — Provisions applying in relation to non-participating jurisdictions	
	Part 1—Preliminary	
1	Definitions	341
	Part 2—Application of this law in relation to non-participant legal practitioners	
2	Practising certificate granted in non-participating jurisdiction	342
3	Extent of entitlement to practise in this jurisdiction	342
4	Additional conditions on practice of non-participant legal practitioner	343
5	Non-participant legal practitioner expecting to practise solely or principally in this jurisdiction	344

6	Home jurisdiction of non-participant legal practitioner	344
	Part 3—Application of this law in relation to non-participant registered foreign lawyers	
7	Registration in non-participating jurisdiction	344
8	Extent of entitlement to practise in this jurisdiction	345
9	Additional conditions on practice of non-participant registered foreign lawyer	346
10	Non-participant registered foreign lawyer expecting to practise solely or principally in this jurisdiction	346
11	Home jurisdiction of non-participant registered foreign lawyer	347
	Part 4—Dispute resolution and professional discipline	
12	Non-application of Chapter 5 to certain conduct of lawyer occurring within non-participating jurisdiction or outside Australia	347
13	Non-application of Chapter 5 to certain conduct of law practice occurring within non-participating jurisdiction or outside Australia	348
14	Non-application of Chapter 5 to certain conduct occurring within participating jurisdiction or outside Australia	349
	Part 5—Miscellaneous	
15	Fidelity funds and fidelity authorities for non-participating jurisdiction	349
16	Uniform Rules	350
17	Disclosure of information	350
	Schedule 4 — Savings and transitional provisions	
1	Definitions	351
2	General savings and transitional provision	351
3	References to old legislation	352
4	Time limits	352
5	Savings and transitional rules and regulations	353
8	Initial appointment of Commissioner	353

Contents

9	Local regulatory authority for Chapter 5 functions—postponement of section 405	354
	Part 3—Particular provisions	
	Division 1—Application of this Part	
10	Application of the other provisions of this Part	354
	Division 2—Admission and legal practice	
11	Admission	355
12	Practising certificates—local legal practitioners	355
13	Registration certificates—foreign lawyers	356
14	Incorporated legal practices and multi-disciplinary practices	357
15	Disqualification orders	357
16	Approval of lay associates	358
17	Disqualification of entities from providing legal services	358
	Division 3—Client information	
18	Client information and legal costs	358
	Division 4—Trust money and trust accounts	
20	External examiners	359
21	Deficiencies and irregularities in trust accounts	359
	Division 5—Fidelity cover	
22	Current claims	360
23	Claims under this Law about prior default	360
	Division 6—Investigations of certain matters	
	Division 8—External intervention	
28	External intervention	361
	Division 9—Other provisions	
29	Injunctions	362
30	Offences	362
	Notes	
	Compilation table	363
	Other notes	363
	Defined terms	

Legal Profession Uniform Law (WA)

Chapter 1—Preliminary

Part 1.1—Introduction

1 Citation

This Law may be cited as the *Legal Profession Uniform Law (WA)*.

2 Commencement

This Law commences in a jurisdiction as provided by the Act of that jurisdiction that applies this Law as a law of that jurisdiction.

[Editorial note:

This Law commenced in WA on 1 Jul 2022 (see *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Act 2022 (WA)* s. 2(b) and (c) and SL 2022/113 cl. 2).]

3 Objectives

The objectives of this Law are to promote the administration of justice and an efficient and effective Australian legal profession, by—

- (a) providing and promoting interjurisdictional consistency in the law applying to the Australian legal profession;
- and

- (b) ensuring lawyers are competent and maintain high ethical and professional standards in the provision of legal services; and
- (c) enhancing the protection of clients of law practices and the protection of the public generally; and
- (d) empowering clients of law practices to make informed choices about the services they access and the costs involved; and
- (e) promoting regulation of the legal profession that is efficient, effective, targeted and proportionate; and
- (f) providing a co-regulatory framework within which an appropriate level of independence of the legal profession from the executive arm of government is maintained.

4 Extraterritorial operation of this Law

The operation of this Law is, as far as possible, to include operation, according to its terms, in relation to the following—

- (a) things situated within or outside the territorial limits of this jurisdiction;
- (b) acts, transactions and matters done, entered into or occurring within or outside the territorial limits of this jurisdiction;
- (c) things, acts, transactions and matters (wherever situated, done, entered into or occurring) that would, apart from this Law, be governed or otherwise affected by the law of another jurisdiction.

5 Jurisdictional arrangements

- (1) The arrangements set out in this section have effect, and are to be observed, in relation to this Law.
- (2) The host jurisdiction for this Law is Victoria.

- (3) The host Attorney-General for this Law is the Attorney-General of Victoria.
- (4) The host jurisdiction for the Council and the Commissioner is New South Wales.
- (5) The host Attorney-General for the Council and the Commissioner is the Attorney-General of New South Wales.
- (6) The primary office of the Council and the primary office of the Commissioner are to be located in New South Wales.

Part 1.2—Interpretation

6 Definitions

- (1) In this Law—

ADI means an authorised deposit-taking institution within the meaning of the *Banking Act 1959* of the Commonwealth;

admission or **admission to the Australian legal profession** means—

- (a) admission by the Supreme Court of a participating jurisdiction as a lawyer (however expressed), whether before, on or after the commencement of this Law in that jurisdiction; or
- (b) admission by the Supreme Court of a non-participating jurisdiction as a lawyer, a legal practitioner, a barrister, a solicitor, a barrister and solicitor, or a solicitor and barrister, whether before, on or after the commencement of this Law in any jurisdiction, otherwise than by the grant or issue of a practising certificate.

Without limiting the meaning of the terms **admission** or **admission to the Australian legal profession**, those terms include readmission;

Admission Rules means the provisions of the Uniform Rules that are designated as Admission Rules (see section 420);

Admissions Committee means the Admissions Committee established under section 402;

affairs of a law practice includes the following—

- (a) all accounts and records required by or under this Law or the Uniform Rules to be maintained by the law practice or an associate or former associate of the law practice;
- (b) other records of the law practice or an associate or former associate of the law practice;
- (c) any transaction—
 - (i) to which the law practice or an associate or former associate of the law practice was or is a party; or
 - (ii) in which the law practice or an associate or former associate of the law practice has acted for a party;

another jurisdiction means a jurisdiction other than this jurisdiction;

another Supreme Court means the Supreme Court of another jurisdiction;

APRA means the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority;

ASIC means the Australian Securities and Investments Commission;

ASIC Act means the *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001* of the Commonwealth;

associate of a law practice means a person who is one or more of the following—

- (a) a principal of the law practice;
- (b) a partner, director, officer, employee or agent of the law practice;
- (c) an Australian legal practitioner who is a consultant to the law practice;

associated third party payer—see section 171;

Australian Accounting Standards means the standards issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board;

Australian Bar Association means the association named The Australian Bar Association;

Australian financial services licence has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act;

Australian lawyer means a person admitted to the Australian legal profession in this jurisdiction or any other jurisdiction;

Australian legal practitioner means an Australian lawyer who holds a current Australian practising certificate;

Australian Legal Profession Register means the register referred to in section 432;

Australian practising certificate means—

- (a) a practising certificate granted to an Australian lawyer under Part 3.3 of this Law as applied in a participating jurisdiction; or
- (b) a practising certificate granted to an Australian lawyer under a law of a non-participating jurisdiction entitling the lawyer to engage in legal practice;

Australian-registered foreign lawyer means a person who holds a current Australian registration certificate;

Australian registration certificate means—

- (a) a registration certificate granted to a foreign lawyer under Part 3.4 of this Law as applied in a participating jurisdiction; or
- (b) a registration certificate granted to a foreign lawyer, or a document acknowledging the registration of a foreign lawyer, under a law of a non-participating jurisdiction entitling the lawyer to practise foreign law;

authorised ADI—see section 128;

authorised principal means a principal who is authorised by his or her Australian practising certificate to supervise others;

Note

Section 47(6) provides that an Australian practising certificate authorises the holder to supervise legal practice by others, unless the certificate is subject to a condition requiring the holder to engage in supervised legal practice or a condition to the effect that the holder may not supervise legal practice by others.

authorised representative has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act;

automatic show cause event—see section 86;

Bankruptcy Act means the *Bankruptcy Act 1966* of the Commonwealth;

bankruptcy-related event, in relation to a person, means—

- (a) his or her becoming bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act (or the corresponding provisions of the law of a foreign country or external territory); or
- (b) his or her being served with notice of a creditor’s petition presented to a court under section 43 of the Bankruptcy Act; or
- (c) his or her presentation (as a debtor) of a declaration to the Official Receiver under section 54A of the Bankruptcy Act of his or her intention to present a debtor’s petition or his or her presentation (as a debtor) of such a petition under section 55 of that Act; or
- (d) his or her applying to take the benefit of any law (whether Australian or otherwise) for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounding with his or her creditors or making an assignment of his or her remuneration for their benefit;

barrister means an Australian legal practitioner whose Australian practising certificate is subject to a condition that the holder is authorised to engage in legal practice as or in the manner of a barrister only;

business day means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, public holiday, special holiday or bank holiday in the place in which any relevant act is to be or may be done;

certificate (in Part 3.5)—see section 73;

Chair of the Council—see clause 1 of Schedule 1;

Chapter 5 functions means—

- (a) functions under Chapter 5; or
- (b) functions under another provision of this Law relating to Chapter 5; or
- (c) functions under the Uniform Rules relating to Chapter 5;

civil penalty and **civil penalty provision**—see section 452;

claim (in Part 4.5)—see section 219;

client includes a person to whom or for whom legal services are provided;

commercial or government client—see section 170;

Commissioner means the person appointed to or acting in the office of the Commissioner for Uniform Legal Services Regulation established by Part 8.3;

Commissioner of Police includes a person of equivalent status specified in jurisdictional legislation;

community legal service means an organisation (whether incorporated or not) that—

- (a) holds itself out as—
 - (i) a community legal service; or
 - (ii) a community legal centre; or
 - (iii) an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Legal Service;

whether or not it is a member of a State or Territory association of community legal centres, and whether or not it is accredited or certified by the National Association of Community Legal Centres; and

- (b) is established and operated on a not-for-profit basis; and
- (c) provides legal or legal-related services that—
 - (i) are directed generally to people who are disadvantaged (including but not limited to being financially disadvantaged) in accessing the legal system or in protecting their legal rights; or
 - (ii) are conducted in the public interest;

complaint—see section 265;

complaint investigation means an investigation of a complaint under section 282;

compliance audit means an audit under section 256;

compliance certificate means a certificate issued under section 19;

Note

Section 26(5) provides that, on a successful appeal against a refusal to issue a compliance certificate, the order of the Supreme Court may include a direction that the order has the same effect as a compliance certificate provided to the Court by the designated local regulatory authority.

concerted interjurisdictional default—see section 219;

conditional costs agreement—see section 181;

conditions includes terms, limitations and restrictions;

consumer matter—see section 269;

Continuing Professional Development Rules means the provisions of the Uniform Rules that are designated as Continuing Professional Development Rules (see section 420);

controlled money—see section 128;

conviction includes a finding of guilt, or the acceptance of a guilty plea by the court, whether or not a conviction is recorded;

corporate legal practitioner means an Australian legal practitioner who engages in legal practice only in the capacity of an in-house lawyer for his or her employer or a related entity, but does not include a government legal practitioner;

Corporations Act means the *Corporations Act 2001* of the Commonwealth;

corresponding authority means—

- (a) a person or body having functions under a corresponding law; or
- (b) when used in the context of a person or body having functions under this Law in this jurisdiction—a person or body having corresponding functions under a corresponding law;

corresponding law means—

- (a) a law of another jurisdiction that—
 - (i) corresponds to the relevant provisions of this Law as applied in this jurisdiction; or
 - (ii) is the principal legislation in the other jurisdiction for the regulation of the legal profession; or
 - (iii) is declared by the Uniform Regulations to be a law within this definition; but
- (b) if the term is used in relation to a matter that happened before the commencement of the law of another jurisdiction that, under paragraph (a), is the corresponding law for the other jurisdiction—a previous law applying to legal practice in the other jurisdiction;

costs assessment means an assessment of legal costs under Part 4.3;

costs assessor means—

- (a) a person appointed by a court, judicial officer or other official to have the responsibility of conducting costs assessments; or
- (b) a person or body designated by jurisdictional legislation to have that responsibility;

costs dispute—see section 269;

Council or **Legal Services Council** means the Legal Services Council established by Part 8.2;

default (in Part 4.5)—see section 219;

designated local regulatory authority means a person or body specified or described in a law of this jurisdiction for the purposes of a provision, or part of a provision, of this Law in which the term is used;

designated local roll authority means a person or body specified or described in a law of this jurisdiction for the purposes of a provision, or part of a provision, of this Law in which the term is used;

designated show cause event—see section 90;

designated tribunal means—

- (a) a court or tribunal specified or described in a law of this jurisdiction for the purposes of a provision, or part of a provision, of this Law in which the term is used; or
- (b) a member or officer so specified or described of such a court or tribunal;

disqualified entity means an entity that is disqualified under section 120;

disqualified person means—

- (a) a person whose name has been removed from a Supreme Court roll and who has not subsequently been admitted or readmitted by the Supreme Court of any jurisdiction; or
- (b) a person who has been refused the grant or renewal of an Australian practising certificate and who has not been granted an Australian practising certificate at a later time; or
- (c) a person whose Australian practising certificate is suspended (for the period of the suspension); or

- (d) a person whose Australian practising certificate has been cancelled and who has not been granted an Australian practising certificate at a later time; or
- (e) a person who is the subject of a decision under section 94 that the person is not entitled to apply for a certificate for a specified period; or
- (f) a person who is disqualified under section 119;

engage in legal practice includes practise law or provide legal services, but does not include engage in policy work (which, without limitation, includes developing and commenting on legal policy);

entity includes—

- (a) an individual, an incorporated body and an unincorporated body or other organisation; and
- (b) in the case of a partnership—
 - (i) the partnership as currently constituted from time to time; or
 - (ii) the assignee or receiver of the partnership;

exercise of a function includes, where the function is a duty, the performance of the duty;

external examiner means a person appointed as such under Part 4.2;

external intervener means a supervisor, manager or receiver under Chapter 6;

external intervention means the appointment of, and the exercise of the functions of, a supervisor, manager or receiver under Chapter 6;

external investigator means a person appointed as such under Part 4.2;

fee, gain or reward includes any form of, and any expectation of, a fee, gain or reward;

fidelity authority means an entity specified in jurisdictional legislation for the purposes of this definition;

Note

See clause 15 of Schedule 3 regarding the fidelity authority for a non-participating jurisdiction.

fidelity fund—see sections 222 and 223;

Note

See clause 15 of Schedule 3 regarding the fidelity fund of a non-participating jurisdiction.

financial service has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act;

financial services business has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act;

financial year means a year ending on 30 June;

fixed costs legislative provision means a determination, scale, arrangement or other provision fixing the costs or maximum costs of any legal services that is made by or under the Uniform Rules or any other legislation;

foreign country means—

- (a) a country other than Australia; or
- (b) a state, province or other part of a country other than Australia;

foreign law means law of a foreign country;

foreign lawyer means an individual who is properly registered or authorised to engage in legal practice in a foreign country by the foreign registration authority for the country;

foreign lawyer associate of a law practice means an associate of the law practice who is an Australian-registered foreign lawyer;

foreign registration authority means an entity in a foreign country having the function, conferred by the law of the foreign country, of registering or authorising persons to engage in legal practice in the foreign country;

function includes a power, authority or duty, and without limitation includes jurisdiction in relation to a court;

general trust account—see section 128;

government authority includes a Minister, government department or public authority of the Commonwealth or of a jurisdiction, and includes a body or organisation (or a class of bodies or organisations) declared in the Uniform Rules to be within this definition;

government lawyer means a person who engages in legal practice only—

- (a) as an officer or employee of a government authority; or
- (b) as the holder of a statutory office of the Commonwealth or of a jurisdiction; or
- (c) in another category specified in the Uniform Rules;

government legal practitioner means a government lawyer who is an Australian legal practitioner;

GST has the same meaning as it has in the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth;

home jurisdiction means—

- (a) in the case of an applicant for or the holder of an Australian practising certificate granted in a participating jurisdiction—the jurisdiction last notified under section 46 as applying in that or another participating jurisdiction; or
- (b) in the case of an applicant for or the holder of an Australian registration certificate granted in a participating jurisdiction—the jurisdiction last notified under section 63 as applying in that or another participating jurisdiction; or
- (c) in the case of the holder of an Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate granted in a non-participating jurisdiction—see Schedule 3; or

- (d) in the case of an associate of a law practice who is neither an Australian legal practitioner nor an Australian-registered foreign lawyer—
 - (i) where only one jurisdiction is the home jurisdiction for the only legal practitioner associate of the law practice or for all the legal practitioner associates of the law practice—that jurisdiction; or
 - (ii) where no single jurisdiction is the home jurisdiction for all the legal practitioner associates of the law practice—
 - (A) the jurisdiction in which the office is situated at which the associate performs most of his or her duties for the law practice; or
 - (B) if a jurisdiction cannot be determined under sub-subparagraph (A)—the jurisdiction in which the associate is enrolled under a law of the jurisdiction to vote at Australian government elections for the jurisdiction; or
 - (C) if a jurisdiction cannot be determined under sub-subparagraph (A) or (B)—the jurisdiction of the associate’s place of residence in Australia or (if he or she does not have a place of residence in Australia) the jurisdiction of his or her last place of residence in Australia; or
- (e) in any other case—the jurisdiction determined in accordance with the Uniform Rules;

host—see section 5;

incorporated legal practice means a corporation that satisfies the following criteria—

- (a) it is—
 - (i) a company within the meaning of the Corporations Act; or
 - (ii) a corporation, or a corporation of a kind, approved by the Council under section 114 or specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this definition;
- (b) it has given notice under section 104 that it intends to engage in legal practice in Australia and that notice is still operative;
- (c) the legal services it provides or proposes to provide are not limited to either or both of the following services—
 - (i) in-house legal services for the corporation or a related entity;
 - (ii) services that are not legally required to be provided by an Australian legal practitioner and that are provided by an officer or employee who is not an Australian legal practitioner;

Note

The Uniform Rules under section 10(3) may provide that certain entities are exempt from the operation of section 10(1), which provides that an entity must not engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction unless it is a qualified entity.

- (d) it is not excluded by the Uniform Rules from being an incorporated legal practice—

but does not include a community legal service;

independent entity means an independent statutory body (not being a professional association) or an independent statutory office holder;

indexed means indexed in accordance with section 471;

insolvent under administration has the same meaning as it has in the Corporations Act;

Intergovernmental Agreement means the Bilateral Agreement on the Legal Profession Uniform Framework between New South Wales and Victoria dated 5 December 2013, and any successor agreement, as respectively in force from time to time;

investigator (in Chapter 7)—see section 368;

jurisdiction means a State of the Commonwealth, the Australian Capital Territory or the Northern Territory of Australia;

jurisdictional legislation means legislation of a jurisdiction;

Law Council of Australia means Law Council of Australia Limited;

law firm means a partnership consisting only of—

- (a) Australian legal practitioners; or
- (b) one or more Australian legal practitioners and one or more Australian-registered foreign lawyers;

law practice means—

- (a) a sole practitioner; or
- (b) a law firm; or
- (c) a community legal service; or
- (d) an incorporated legal practice; or
- (e) an unincorporated legal practice;

lawyer—

- (a) in Part 4.5—see section 219; and
- (b) when used alone in Chapter 5, Chapter 7, section 461 or Schedule 3—see section 261, section 369, section 461(3) or clause 1 of Schedule 3, respectively;

lay associate of a law practice means a person who is not an Australian legal practitioner and who is—

- (a) an associate of the law practice; or
- (b) a consultant to the law practice (however described) who provides services related to legal services to the law

practice, other than services of a kind specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this definition; or

- (c) a person who shares the receipts, revenue or other income arising from the law practice;

legal costs means—

- (a) amounts that a person has been or may be charged by, or is or may become liable to pay to, a law practice for the provision of legal services; or
- (b) without limitation, amounts that a person has been or may be charged, or is or may become liable to pay, as a third party payer in respect of the provision of legal services by a law practice to another person—

including disbursements but not including interest;

Legal Practice Rules means the provisions of the Uniform Rules that are designated as Legal Practice Rules (see section 420);

legal practitioner associate of a law practice means an associate of the law practice who is an Australian legal practitioner;

Legal Profession Conduct Rules means the provisions of the Uniform Rules designated as Legal Profession Conduct Rules (see section 420);

Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of a jurisdiction means the Act of that jurisdiction that applies this Law (whether with or without modification) as a law of that jurisdiction;

Note

It is intended that the Intergovernmental Agreement will provide for permissible modifications of the Uniform Law.

legal services means work done, or business transacted, in the ordinary course of legal practice;

litigious matter means a matter that involves, or is likely to involve, the issue of proceedings in a court or tribunal;

Note

A matter is a litigious matter when proceedings are initiated or at any stage when proceedings are reasonably likely.

local legal profession register means the register (if any) maintained under jurisdictional legislation of this jurisdiction (see section 434);

local regulations means regulations made under the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of this jurisdiction;

local regulatory authority, in the context of a reference to “a local regulatory authority” or “local regulatory authorities” in a provision of this Law, means any designated local regulatory authority;

managed investment scheme has the same meaning as it has in the Corporations Act;

management system direction means a direction under section 257;

member includes an acting member;

member of the staff of the Council, the Commissioner or a local regulatory authority means a person employed, engaged or assigned to provide assistance in the exercise of the respective functions of the Council, Commissioner or authority;

modifications includes modifications by way of alteration, omission, addition or substitution;

mortgage means an instrument or proposed instrument under which an interest in real property is charged, encumbered or transferred as security for the payment or repayment of money;

mortgage financing means facilitating a loan secured or intended to be secured by mortgage by—

- (a) acting as an intermediary to match a prospective lender and borrower; or
- (b) arranging the loan; or

- (c) receiving or dealing with payments for the purposes of, or under, the loan—

but does not include providing legal advice or preparing an instrument for the loan;

non-associated third party payer—see section 171;

non-participating jurisdiction means a jurisdiction that is not a participating jurisdiction;

obstruct includes hinder, delay, resist and attempt to obstruct;

officer of a law practice includes a principal of the law practice;

operational term of the Council—see section 395;

Parliament of a jurisdiction includes, in the case of the Australian Capital Territory or the Northern Territory of Australia, the Legislative Assembly of the Territory;

participating jurisdiction means—

- (a) a jurisdiction in which this Law applies as a law of the jurisdiction and on behalf of which the Intergovernmental Agreement has been signed; or
- (b) a jurisdiction in respect of which the Standing Committee decides that a law of the jurisdiction substantially corresponds to the provisions of this Law;

partnership includes a limited partnership;

pecuniary loss (in Part 4.5)—see section 219;

penalty unit means an amount equal to the value of a penalty unit under an Act of Victoria for an offence, and has that meaning in a provision of this Law regardless of whether the provision gives rise to a criminal offence or is a civil penalty provision;

Note

The meaning of penalty units for offences in Victorian Acts is contained in section 110 of the *Sentencing Act 1991* of Victoria. The value of a penalty unit for a financial year is fixed by the Victorian Treasurer under the *Monetary Units Act 2004* of Victoria.

[Editorial note:

The Victorian Government provides information on the value of penalty units on this website: [Indexation of fees and penalties | Department of Treasury and Finance Victoria \(dtf.vic.gov.au\)](#).]

permanent form, in relation to a trust record—see section 128;

power, in relation to trust money, includes an authority;

practical legal training means either or both of the following—

- (a) legal training by participation in course work;
- (b) supervised legal training, whether involving articles of clerkship or otherwise;

principal of a law practice is an Australian legal practitioner who—

- (a) in the case of a sole practitioner—is the sole practitioner; or
- (b) in the case of a law firm—is a partner in the firm; or
- (c) in the case of a community legal service—is a supervising legal practitioner of the service referred to in section 117; or
- (d) in the case of an incorporated legal practice or an unincorporated legal practice—
 - (i) holds an Australian practising certificate authorising the holder to engage in legal practice as a principal of a law practice; and
 - (ii) is—
 - (A) if the law practice is a company within the meaning of the Corporations Act—a validly appointed director of the company; or
 - (B) if the law practice is a partnership—a partner in the partnership; or

- (C) if the law practice is neither—in a relationship with the law practice that is of a kind approved by the Council under section 40 or specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this definition;

pro bono basis—see section 8;

professional association means an entity whose membership consists principally of Australian legal practitioners and whose principal functions include representing or assisting Australian legal practitioners;

professional misconduct—see section 297;

professional obligations includes—

- (a) duties to the Supreme Courts; and
- (b) obligations in connection with conflicts of interest; and
- (c) duties to clients, including disclosure; and
- (d) ethical standards required to be observed—

that do not otherwise arise under this Law or the Uniform Rules;

qualified entity means—

- (a) an Australian legal practitioner; or
 - (b) a law practice; or
 - (c) either—
 - (i) an Australian-registered foreign lawyer; or
 - (ii) a foreign lawyer who is not an Australian-registered foreign lawyer but only to the extent that the foreign lawyer's legal practice is limited to the practice of foreign law and is carried out in accordance with the applicable requirements of Part 3.4; or
 - (d) an individual engaged in legal practice under the authority of a law of the Commonwealth or of a jurisdiction, other than this Law or the Uniform Rules;
- or

- (e) an entity engaged in legal practice of a kind specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this definition, but only while the entity engages in the legal practice in accordance with any applicable requirements of the Uniform Rules;

quashing of a conviction for an offence includes the quashing of—

- (a) a finding of guilt in relation to the offence; or
- (b) the acceptance of a guilty plea in relation to the offence—

but does not include the quashing of a conviction where a finding of guilt or the acceptance of a guilty plea remains unaffected in relation to the offence;

regulated property, in relation to a law practice, means the following—

- (a) trust money or trust property received, receivable or held by the law practice;
- (b) interest, dividends or other income or anything else derived from or acquired with money or property referred to in paragraph (a);
- (c) documents or records of any description relating to anything referred to in paragraph (a) or (b);
- (d) any computer hardware or software, or other device, in the custody or control of the law practice or an associate of the law practice by which any documents or records referred to in paragraph (c) may be produced or reproduced in visible form;
- (e) client files;

related entity, in relation to a person, means—

- (a) if the person is a company within the meaning of the Corporations Act—a related body corporate within the meaning of section 50 of that Act; or

- (b) if the person is not a company within the meaning of that Act—a person specified or described in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this definition;

respondent means the lawyer (within the meaning it has when used alone in Chapter 5) who, or the law practice that, is the subject of a complaint;

serious offence means an offence that is—

- (a) an indictable offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory (whether or not the offence is or may be dealt with summarily); or
- (b) an offence against a law of a foreign country that would be an indictable offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory if committed in Australia (whether or not the offence could be dealt with summarily if committed in Australia);

sole practitioner means an Australian legal practitioner who engages in legal practice on his or her own account;

solicitor means an Australian legal practitioner whose Australian practising certificate is not subject to a condition that the holder is authorised to engage in legal practice as or in the manner of a barrister only;

staff—see the definition of **member of the staff**;

Standing Committee means the Attorneys-General of the participating jurisdictions;

supervised legal practice means legal practice by a person who is an Australian legal practitioner—

- (a) as an employee of, or other person working under supervision in, a law practice, where—
 - (i) at least one legal practitioner associate of the law practice is an authorised principal; and
 - (ii) the person engages in legal practice under the supervision of an authorised principal referred to in subparagraph (i); or

- (b) as a principal of a law practice (other than a community legal service), where the person engages in legal practice under the supervision of an authorised principal of the law practice; or
- (c) as a corporate legal practitioner or government legal practitioner, where the person engages in legal practice under the supervision of a person who holds, or is eligible to hold but is exempted from holding, an Australian practising certificate authorising the holder to supervise legal practice by others; or
- (d) in a capacity or in circumstances specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this definition;

supervising legal practitioner, in relation to a community legal service, means an Australian legal practitioner who is designated under section 117 as a supervising legal practitioner for the service;

Supreme Court means—

- (a) the Supreme Court of this jurisdiction; but
- (b) so far as the term is used in the context of (or that includes or implies the inclusion of) another jurisdiction (for example, by the words “a Supreme Court”)—the Supreme Court of the other jurisdiction;

Note

See also subsection (4).

Supreme Court roll means—

- (a) the roll of Australian lawyers maintained by the Supreme Court; but
- (b) so far as the term is used in the context of (or that includes or implies the inclusion of) another jurisdiction (for example, by the words “a Supreme Court roll”), it means a roll of Australian lawyers maintained by the Supreme Court of the other jurisdiction;

tax offence means any offence under the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* of the Commonwealth;

third party payer—see section 171;

transit money—see section 128;

tribunal includes a panel or person authorised to hear or determine a matter;

trust account—see section 128;

trust money—see section 129;

trust property—see section 128;

trust records—see section 128;

trust records examination means an external examination of trust records under Division 3 of Part 4.2;

trust records investigation means an external investigation of trust records under Division 4 of Part 4.2;

Uniform Regulations means the Legal Profession Uniform Regulations made under Part 9.1;

Uniform Rules means the Legal Profession Uniform Rules made under Part 9.2;

unincorporated legal practice means an unincorporated body or group that satisfies the following criteria—

- (a) it is—
 - (i) a partnership; or
 - (ii) an unincorporated body or group, or an unincorporated body or group of a kind, approved by the Council under section 114 or specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this definition;
- (b) it has given notice under section 104 that it intends to engage in legal practice in Australia and that notice is still operative;

- (c) the legal services it provides or proposes to provide are not limited to either or both of the following services—
 - (i) in-house legal services for the unincorporated body or group;
 - (ii) services that are not legally required to be provided by an Australian legal practitioner and that are provided by an officer or employee who is not an Australian legal practitioner;
- (d) it is not excluded by the Uniform Rules from being an unincorporated legal practice—

but does not include—

- (e) a law firm; or
- (f) a community legal service; or
- (g) an incorporated legal practice;

unsatisfactory professional conduct—see section 296;

uplift fee means additional legal costs (excluding disbursements) payable under a costs agreement on the successful outcome of the matter to which the agreement relates;

vary includes, in relation to an Australian practising certificate or an Australian registration certificate, impose a condition on the certificate and alter or revoke a condition (other than a statutory condition) already imposed on the certificate.

Note

For the term *this jurisdiction*, see the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of each participating jurisdiction.

- (2) In this Law, a reference to this Law (or to a provision of this Law) is a reference to this Law (or a provision of this Law) as applied in this jurisdiction, except as expressly provided otherwise and except where the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires.

- (3) In this Law, a reference to this Law as applied in a participating jurisdiction (or to a provision of this Law as applied in a participating jurisdiction), is a reference to—
- (a) this Law (or a provision of this Law) as applied by the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of that jurisdiction; or
 - (b) a law (or corresponding provision of a law) of that jurisdiction that the Standing Committee decides is a law that substantially corresponds to the provisions of this Law (see section 392(2)).
- (4) In this Law, a reference to the Supreme Court of a jurisdiction (whether express or implied) is a reference—
- (a) to that Supreme Court as constituted in accordance with the law of that jurisdiction, including (where applicable) a provision of the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of that jurisdiction; or
 - (b) if the law of that jurisdiction, including (where applicable) a provision of the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of that jurisdiction, provides for a particular function of that Supreme Court to be exercised by a member, part or official of that Supreme Court—to that member, part or official exercising that function.
- (5) In this Law, a reference to an Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate “granted” in a jurisdiction is a reference to a certificate granted, issued or renewed under a law in force in the jurisdiction.
- (6) Notes included in this Law (including footnotes and endnotes) are part of this Law.

[Section 6 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 18.]

7 Interpretation generally

- (1) The *Interpretation of Legislation Act 1984* of Victoria applies to the interpretation of this Law, the Uniform Regulations and the Uniform Rules in the same way as it applies to the interpretation of legislation and statutory instruments of Victoria.
- (2) Definitions, words and other expressions have in the Uniform Regulations or part of the Uniform Regulations the same meanings as they have in this Law or the relevant part of this Law, unless a contrary intention appears in this Law or the Uniform Regulations.
- (3) Definitions, words and other expressions have in the Uniform Rules or part of the Uniform Rules the same meanings as they have in this Law or the relevant part of this Law, unless a contrary intention appears in this Law or the Uniform Rules.

8 Meaning of *pro bono basis*

For the purposes of this Law, an Australian legal practitioner provides legal services on a ***pro bono basis*** where—

- (a) the practitioner, without fee, gain or reward or at a reduced fee, advises or represents a client in cases where—
 - (i) the client would not otherwise have access to legal services; or
 - (ii) the client's case raises a wider issue of public interest; or
- (b) the practitioner is involved in free community legal education or law reform; or
- (c) the practitioner is involved in the giving of free legal advice or representation to charitable and community organisations.

Chapter 2—Threshold requirements for legal practice

Part 2.1—Unqualified legal practice

9 Objectives

The objectives of this Part are—

- (a) to ensure, in the interests of the administration of justice, that legal work is carried out only by those who are properly qualified to do so; and
- (b) to protect clients of law practices by ensuring that persons carrying out legal work are entitled to do so.

10 Prohibition on engaging in legal practice by unqualified entities

- (1) An entity must not engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction, unless it is a qualified entity.
Penalty: 250 penalty units or imprisonment for 2 years, or both.
- (2) An entity is not entitled to recover any amount, and must repay any amount received, in respect of anything the entity did in contravention of subsection (1). Any amount so received may be recovered as a debt by the person who paid it.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to an entity or class of entities declared by the Uniform Rules to be exempt from the operation of subsection (1), but only to the extent (if any) specified in the declaration.

11 Prohibition on advertisements or representations by or about unqualified entities

- (1) An entity must not advertise or represent, or do anything that states or implies, that it is entitled to engage in legal practice, unless it is a qualified entity.

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

- (2) A director, partner, officer, employee or agent of an entity must not advertise or represent, or do anything that states or implies, that the entity is entitled to engage in legal practice, unless the entity is a qualified entity.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

12 Entitlement of certain persons to use certain titles, and presumptions with respect to other persons

(1) Titles

This section applies to the following titles—

- (a) lawyer, legal practitioner, barrister, solicitor, attorney, counsel or proctor;
- (b) Senior Counsel, Queen’s Counsel, King’s Counsel, Her Majesty’s Counsel or His Majesty’s Counsel;
- (c) any other title specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

(2) Entitlement to take or use title

A person is entitled by force of this section to take or use a title to which this section applies if—

- (a) the person is of a class authorised by the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section to take or use that title; and
- (b) where the Uniform Rules so provide—the person does so in circumstances, or in accordance with restrictions,

specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

(3) Presumption of representation of entitlement of person

The taking or use of a title to which this section applies by a person gives rise to a rebuttable presumption (for the purposes of section 11(1)) that the person represented that he or she is entitled to engage in legal practice.

(4) Presumption of representation of entitlement of entity

The taking or use of a title to which this section applies by a person in connection with an entity, of which the person is a partner, director, officer, employee or agent, gives rise to a rebuttable presumption (for the purposes of section 11(2)) that the person represented that the entity is entitled to engage in legal practice.

13 Protection of lay associates

A lay associate of a law practice does not contravene a provision of this Law or the Uniform Rules merely because of any of the following—

- (a) he or she receives any fee, gain or reward for business of the law practice that is the business of an Australian legal practitioner;
- (b) he or she holds out, advertises or represents himself or herself as a lay associate of the law practice where its business includes the provision of legal services;
- (c) he or she shares with any other person the receipts, revenue or other income of the law practice where its business is the business of an Australian legal practitioner—

unless the provision expressly applies to lay associates of law practices.

14 Functions of local regulatory authority with respect to offence

The designated local regulatory authority may—

- (a) take any steps that in its opinion may be necessary or proper for or with respect to the investigation of any question as to conduct by any entity (whether or not an Australian lawyer) that is, or may be, a contravention of a provision of this Part; and
- (b) institute prosecutions and other proceedings for the contravention of a provision of this Part by any entity (whether or not an Australian lawyer).

Part 2.2—Admission to the Australian legal profession

Division 1—Introduction

15 Objective

The objective of this Part is to protect the administration of justice and the clients of law practices by providing a system under which persons are eligible for admission to the Australian legal profession only if—

- (a) they have appropriate academic qualifications and practical legal training, whether obtained in Australia or elsewhere; and
- (b) they are fit and proper persons to be admitted.

Notes

- 1 Admission does not of itself entitle a person to engage in legal practice, but is a prerequisite for being able to apply in this jurisdiction for an Australian practising certificate, which entitles the holder to engage in legal practice.
- 2 The admission of New Zealand lawyers is effected by the operation of the Trans-Tasman Mutual Recognition Act 1997 of the Commonwealth.

Division 2—Admission

16 Admission

- (1) The Supreme Court of this jurisdiction may admit an individual aged 18 years or over to the Australian legal profession as an Australian lawyer, but only if—
- (a) the designated local regulatory authority has provided the Supreme Court with a compliance certificate in respect of the person and the certificate is still in force; and
 - (b) the person is not already admitted to the Australian legal profession; and
 - (c) the person takes an oath of office, or makes an affirmation of office, in the form required by the Supreme Court.
- (2) Residence in, or any other connection with, this jurisdiction is not a requirement for admission by the Supreme Court.

Note

A person may seek admission by the Supreme Court of any participating jurisdiction, subject to compliance with this Law and applicable jurisdictional legislation.

- (3) Any person may, in accordance with any applicable rules of court, object to the Supreme Court to the admission of a particular person.
- (4) Nothing in this section is intended to interfere with the inherent jurisdiction of the Supreme Court to refuse admission.

17 Prerequisites for compliance certificates

- (1) The prerequisites for the issue of a compliance certificate in respect of a person are that he or she—
- (a) has attained the academic qualifications specified under the Admission Rules for the purposes of this section (the ***specified academic qualifications prerequisite***); and

- (b) has satisfactorily completed the practical legal training requirements specified in the Admission Rules for the purposes of this section (the ***specified practical legal training prerequisite***); and
 - (c) is a fit and proper person to be admitted to the Australian legal profession.
- (2) In considering whether a person is a fit and proper person to be admitted to the Australian legal profession—
 - (a) the designated local regulatory authority may have regard to any matter relevant to the person's eligibility or suitability for admission, however the matter comes to its attention; and
 - (b) the designated local regulatory authority must have regard to the matters specified in the Admission Rules for the purposes of this section.

18 Exemption from certain prerequisites

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may exempt a person from satisfying the specified academic qualifications prerequisite or the specified practical legal training prerequisite or both, if the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that the person has sufficient legal skills or relevant experience so as to render the person eligible for admission.
- (2) The legal skills or relevant experience or both can be obtained in legal practice, in service with a government authority or in another way considered appropriate by the designated local regulatory authority. They can be obtained wholly in Australia or overseas or obtained partly in Australia and partly overseas.

19 Compliance certificates

- (1) A person may apply, in accordance with the Admission Rules, to the designated local regulatory authority for a compliance

certificate if the person proposes to be admitted in this jurisdiction.

Note

Section 474(2) contemplates that jurisdictional legislation may fix fees for payment in relation to any function of the Supreme Court, the designated tribunal or a local regulatory authority under this Law or the Uniform Rules. This could, for example, extend to processing an application for a compliance certificate.

- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may require an applicant for a compliance certificate to provide further information to it within a specified time.
- (3) The designated local regulatory authority may issue and provide to the Supreme Court a compliance certificate stating that the applicant has satisfied it that he or she—
 - (a) has satisfied the specified academic qualifications prerequisite and the specified practical legal training prerequisite (or is exempted under section 18); and
 - (b) is a fit and proper person to be admitted to the Australian legal profession (as referred to in section 17(1)(c)).
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may revoke a compliance certificate issued in respect of a person if satisfied that the certificate was issued on the basis of information provided by the person that was false, misleading or incomplete in a material particular or that the certificate was issued in error. The designated local regulatory authority must notify the person of the revocation of the compliance certificate.
- (5) However, revocation of a compliance certificate under this section does not of itself affect the person's admission if he or she is already admitted.
- (6) The designated local regulatory authority must ensure that notice is given, in accordance with the Admission Rules, on an appropriate website of an application for admission.

- (7) Any person may object to the designated local regulatory authority against the issue by it of a compliance certificate to a particular person.
- (8) The designated local regulatory authority is not to issue a compliance certificate until after it—
 - (a) has given notice under subsection (6) of the application; and
 - (b) has afforded a reasonable opportunity for persons to object to the issue of the certificate; and
 - (c) has—
 - (i) given the applicant a copy of each objection that is received within a reasonable period and that the designated local regulatory authority considers affects the applicant's eligibility or suitability for admission; and
 - (ii) afforded the applicant an opportunity to respond to each objection referred to in subparagraph (i) within a reasonable period specified by the designated local regulatory authority and notified to the applicant; and
 - (d) has considered all objections received within a reasonable period as contemplated by paragraph (b) and all responses received from the applicant within the specified period as contemplated by paragraph (c).
- (9) Failure to give notice under subsection (6), or to give notice in accordance with the Admission Rules, does not affect the validity of the applicant's admission.

20 Conditional admission of foreign lawyers

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may recommend in a compliance certificate in respect of a foreign lawyer that the foreign lawyer be admitted subject to conditions of one or more of the following kinds—

- (a) a condition limiting the period of the foreign lawyer's admission;
 - (b) a condition requiring the foreign lawyer to undertake particular academic or practical legal training or both;
 - (c) a condition requiring the foreign lawyer to engage in supervised legal practice;
 - (d) a condition limiting the area of law in which the foreign lawyer may engage in legal practice;
 - (e) a condition otherwise restricting the foreign lawyer's practising entitlements.
- (2) The admission of a foreign lawyer is subject to the conditions (if any) recommended by the designated local regulatory authority in the compliance certificate.
- (3) The Supreme Court may, after the admission of a foreign lawyer, vary or revoke a condition to which the foreign lawyer's admission by the Court is subject. The designated local regulatory authority may make recommendations about the variation or revocation of a condition, and the Court must consider any recommendations made by the designated local regulatory authority in deciding on the variation or revocation of the condition.
- (4) Without limiting the grounds on which a person's name may be removed from the Supreme Court roll, the Supreme Court may order the removal of a person's name from the Supreme Court roll for a contravention of a condition.
- (5) Without limiting subsection (4), a contravention of a condition is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct.

Note

Section 48(1) provides that it is a statutory condition of an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction that the holder must not contravene a condition that was imposed on the admission of the person to the Australian legal profession and that is still in force.

- (6) Nothing in this section is intended to interfere with the inherent jurisdiction of the Supreme Court to refuse admission.

21 Declaration of early assessment of suitability for a compliance certificate

- (1) A person may apply to the designated local regulatory authority for a declaration that matters disclosed by the person will not, without more, adversely affect an assessment by it as to whether the person is a fit and proper person to be admitted.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may make the declaration applied for in relation to any or all of the matters disclosed and specified in the declaration or may refuse to do so.
- (3) A declaration made under this section is binding on the designated local regulatory authority unless the applicant failed to make a full and fair disclosure of all matters relevant to the declaration sought.

22 Supreme Court roll

- (1) The Supreme Court must maintain a roll of Australian lawyers (the **Supreme Court roll**) for this jurisdiction containing the names and other relevant particulars of persons admitted by the Court, whether conditionally or without conditions.
- (2) A person's admission is effective from the time the person signs the Supreme Court roll.

23 Removal from Supreme Court roll

- (1) The Supreme Court may order the removal of the name and other particulars of a person from the Supreme Court roll, on—
- (a) its own motion; or
 - (b) the recommendation of the designated local regulatory authority; or
 - (c) the recommendation of the designated tribunal.

- (2) The designated local roll authority must remove a person's name from the Supreme Court roll (the **relevant roll**) if satisfied that the person's name has been removed from the Supreme Court roll for another jurisdiction (the **other roll**) and no order referred to in subsection (3) is, at the time of that removal, in force in relation to it.
- (3) The Supreme Court may, on application by a person who reasonably expects that his or her name will be removed from the other roll, order that his or her name not be removed from the relevant roll under subsection (2), if the Supreme Court is satisfied that—
- (a) the person's name is likely to be removed from the other roll; and
 - (b) the reason for the removal of the name will not involve disciplinary action or the possibility of disciplinary action—
- or may refuse to make an order.
- (4) An order under subsection (3) may be made subject to any conditions the Supreme Court considers appropriate and remains in force for the period specified in it.
- (5) The Supreme Court may revoke an order made under subsection (3), and subsection (2) then applies as if the person's name were removed from the other roll when the revocation takes effect.
- (6) The designated local roll authority—
- (a) may, but need not, give the person notice of the date on which the authority proposes to remove the name from the relevant roll; and
 - (b) must, as soon as practicable, give the person notice of the removal of the name from the relevant roll, unless notice of the date of the proposed removal was previously given.

- (7) The person's name is, on his or her application to the designated local roll authority or on the designated local roll authority's own initiative, to be restored to the relevant roll if the name is restored to the other roll.
- (8) Nothing in this section prevents a person whose name is removed from the relevant roll from afterwards applying for admission under this Part.

Notes

- 1 Section 461(2) contains additional provisions relating to the removal of a person's name from the Supreme Court roll.
- 2 Removal of a person's name from a Supreme Court roll results in the person becoming a disqualified person.

24 Notice to be given of interjurisdictional action

- (1) A person whose name is on the Supreme Court roll for this jurisdiction and whose name has been removed from the Supreme Court roll for another jurisdiction must, as soon as practicable, give the designated local roll authority a written notice of the removal.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) If an authority or tribunal has, under a corresponding law, made a recommendation that a person's name be removed from the Supreme Court roll for this jurisdiction, the person must, as soon as practicable, give the designated local roll authority a written notice of the recommendation.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note

See section 80 for the requirement for the holder of an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction to give a separate notice to a designated local regulatory authority if the holder's name is removed from the Supreme Court roll for another jurisdiction.

25 Australian lawyer is officer of Supreme Court

An Australian lawyer is an officer of the Supreme Court of this jurisdiction for as long as his or her name remains on the Supreme Court roll for any jurisdiction.

Division 3—Appeals

26 Right of appeal about compliance certificates

- (1) An applicant for a compliance certificate may appeal to the Supreme Court against the refusal of the designated local regulatory authority to issue a compliance certificate.
- (2) A person for whom a compliance certificate has been issued by the designated local regulatory authority may appeal to the Supreme Court against the revocation of the compliance certificate.
- (3) A foreign lawyer for whom a compliance certificate has been issued by the designated local regulatory authority recommending that the foreign lawyer be admitted subject to any conditions referred to in section 20(1) may appeal to the Supreme Court against the recommendation.
- (4) The Supreme Court may make any order it considers appropriate on an appeal under this section.
- (5) If the Supreme Court decides that an appeal under subsection (1) should be granted, the order may include a direction that the order has the same effect as a compliance certificate provided to the Court by the designated local regulatory authority.

27 Right of appeal about early assessment of suitability for a compliance certificate

- (1) An applicant for a declaration of early assessment of suitability for a compliance certificate may appeal to the Supreme Court

against the refusal of the designated local regulatory authority to make the declaration.

- (2) The Supreme Court may make any order it considers appropriate on the appeal, including without limitation a declaration of early assessment of suitability for a compliance certificate.
- (3) A declaration made under this section is binding on the designated local regulatory authority unless the applicant failed to make a full and fair disclosure of all matters relevant to the declaration sought.

28 Provisions relating to appeals

- (1) An appeal under this Division is to be by way of a rehearing, and fresh evidence or evidence in addition to or in substitution for the evidence before the designated local regulatory authority may be given on the appeal.
- (2) On an appeal under this Division, the Supreme Court may make an order as to costs as it thinks fit, other than an order against the designated local regulatory authority in favour of an applicant where the appeal was not successful.

Division 4—Miscellaneous

29 Accreditation of law courses and providers of practical legal training

The designated local regulatory authority may accredit or reaccredit law courses or providers of practical legal training in accordance with the Admission Rules.

Chapter 3—Legal practice

Part 3.1—Introduction

30 Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are—

- (a) to enable the provision of legal services through a range of business structures; and
- (b) to ensure that any particular type of business structure does not hinder a law practice and the legal practitioners within it from complying with this Law, the Uniform Rules and the other professional obligations of Australian legal practitioners; and
- (c) to ensure that clients of law practices are adequately protected regardless of the business structure through which a law practice provides legal services; and
- (d) to regulate the provision of legal services through community legal services.

31 Action in relation to certificates is taken locally

An Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate granted in this jurisdiction cannot be varied, suspended or cancelled except under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction.

Note

This section makes it clear that a certificate granted in this jurisdiction cannot be amended by an authority of another jurisdiction. Section 75 provides that the designated local regulatory authority must vary, suspend or cancel a certificate at the direction of the designated tribunal under section 302.

Part 3.2—Law practices—general provisions

32 Business structures

Legal services may be provided under any business structure, subject to the provisions of this Law and the Uniform Rules.

33 Obligations not affected by nature of business structures

- (1) An Australian legal practitioner must comply with this Law, the Uniform Rules and his or her other professional obligations, regardless of the business structure in which or in connection with which the practitioner provides legal services.
- (2) A law practice must comply with this Law, the Uniform Rules and its other professional obligations, regardless of the business structure in which or in connection with which the law practice provides legal services.

34 Responsibilities of principals

- (1) Each principal of a law practice is responsible for ensuring that reasonable steps are taken to ensure that—
 - (a) all legal practitioner associates of the law practice comply with their obligations under this Law and the Uniform Rules and their other professional obligations; and
 - (b) the legal services provided by the law practice are provided in accordance with this Law, the Uniform Rules and other professional obligations.
- (2) A failure to uphold that responsibility is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct.

35 Liability of principals

- (1) If a law practice contravenes, whether by act or omission, any provision of this Law or the Uniform Rules imposing an

obligation on the law practice, a principal of the law practice is taken to have contravened the same provision, if—

- (a) the principal knowingly authorised or permitted the contravention; or
 - (b) the principal was in, or ought reasonably to have been in, a position to influence the conduct of the law practice in relation to its contravention of the provision and failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the contravention by the law practice.
- (2) A contravention by a principal arising under subsection (1) is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct by the principal.
- (3) Neither subsection (1) nor (2) affects any liability of the law practice or any other person for the contravention.

Note

Section 470 deals with contraventions by partnerships and other unincorporated bodies.

36 Discharge by legal practitioner associate of obligations of law practice

- (1) A legal practitioner associate of a law practice may, on behalf of the law practice, discharge any obligations of the law practice under this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the relevant provisions of this Law and the Uniform Rules apply to the associate in the same way as they apply to the law practice.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that the associate is prevented by the Uniform Rules from taking an action referred to in that subsection.
- (4) This section does not affect any liability of a principal of the law practice.

37 Involvement of practitioners

Subject to this Law and to the conditions of his or her Australian practising certificate, an Australian legal practitioner is not prevented from being a partner, director, officer or employee of a law practice merely because of one or more of the following—

- (a) the business of the law practice includes the provision of both legal services and other services;
- (b) one or more other persons are lay associates of the law practice;
- (c) the practitioner shares receipts, revenue or other income from the provision of his or her legal services with the law practice or one or more lay associates of the law practice.

38 Privileges of practitioners

- (1) An Australian legal practitioner who provides legal services in the capacity of an officer, director, partner or employee of a law practice, or in the capacity of a corporate legal practitioner or government legal practitioner, does not lose the professional privileges of an Australian legal practitioner.
- (2) The law relating to client legal privilege (or other legal professional privilege) is not excluded or otherwise affected because an Australian legal practitioner is acting in the capacity of an officer, director, partner or employee of a law practice or in the capacity of a corporate legal practitioner or government legal practitioner.

39 Undue influence

A person must not cause or induce or attempt to cause or induce a law practice or a legal practitioner associate of a law practice to contravene this Law, the Uniform Rules or other professional obligations.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

40 Approval of relationships regarding principals

The Council may approve a relationship, or a kind of relationship, for the purposes of the definition of *principal* in section 6.

41 Uniform Rules

The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any matter referred to in this Part.

Part 3.3—Australian legal practitioners

Division 1—Introduction

42 Objectives

The objectives of this Part are—

- (a) to provide a system for the grant and renewal of Australian practising certificates in this jurisdiction to eligible and suitable persons who are already admitted to the Australian legal profession in any jurisdiction; and
- (b) to facilitate the national practice of law by ensuring that the holders of Australian practising certificates can engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction regardless of their home jurisdiction.

Note

The grant of practising certificates to New Zealand lawyers and their entitlement to practise in this jurisdiction are effected by the operation of the Trans-Tasman Mutual Recognition Act 1997 of the Commonwealth.

Division 2—Australian practising certificates

43 Entitlement to practise

- (1) An Australian legal practitioner is entitled to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction.

- (2) That entitlement is subject to any requirements of this Law, the Uniform Rules and the conditions of the practitioner's Australian practising certificate.

44 Grant or renewal of Australian practising certificates in this jurisdiction

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may, on application, grant or renew an Australian practising certificate in respect of a financial year.
- (2) An Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction is subject to conditions imposed by or under this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (3) An Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction ceases to be in force if the holder ceases to be an Australian lawyer.
- (4) The application cannot be made in this jurisdiction unless the applicant reasonably intends that this jurisdiction will be his or her principal place of practice during the currency of the certificate or renewal applied for.
- (5) The Uniform Rules may specify the participating jurisdiction in which the application must be made if the applicant does not reasonably intend to engage in legal practice in Australia during the currency of the certificate or renewal applied for.

45 Prerequisites for grant or renewal of Australian practising certificates in this jurisdiction

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may grant or renew an Australian practising certificate only if it is satisfied that the applicant—
 - (a) is an Australian lawyer; and
 - (b) if required by this Law to have professional indemnity insurance—has, or will have on or before the grant or

renewal, professional indemnity insurance in accordance with this Law and the Uniform Rules; and

- (c) has indicated in the application that he or she does not hold (and he or she does not have a current application for) another Australian practising certificate that would be in force concurrently with the certificate whose grant or renewal is sought under this section.

Note

Section 474(2) contemplates that jurisdictional legislation may fix fees for payment in relation to any function of the Supreme Court, the designated tribunal or a local regulatory authority under this Law or the Uniform Rules. This could, for example, extend to processing an application for a practising certificate.

- (2) Subject to subsection (4), the designated local regulatory authority must not grant or renew an Australian practising certificate if it considers that the applicant is not a fit and proper person to hold the certificate.
- (3) In considering whether a person is or is not a fit and proper person to hold an Australian practising certificate, the designated local regulatory authority may have regard to the matters specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (4) A person may be considered a fit and proper person to hold an Australian practising certificate even though the person does not satisfy the requirements for a matter to which the designated local regulatory authority may have regard, if it is satisfied that this action is warranted in the circumstances.

Note

A person who has been refused the grant or renewal of a certificate is a disqualified person—see the definition of *disqualified person* in section 6.

46 Notification of principal place of practice

- (1) If an Australian lawyer reasonably intends that this jurisdiction will be his or her principal place of practice, he or she must

notify the designated local regulatory authority of that intention—

- (a) on application for the grant or renewal of an Australian practising certificate in this jurisdiction; and
 - (b) within 14 days after his or her principal place of practice changes, if that change coincides with the move to this jurisdiction from another jurisdiction of the permanent office in or through which the lawyer engages in legal practice.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may reject the notification if it considers that it is reasonably likely that another jurisdiction will be the Australian lawyer's principal place of practice.

Division 3—Conditions of Australian practising certificates

47 Conditions—categories of practice and trust money

- (1) An Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction is subject to the condition, as determined by the designated local regulatory authority, that the holder is authorised to engage in legal practice—
- (a) in one or more of the following categories—
 - (i) as a principal of a law practice;
 - (ii) as an employee of a law practice;
 - (iii) as a corporate legal practitioner;
 - (iv) as a government legal practitioner; or
 - (b) as or in the manner of a barrister only; or
 - (c) both as a volunteer at a community legal service and otherwise on a pro bono basis, only.
- (2) An Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction is subject to a condition, as determined by the designated local regulatory authority, that the holder is authorised or not authorised to receive trust money.

- (3) An Australian practising certificate authorising the holder to engage in legal practice as a principal also authorises the holder to engage in legal practice as an employee of a law practice or a corporate legal practitioner or government legal practitioner.
- (4) Until the Australian practising certificate concerned is renewed, and subject to any relevant conditions—
 - (a) an Australian practising certificate authorising the holder to engage in legal practice as an employee of a law practice also authorises the holder to engage in legal practice as a corporate legal practitioner or government legal practitioner; and
 - (b) an Australian practising certificate authorising the holder to engage in legal practice as a corporate legal practitioner also authorises the holder to engage in legal practice as a government legal practitioner; and
 - (c) an Australian practising certificate authorising the holder to engage in legal practice as a government legal practitioner also authorises the holder to engage in legal practice as a corporate legal practitioner.
- (5) An Australian practising certificate that is subject to a condition that the holder is authorised to engage in legal practice as set out in subsection (1)(a) or (b) also authorises the holder to engage in legal practice as a volunteer at a community legal service, or otherwise on a pro bono basis.

Note

Discretionary conditions imposed by the designated local regulatory authority under section 53 may prohibit, restrict or regulate the provision of legal services by an Australian legal practitioner at community legal services or otherwise on a pro bono basis.

- (6) An Australian practising certificate also authorises the holder to supervise legal practice by others. This does not apply—
 - (a) if the certificate is subject to a statutory or discretionary condition that the holder must engage in supervised legal practice only; or

- (b) to the extent that the certificate is subject to a discretionary condition to the effect that the holder may not supervise legal practice by others.

Note

Section 211 provides that an Australian legal practitioner must not engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction unless the practitioner holds or is covered by a complying policy of professional indemnity insurance.

48 Statutory conditions—to comply with admission conditions and to hold only one practising certificate

- (1) It is a statutory condition of an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction that the holder must not contravene a condition that was imposed on the admission of the person to the Australian legal profession (including that condition as varied after admission) and that is still in force.
- (2) It is a statutory condition of an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction that the holder must not apply for or hold another Australian practising certificate that would be in force concurrently with the first certificate.

49 Statutory condition—to engage in supervised legal practice

- (1) It is a statutory condition of an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction that the holder must, in this jurisdiction, engage in supervised legal practice only, until the holder has completed—
 - (a) if the holder completed practical legal training principally under the supervision of an Australian lawyer to qualify for admission to the Australian legal profession—a period or periods equivalent to 18 months of supervised legal practice; or
 - (b) if the holder completed other practical legal training to qualify for admission to the Australian legal profession—a period or periods equivalent to 2 years of supervised legal practice.

- (2) The Uniform Rules may specify the method or a method of determining any such period or periods.
- (3) The statutory condition does not apply to an Australian practising certificate with a condition that the holder is authorised to engage in legal practice as or in the manner of a barrister only.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may—
 - (a) exempt a person or class of persons from the statutory condition; or
 - (b) reduce a period referred to in the statutory condition for a person or class of persons—

if satisfied that the person or persons do not need to be supervised or need to be supervised only for a shorter period, having regard to the length and nature of any legal practice previously engaged in by the person or persons.

- (5) The exemption may be given unconditionally or subject to any conditions that the designated local regulatory authority thinks appropriate.

50 Statutory condition—barrister to undertake reading program

- (1) It is a statutory condition of an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction, with a condition that the holder is authorised to engage in legal practice as or in the manner of a barrister only, that the holder must—
 - (a) undertake and complete to the satisfaction of the designated local regulatory authority a reading program (whether full-time or otherwise) specified in the Uniform Rules or otherwise approved by the designated local regulatory authority; and

- (b) read for a period specified by the designated local regulatory authority with a barrister who is—
 - (i) of a class or description specified in the Uniform Rules or otherwise approved by the designated local regulatory authority; and
 - (ii) chosen by the holder; and
 - (c) comply with any other requirements specified by the designated local regulatory authority for the purposes of this paragraph.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may impose a discretionary condition limiting the practising rights of a barrister referred to in subsection (1) until the statutory condition is complied with.
- (3) The statutory condition, once satisfied, does not have to be complied with again unless the designated local regulatory authority otherwise directs.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may exempt a person or class of persons from the statutory condition.
- (5) The exemption may be given unconditionally or subject to any conditions that the designated local regulatory authority thinks appropriate.

51 Statutory condition—to notify certain events

- (1) It is a statutory condition of an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction that the holder must notify the designated local regulatory authority in writing within 7 days that—
 - (a) the holder has been charged with or convicted of a serious offence, a tax offence or an offence specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section; or
 - (b) a bankruptcy-related event has occurred in relation to the holder; or

- (c) the holder has become the subject of disciplinary proceedings as a lawyer in a foreign country.
- (2) The Uniform Rules may specify circumstances in which a notice need not be given under subsection (1).
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to an offence to which section 86 applies.

Note

Section 86 deals with automatic show cause events. Section 88 provides notification procedures for automatic show cause events for holders of Australian practising certificates.

52 Statutory condition—continuing professional development

It is a statutory condition of an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction that the holder must comply with the applicable requirements of the Continuing Professional Development Rules.

53 Discretionary conditions

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may impose discretionary conditions on an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction in accordance with the Uniform Rules, but those conditions must be of a kind permitted by this Law or specified or described in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (2) Discretionary conditions may be imposed on an Australian practising certificate at its grant or renewal or during its currency and must be reasonable and relevant.

54 Compliance with conditions

The holder of an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction must comply with the conditions of the certificate.
Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

Division 4—Miscellaneous

55 Alteration or substitution of varied certificate

The designated local regulatory authority may alter a certificate, or issue a substitute certificate, to reflect a variation of the certificate under this Law, but the operation of the variation is not affected if the designated local regulatory authority does neither.

Note

A certificate can be issued in tangible or electronic format.

56 Government lawyers

It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may—

- (a) exempt persons or classes of persons from the requirement to hold Australian practising certificates, either generally or for specified periods, in respect of their official functions as government lawyers; and
- (b) without limitation, exclude or modify the operation of specified provisions of this Law (including provisions of Part 2.2) to the extent that any of those provisions would otherwise be applicable to any persons, or classes of persons, as government lawyers.

57 Uniform Rules for Australian practising certificates and associated matters

The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the following—

- (a) any aspect of Australian practising certificates, including their grant and renewal and the imposition of conditions including conditions restricting practising entitlements;
- (b) without limiting paragraph (a)—
 - (i) applications for the grant or renewal of Australian practising certificates, including the

- disclosure of matters relevant to an applicant's eligibility and suitability; and
- (ii) the refusal of applications for the grant or renewal of Australian practising certificates.

Part 3.4—Foreign lawyers

Division 1—Introduction

58 Objective

The objective of this Part is to encourage and facilitate the internationalisation of legal services by providing a framework for the regulation of the practice of foreign law in this jurisdiction by foreign lawyers as a recognised aspect of legal practice in this jurisdiction.

59 This Part does not apply to Australian legal practitioners

This Part does not apply to an Australian legal practitioner (including an Australian legal practitioner who is also a foreign lawyer), except as expressly provided.

Division 2—Limited practice without registration

60 Practice of foreign law without registration but for limited periods

- (1) A foreign lawyer may, subject to this Law, practise foreign law in this jurisdiction without having to hold a current Australian registration certificate—
- (a) during one or more periods that do not in aggregate exceed 90 days in any period of 12 months; or
 - (b) during any period during which any restriction under the Migration Act 1958 of the Commonwealth has the effect of limiting the period during which work may be done, or business transacted, by the foreign lawyer in Australia.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a foreign lawyer—
- (a) who maintains an office in this jurisdiction for the purpose of practising foreign law in Australia; or
 - (b) who is a partner, director or other principal of a law practice in this jurisdiction; or
 - (c) whose Australian registration certificate has been cancelled and he or she has not subsequently been granted an Australian registration certificate; or
 - (d) while his or her Australian registration certificate is suspended.
- (3) A foreign lawyer who does not hold a current Australian registration certificate must not—
- (a) maintain an office in this jurisdiction for the purpose of practising foreign law in this jurisdiction; or
 - (b) practise foreign law in this jurisdiction as a partner, director or other principal of a law practice.

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

Division 3—Registration

61 Entitlement to practise

- (1) An Australian-registered foreign lawyer is entitled to practise foreign law in this jurisdiction.
- (2) That entitlement is subject to any requirements of this Law and the Uniform Rules and the conditions of the foreign lawyer's Australian registration certificate.

62 Grant or renewal of Australian registration certificates

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may, on application, grant or renew an Australian registration certificate in respect of a financial year.

- (2) An Australian registration certificate is subject to conditions imposed by or under this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (3) The designated local regulatory authority must grant an Australian registration certificate to a person applying for it if the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that—
 - (a) the person is an individual aged 18 years or over; and
 - (b) the person is registered or authorised to engage in legal practice in one or more foreign countries with an effective system of legal practice regulation and is not an Australian legal practitioner; and
 - (c) the person demonstrates an intention to engage in legal practice in Australia within a reasonable period after registration; and
 - (d) the person is not subject to any special conditions or undertakings concerning his or her engagement in legal practice as a result of criminal, civil or disciplinary proceedings in Australia or a foreign country that would make registration inappropriate; and
 - (e) the person is not the subject of disciplinary proceedings in Australia or a foreign country (including any preliminary investigations or action that might lead to disciplinary proceedings) in his or her capacity as—
 - (i) a foreign lawyer; or
 - (ii) an Australian-registered foreign lawyer; or
 - (iii) an Australian lawyer; and
 - (f) the person's registration or authorisation is not cancelled or currently suspended in any place as a result of disciplinary action; and
 - (g) the person is not otherwise personally prohibited from engaging in legal practice in any place or bound by any undertaking not to engage in legal practice in any place as a result of criminal, civil or disciplinary proceedings in any place; and

- (h) the person satisfies any other requirements of the Uniform Rules.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may refuse to grant or renew an Australian registration certificate on any ground specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (5) Residence or domicile in Australia is not a prerequisite for or a factor in entitlement to the grant or renewal of an Australian registration certificate.
- (6) The designated local regulatory authority—
 - (a) may make any enquiries that it thinks fit of any foreign registration authority for the purposes of determining whether to be satisfied as to the matters referred to in subsection (3); and
 - (b) may consider any other matters, not inconsistent with this Law, that the designated local regulatory authority considers relevant.
- (7) A foreign lawyer is registered as a foreign lawyer on being granted an Australian registration certificate, and ceases to be registered when the foreign lawyer no longer holds an Australian registration certificate.

Note

A person who is granted an Australian registration certificate becomes an Australian-registered foreign lawyer.

63 Notification of principal place of practice

- (1) If an applicant for or holder of an Australian registration certificate reasonably intends that this jurisdiction will be his or her principal place of practice, he or she must notify the designated local regulatory authority of that intention—
 - (a) on application for the grant or renewal of an Australian registration certificate; and

- (b) within 14 days after his or her principal place of practice changes, if that change coincides with the move to this jurisdiction from another jurisdiction of the permanent office in or through which the holder engages in legal practice.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may reject the notification if it considers that it is reasonably likely that another jurisdiction will be the person's principal place of practice.

Division 4—Conditions of Australian registration certificates

64 Conditions—trust money

An Australian registration certificate is subject to a condition, as determined by the designated local regulatory authority, that the holder is authorised or not authorised to receive trust money.

65 Statutory condition—to hold only one Australian registration certificate

It is a statutory condition of an Australian registration certificate that the holder must not apply for or hold another Australian registration certificate that would be in force concurrently with the first certificate.

66 Statutory condition—to notify certain events

- (1) It is a statutory condition of an Australian registration certificate that the holder must notify the designated local regulatory authority in writing within 7 days of the event that—
 - (a) the holder has been charged with or convicted of a serious offence, a tax offence or an offence specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section; or
 - (b) a bankruptcy-related event has occurred in relation to the holder; or

- (c) the holder is the subject of disciplinary proceedings, or other disciplinary action, as a lawyer in a foreign country.
- (2) The Uniform Rules may specify circumstances in which notification is not required.

67 Discretionary conditions

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may impose discretionary conditions on an Australian registration certificate in accordance with the Uniform Rules, but those conditions must be of a kind specified or described in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (2) Discretionary conditions may be imposed on an Australian registration certificate at its grant or renewal or during its currency and must be reasonable and relevant.
- (3) Without limitation, a discretionary condition may require the holder to engage in the practice of foreign law under specified supervision or restrict the foreign lawyer's practising entitlements.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority must include details of discretionary conditions imposed on a foreign lawyer's Australian registration certificate in a local legal profession register.

68 Compliance with conditions

The holder of an Australian registration certificate granted in this jurisdiction must comply with the conditions of the certificate.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

Division 5—Scope and form of practice

69 Scope of practice

- (1) This section applies to—
 - (a) a foreign lawyer who is practising foreign law under Division 2; or
 - (b) an Australian-registered foreign lawyer.
- (2) The foreign lawyer may provide only the following legal services in Australia—
 - (a) doing work, or transacting business, concerning the law of a foreign country where the lawyer is registered or authorised by the foreign registration authority for the country;
 - (b) legal services (including appearances) in relation to proceedings before bodies other than courts, being proceedings in which the body concerned is not required to apply the rules of evidence and in which knowledge of the foreign law of a country referred to in paragraph (a) is considered by the designated local regulatory authority to be essential;
 - (c) legal services in relation to arbitration proceedings or conciliation, mediation and other forms of consensual dispute resolution;
 - (d) legal services of a kind specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (3) Nothing in this Law authorises the foreign lawyer—
 - (a) to practise Australian law in Australia; or
 - (b) to appear in any court, except on the lawyer's own behalf or as permitted by the Uniform Rules.

- (4) Despite subsection (3), the foreign lawyer may advise on the effect of an Australian law if—
- (a) the giving of advice on Australian law is necessarily incidental to the practice of foreign law; and
 - (b) the advice is expressly based on advice given on the Australian law by an Australian legal practitioner who is not an employee of the foreign lawyer.

70 Form of practice

- (1) An Australian-registered foreign lawyer may (subject to any conditions attaching to the foreign lawyer's Australian registration certificate) practise foreign law—
- (a) on the foreign lawyer's own account; or
 - (b) as a partner in a law firm; or
 - (ba) in a partnership with one or more Australian-registered foreign lawyers in circumstances where, if the Australian-registered foreign lawyer were an Australian legal practitioner, the partnership would be permitted under a law of this jurisdiction; or
 - (c) as a volunteer at a community legal service or otherwise on a pro bono basis; or
 - (d) as a partner, director, officer or employee of an incorporated legal practice or unincorporated legal practice; or
 - (e) as an employee of a law practice; or
 - (f) as an employee of an Australian-registered foreign lawyer.
- (2) This section does not entitle the Australian-registered foreign lawyer to practise Australian law in this jurisdiction.

[Section 70 amended: No. 60 of 2016 (Vic) s. 7.]

Division 6—Miscellaneous

71 Uniform Rules for foreign lawyers

The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the following—

- (a) any aspect of Australian registration certificates, including their grant and renewal and the imposition of conditions including conditions restricting practising entitlements;
- (b) without limiting paragraph (a)—
 - (i) applications for the grant or renewal of Australian registration certificates, including the disclosure of matters relevant to an applicant's eligibility and suitability for the grant or renewal of Australian registration certificates; and
 - (ii) the refusal of applications for Australian registration certificates; and
 - (iii) the imposition of conditions on Australian registration certificates;
- (c) the conduct of the practice of foreign law in Australia by foreign lawyers.

Part 3.5—Variation, suspension and cancellation of, and refusal to renew, certificates

Division 1—Introduction

72 Objectives

The objectives of this Part are—

- (a) to provide procedures for the variation, suspension or cancellation of Australian practising certificates and Australian registration certificates; and

- (b) to provide show cause procedures for certain events or matters relating to the grant, renewal or continued holding of Australian practising certificates and Australian registration certificates.

Note

The refusal, suspension or cancellation of a person's Australian practising certificate results in the person becoming a disqualified person.

73 References to certificate

The term *certificate* in this Part refers to an Australian practising certificate or an Australian registration certificate.

Division 2—Variation, suspension or cancellation of certificates

74 Variation, suspension or cancellation for minor matters, or at request or with concurrence

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may vary a certificate for a formal or clerical reason or in another way that does not adversely affect the holder's interests.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may vary, suspend or cancel a certificate at the request of or with the concurrence of the holder.

75 Variation, suspension or cancellation at direction of tribunal

The designated local regulatory authority must vary, suspend or cancel a certificate at the direction of the designated tribunal under section 302.

76 Variation, suspension or cancellation under Division 3 or 4

The designated local regulatory authority may vary, suspend or cancel a certificate in accordance with—

- (a) Division 3 on a ground referred to in that Division; or

- (b) Division 4 in relation to an automatic show cause event or a designated show cause event.

77 Immediate variation or suspension before or during consideration of proposed action

- (1) This section applies if the designated local regulatory authority is considering whether to start, continue or complete action under this Part in relation to a certificate and the designated local regulatory authority considers it necessary in the public interest to vary or suspend the certificate immediately.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may immediately vary or suspend the certificate, by written notice given to the holder, until the earlier of the following—
- (a) the time at which the designated local regulatory authority informs the holder of the designated local regulatory authority's decision under this Part;
 - (b) the end of the period of 56 days after the notice is given to the holder under this section.
- (3) The holder may make written representations to the designated local regulatory authority about the variation or suspension, and the designated local regulatory authority must consider the representations.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may at any time revoke a condition imposed by the variation under this section, whether or not in response to any written representations made to it by the holder.

78 Lifting of suspension and renewal during suspension

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may lift the suspension of a certificate imposed under this Part at any time, whether or not in response to any written representations made to it by the holder, but must not do so inconsistently with an order of the designated tribunal in a case where the suspension was imposed at the direction of the designated tribunal.

- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may renew a certificate while it is suspended under this Part if the end of the period of its currency is imminent, but the renewed certificate remains suspended until it is cancelled or the suspension is lifted.

79 Matters involving convictions

- (1) If a certificate is varied, suspended or cancelled under this Part because the holder has been convicted of an offence, the Supreme Court may, on the application of the holder, order that decision be stayed until—
- (a) the end of the time to appeal against the conviction; and
 - (b) if an appeal is made against the conviction—the appeal is finally decided, lapses or otherwise ends.
- (2) A variation, suspension or cancellation referred to in subsection (1) does not have effect during any period in respect of which the stay is in force.
- (3) If a certificate is varied, suspended or cancelled under this Part because the holder has been convicted of an offence and the conviction is quashed—
- (a) the variation or suspension ceases to have effect when the conviction is quashed; or
 - (b) the cancellation ceases to have effect when the conviction is quashed and the certificate is restored as if it had merely been suspended.

80 Notice to be given of interjurisdictional action

- (1) If the name of the holder of a certificate has been removed from the Supreme Court roll for another jurisdiction, the holder must, as soon as practicable, give the designated local regulatory authority a written notice of the removal.
- Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) If an authority or tribunal has, under a corresponding law, made a recommendation in relation to the holder of a certificate that—
- (a) the person's name be removed from the Supreme Court roll for this jurisdiction; or
 - (b) the person's certificate be suspended or cancelled; or
 - (c) a certificate not be granted to the person for a period; or
 - (d) conditions be imposed on the person's certificate—

the person must, as soon as practicable, give the designated local regulatory authority a written notice of the recommendation.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (3) Subsections (1) and (2)(a) do not apply where the name has been removed from the Supreme Court roll for another jurisdiction under a provision that corresponds to the relevant provisions of section 23.

Note

See section 24 for the requirement for a person whose name is on the Supreme Court roll for this jurisdiction to give a separate notice to the designated local roll authority if the person's name is removed from the Supreme Court roll for another jurisdiction.

81 Notice to be given to certificate holder

The designated local regulatory authority must give written notice of any variation, suspension or cancellation of a certificate to the holder or former holder, except where he or she has died.

Division 3—Variation, suspension or cancellation on specific grounds

82 Grounds for action under this Division

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may vary, suspend or cancel a certificate under this Division on the ground that—
- (a) the holder has contravened a condition of the certificate; or
 - (b) the holder has failed without reasonable excuse to comply with a requirement under Chapter 7 made in connection with an investigation of the holder in connection with this Chapter or has committed an offence under Chapter 7 in connection with any such investigation; or
 - (c) a local regulatory authority has made a recommendation to that effect under section 278, 299(1)(g) or 466(7); or
 - (d) in the case of an Australian practising certificate—the designated local regulatory authority reasonably believes that the holder is unable to fulfil the inherent requirements of an Australian legal practitioner.

Note

Section 227 empowers the designated local regulatory authority to suspend an Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate for failure to pay an annual contribution or a levy.

- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may vary or suspend a certificate under this Division (if it considers it appropriate to do so having regard to the seriousness of the offence concerned and to the public interest) on the ground that the holder has been charged with a serious offence, a tax offence or an offence specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section and—
- (a) the charge has not been determined; or

- (b) the holder has been convicted of the offence but proceedings taken or likely to be taken in relation to the offence have not been concluded.
- (3) The variation or suspension referred to in subsection (2) has effect until the earliest of the following occurs—
 - (a) the designated local regulatory authority revokes it;
 - (b) the end of the period specified by the designated local regulatory authority;
 - (c) if the holder is convicted of the offence—28 days after the day of the conviction;
 - (d) if the charge is dismissed—the day of the dismissal.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may recommend to another designated local regulatory authority that consideration be given as to whether the holder of an Australian practising certificate is, or may be, unable to fulfil the inherent requirements of an Australian legal practitioner (as referred to in subsection (1)(d)).
- (5) Subsection (4) does not by implication limit the powers of any local regulatory authority.

[Section 82 amended: No. 60 of 2016 (Vic) s. 8.]

83 Local regulatory authority to give notice before acting under this Division

If the designated local regulatory authority considers that a certificate should be varied, suspended or cancelled on a ground specified in section 82, it must give the holder notice in writing—

- (a) stating that it proposes to take that action and the ground or grounds for the proposed action; and
- (b) if it proposes to vary or suspend the certificate, stating the proposed variation or period of suspension, as the case requires; and

- (c) inviting the holder to respond in writing to the designated local regulatory authority within a specified period (not being less than 7 days nor more than 28 days after the notice is given) as to why the proposed action should not be taken.

84 Action taken after giving notice

If the designated local regulatory authority—

- (a) has given notice under section 83 to the holder of a certificate of its proposed action; and
- (b) the time specified in the notice for a response from the holder has expired—

it may, after considering any response made by the holder, by notice in writing given to the holder, take the proposed action or take less onerous action that it considers appropriate.

Division 4—Show cause procedure for variation, suspension or cancellation of, or refusal to renew, certificates

Subdivision 1—Preliminary

85 Show cause events

Show cause events are of 2 kinds, as follows—

- (a) automatic show cause events;
- (b) designated show cause events.

Subdivision 2—Automatic show cause events

86 Nature of automatic show cause events

An *automatic show cause event* is any of the following in relation to a person who is an applicant for or the holder of a certificate—

- (a) a bankruptcy-related event;

- (b) his or her conviction for a serious offence or a tax offence, whether or not—
 - (i) the offence was committed while he or she was engaging in legal practice as an Australian legal practitioner or was practising foreign law as an Australian-registered foreign lawyer; or
 - (ii) other persons are prohibited from disclosing the identity of the offender;
- (c) an event of a kind specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

87 Automatic show cause events—applicants

- (1) This section applies if an automatic show cause event has occurred at any time in relation to an applicant for the grant or renewal of a certificate.
- (2) As part of the application, the applicant must provide to the designated local regulatory authority a statement—
 - (a) about the show cause event; and
 - (b) explaining why, despite the show cause event, the applicant considers himself or herself to be a fit and proper person to hold a certificate.
- (3) However, the applicant need not provide a statement under subsection (2) if the applicant (as a previous applicant for the grant or renewal of a certificate or as the holder of a certificate) has previously provided to the designated local regulatory authority a statement under this Part explaining why, despite the show cause event, he or she considers himself or herself to be a fit and proper person to hold a certificate.

88 Automatic show cause events—holders

- (1) This section applies to an automatic show cause event that occurs in relation to the holder of a certificate.

- (2) The holder must, in accordance with subsection (3), give the designated local regulatory authority—
 - (a) a written notice stating that the show cause event occurred; and
 - (b) a written statement explaining why, despite the show cause event, the holder considers himself or herself to be a fit and proper person to hold a certificate.
- (3) The holder must give the designated local regulatory authority—
 - (a) the notice within 7 days after the show cause event occurred; and
 - (b) the statement within 28 days after the show cause event occurred or a longer period allowed by the designated local regulatory authority (not exceeding the maximum period specified in the Uniform Rules) on application made by the holder within the applicable period.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may nevertheless accept a statement received out of time.

89 Automatic show cause events—action by local regulatory authority

- (1) If the applicant or holder gives a statement required by this Subdivision, the designated local regulatory authority must determine whether the person concerned is a fit and proper person to hold a certificate.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may vary, suspend or cancel, or may refuse to renew, a certificate if the applicant or holder—
 - (a) fails to provide a statement as required by this Subdivision; or
 - (b) has provided a statement in accordance with this Subdivision but the designated local regulatory authority does not consider that the applicant or holder has shown

in the statement that, despite the show cause event, he or she is a fit and proper person to hold a certificate (or can be considered such a fit and proper person if the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that doing so is warranted in the circumstances); or

- (c) has failed without reasonable excuse to comply with a requirement under Chapter 7 made in connection with an investigation of the show cause event concerned or has committed an offence under that Chapter in connection with any such investigation.
- (3) If the designated local regulatory authority determines that the applicant or holder is such a fit and proper person (or can be considered such a fit and proper person if the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that doing so is warranted in the circumstances), it—
- (a) must take no further action in relation to the show cause event; but
 - (b) may impose a discretionary condition that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.
- (4) In determining a matter under this section, the designated local regulatory authority—
- (a) may, but need not, conduct an investigation into the matter; and
 - (b) is not limited to making its determination, or conducting any such investigation, on the basis of just the automatic show cause event concerned; and
 - (c) may have regard to the facts and circumstances that surround, arise in connection with, relate to or give rise to the automatic show cause event concerned.

Subdivision 3—Designated show cause events

90 Nature of designated show cause events

A **designated show cause event** is the service of a notice on a holder of a certificate—

- (a) alleging—
 - (i) in the case of a holder of an Australian practising certificate—that the holder has engaged in legal practice outside the terms of a condition restricting his or her practising entitlements; or
 - (ii) in the case of a holder of an Australian registration certificate—that the holder has provided legal services not permitted by or under this Law; or
 - (iii) in the case of a holder of an Australian practising certificate who is required to have professional indemnity insurance—that the holder does not have, or no longer has, professional indemnity insurance that complies with this Law in relation to the certificate; or
 - (iv) a matter of a kind specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section; and
- (b) requiring the holder to provide a statement showing cause why the designated local regulatory authority should not take action, specified in the notice, to vary, suspend or cancel the certificate.

91 Designated show cause events—holders

- (1) The holder of a certificate in relation to whom a designated show cause event occurs must, in accordance with subsection (2), give the designated local regulatory authority a written statement explaining why, despite the show cause event, the holder considers himself or herself to be a fit and proper person to hold a certificate.

- (2) The holder must give the designated local regulatory authority the statement within 28 days after service of the notice of the designated show cause event or a longer period allowed by the designated local regulatory authority (not exceeding the maximum period specified in the Uniform Rules) on application made by the holder within that period of 28 days.
- (3) The designated local regulatory authority may nevertheless accept a statement received out of time.

92 Designated show cause events—action by local regulatory authority

- (1) If the holder provides a statement required by this Subdivision, the designated local regulatory authority must determine whether the person concerned is a fit and proper person to hold a certificate.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may vary, suspend or cancel, or may refuse to renew, a certificate if the holder—
 - (a) fails to provide a statement as required by this Subdivision; or
 - (b) has provided a statement in accordance with this Subdivision but the designated local regulatory authority does not consider that the holder has shown in the statement that, despite the show cause event, he or she is a fit and proper person to hold a certificate (or can be considered such a fit and proper person if the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that doing so is warranted in the circumstances); or
 - (c) has failed without reasonable excuse to comply with a requirement under Chapter 7 made in connection with an investigation of the show cause event concerned or has committed an offence under that Chapter in connection with any such investigation.

- (3) If the designated local regulatory authority determines that the person is such a fit and proper person (or can be considered such a fit and proper person if the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that doing so is warranted in the circumstances), it must take no further action in relation to the show cause event but may impose a discretionary condition that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.
- (4) If the designated local regulatory authority determines that the person is not such a fit and proper person (or cannot be so considered such a fit and proper person), it may take the action specified in the notice referred to in section 90 or take less onerous action that the designated local regulatory authority considers appropriate.
- (5) In determining a matter under this section, the designated local regulatory authority—
 - (a) may, but need not, conduct an investigation into the matter; and
 - (b) is not limited to making its determination, or conducting any such investigation, on the basis of just the designated show cause event concerned; and
 - (c) may have regard to the facts and circumstances that surround, arise in connection with, relate to or give rise to the designated show cause event concerned.
- (6) The designated local regulatory authority is not to deal with a matter under this section if the matter has previously been the subject of investigation or determination under this Law unless the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied there are exceptional circumstances for doing so.

Division 5—Miscellaneous

93 Events or matters occurring before admission or registration

If an event or matter occurred before a person was first admitted to the Australian legal profession or first registered as a foreign lawyer, the designated local regulatory authority may decide to take no action under this Part in connection with the event or matter if—

- (a) the person disclosed the event or matter to the designated local regulatory authority in an application for a compliance certificate or for a declaration of early assessment of suitability for a compliance certificate or in his or her first application for an Australian registration certificate; or
- (b) the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that it is appropriate to do so given the passage of time and any other circumstances the designated local regulatory authority considers relevant.

94 Restriction on making further applications

- (1) If the designated local regulatory authority refuses to grant or renew or cancels a certificate under this Part, the designated local regulatory authority may also decide that the person concerned is not entitled to apply for a certificate for a specified period not exceeding 5 years.
- (2) That person is accordingly not entitled to apply for a certificate during that period.
- (3) The designated local regulatory authority must give the person concerned written notice of the designated local regulatory authority's decision under this section.

95 Consideration and investigation of applicants or holders

- (1) In considering whether or not to grant, renew, vary, suspend or cancel a certificate, the designated local regulatory authority may, by notice to the applicant or holder, require the applicant or holder—
- (a) to give it specified documents or information; or
 - (b) to be medically examined by a medical practitioner nominated by the designated local regulatory authority; or
 - (c) to provide a report from a Commissioner of Police as to whether the applicant or holder has been convicted or found guilty of an offence in Australia; or
 - (d) to cooperate with any inquiries by the designated local regulatory authority that it considers appropriate.
- (2) A failure to comply with a notice under subsection (1) by the date specified in the notice and in the way required by the notice is a ground for making an adverse decision in relation to the action being considered by the designated local regulatory authority.

96 Deferral of action or temporary renewal for limited purposes

The designated local regulatory authority may, at its discretion, for the purpose of enabling the proper arrangement of the affairs of the holder of a certificate who is the subject of action or proposed action under this Part, defer taking the action, or renew the certificate, for a period that the designated local regulatory authority considers necessary to achieve that purpose.

97 Relationship of this Part with Chapter 5

- (1) Nothing in this Part prevents a matter to which this Part relates from being dealt with under Chapter 5, whether or not it is being, or has already been, dealt with under this Part.

- (2) Without limitation, a matter to which this Part relates may be made the subject of a complaint and dealt with under Chapter 5 even if adverse action has been taken under this Part against the Australian legal practitioner or Australian-registered foreign lawyer concerned.

98 Uniform Rules

The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the variation, suspension or cancellation of certificates, the show cause procedure under this Part and any other matter relating to this Part.

Part 3.6—Appeal or review about certificates

99 Objective

The objective of this Part is to provide a right to appeal against or to seek a review of certain decisions of the designated local regulatory authority in relation to Australian practising certificates and Australian registration certificates. A reference in this Part to such a certificate is a reference to a certificate granted or to be granted in this jurisdiction.

100 Right of appeal or review about Australian practising certificates

- (1) An applicant for or the holder of an Australian practising certificate may, in accordance with applicable jurisdictional legislation, appeal to the designated tribunal against, or seek a review by that tribunal of, any of the following decisions of the designated local regulatory authority under this Chapter—
- (a) a decision to refuse to grant or renew the Australian practising certificate;
 - (b) a decision to vary, suspend or cancel the Australian practising certificate or, without limitation, to impose a condition on the Australian practising certificate;

- (c) a decision that a person is not entitled to apply for an Australian practising certificate for a specified period (see section 94).
- (2) An appeal or review under this section may be made to review the merits of the decision concerned.
- (3) The designated tribunal may make any order it considers appropriate on an appeal or review under this section, including any of the following orders—
 - (a) an order directing the designated local regulatory authority to grant, or to refuse to grant, an application for an Australian practising certificate;
 - (b) an order directing the designated local regulatory authority to suspend for a specified period or cancel an Australian practising certificate, or to reinstate an Australian practising certificate that has been suspended or cancelled;
 - (c) an order that an applicant or holder is not entitled to apply for the grant of an Australian practising certificate for a specified period not exceeding 5 years;
 - (d) an order directing the designated local regulatory authority to vary an Australian practising certificate in the manner specified by the designated tribunal.
- (4) Except to the extent (if any) that may be ordered by the designated tribunal, the lodging of an appeal or application for review under this section does not stay the effect of the refusal, variation, suspension or cancellation concerned.
- (5) The designated tribunal may not order the imposition of conditions on an Australian practising certificate without first taking submissions from the designated local regulatory authority.
- (6) In proceedings on an appeal or review under this section, fresh evidence, or evidence in addition to or in substitution for

matters considered by the designated local regulatory authority, may be given.

- (7) In proceedings on an appeal or review under this section in which the question of whether a person is a fit and proper person to hold an Australian practising certificate is at issue—
- (a) the onus of establishing that a person is a fit and proper person to hold an Australian practising certificate is on the person asserting that fact; and
 - (b) it is to be presumed in the absence of evidence to the contrary that any statement of facts in the reasons of the designated local regulatory authority for the decision concerned is a correct statement of the facts in the matter; and
 - (c) a document that appears to be a document issued for the purposes of or in connection with any application, proceedings or other matter arising under the Bankruptcy Act is admissible in the proceedings and is evidence of the matters stated in the document.
- (8) The designated local regulatory authority is to give effect to any order of the designated tribunal under this section.

Note

Jurisdictional legislation may provide a right of appeal against or a right of review of the designated tribunal's decision.

101 Right of appeal or review about Australian registration certificates

- (1) An applicant for or the holder of an Australian registration certificate may, in accordance with applicable jurisdictional legislation, appeal to the designated tribunal against, or seek a review by that tribunal of, any of the following decisions of the designated local regulatory authority under this Chapter—
- (a) a decision to refuse to grant or renew the Australian registration certificate;

- (b) a decision to vary, suspend or cancel the Australian registration certificate;
 - (c) a decision that a person is not entitled to apply for an Australian registration certificate for a specified period (see section 94).
- (2) An appeal or review under this section may be made to review the merits of the decision concerned.
- (3) The designated tribunal may make any order it considers appropriate on the appeal or review.
- (4) Except to the extent (if any) that may be ordered by the designated tribunal, the lodging of an appeal or application for review does not stay the effect of the refusal, variation, suspension or cancellation concerned.
- (5) The designated tribunal may not order the imposition of conditions on an Australian registration certificate without first taking submissions from the designated local regulatory authority.
- (6) In proceedings on an appeal or review under this section, fresh evidence, or evidence in addition to or in substitution for matters considered by the designated local regulatory authority, may be given.
- (7) The designated local regulatory authority is to give effect to any order of the designated tribunal under this section.

Note

Jurisdictional legislation may provide a right of appeal against or a right of review of the designated tribunal's decision.

Part 3.7—Incorporated and unincorporated legal practices

Division 1—General

102 Application of this Division

This Division applies to a law practice that is an incorporated legal practice or an unincorporated legal practice.

103 Services that may be provided

A law practice to which this Division applies is entitled to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction, and may also provide other services.

104 Notice of intention to engage in or terminate legal practice

- (1) If an entity intends to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction as a law practice to which this Division applies, it must give the designated local regulatory authority a notice of that intention within the period specified in the Uniform Rules.
- (2) An entity must not engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction as a law practice to which this Division applies if it has not given the designated local regulatory authority the notice required under subsection (1).
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (3) If a law practice to which this Division applies ceases to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction, it must give the designated local regulatory authority a notice of that fact within the period specified in the Uniform Rules.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (4) The Uniform Rules may make provision for determining whether and when an entity ceases to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction.

- (5) To be effective, a notice under this section must comply with and be given in accordance with the Uniform Rules. In particular, the Uniform Rules may—
 - (a) specify the period within which a notice must be given; and
 - (b) provide for a notice to be given on behalf of an entity.
- (6) A notice given by an entity under subsection (1) operates until it gives notice under subsection (3).

105 Principals

A law practice to which this Division applies must have at least one authorised principal.

106 Law practice without principal

- (1) A law practice to which this Division applies contravenes this section if it does not have any authorised principals for a period exceeding 7 days.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) If a law practice to which this Division applies ceases to have any authorised principals, the law practice must notify the designated local regulatory authority of that fact within 7 days.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (3) A law practice to which this Division applies must not provide legal services in this jurisdiction during any period it is non-compliant with relevant requirements under this section.
Penalty: 250 penalty units.
- (4) A law practice to which this Division applies that contravenes subsection (1) is taken to be non-compliant with relevant requirements under this section for the period from the end of the period of 7 days until it has at least one authorised principal.
- (5) The designated local regulatory authority may, if it thinks it appropriate, appoint an Australian legal practitioner who is an

employee of the law practice or another person nominated by the designated local regulatory authority, in the absence of an authorised principal, to exercise the responsibilities of a principal under this Law.

Note

Section 34 provides for the responsibilities of each principal of a law practice.

- (6) An Australian legal practitioner is not eligible to be appointed under this section unless the practitioner is an authorised principal.
- (7) The appointment under this section of a person to exercise functions of an authorised principal does not, for any other purpose, confer or impose on the person any of the other functions of a principal of the law practice.
- (8) A law practice does not contravene subsection (1) during any period during which a person holds an appointment under this section in relation to the law practice.

107 Disclosure obligations

- (1) This section applies if a person engages a law practice to which this Division applies to provide services that the person might reasonably assume to be legal services and the law practice provides both legal services and other services.
- (2) The law practice must, in accordance with the Uniform Rules, make a disclosure to the person informing the person—
 - (a) whether the services are legal services; and
 - (b) of any other matters specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (3) If a proper disclosure has not been made under this section, the standard of care owed by the law practice in respect of the service is the standard that would be applicable if the service were a legal service that had been provided by an Australian legal practitioner.

Division 2—Provisions applying to incorporated legal practices only

108 External administration proceedings under Corporations Act or other legislation

- (1) This section applies to—
 - (a) proceedings in any court under Chapter 5 of the Corporations Act relating to a corporation that is or was an incorporated legal practice and that is or was in the process of becoming an externally-administered corporation under that Act; and
 - (b) proceedings in any court under other legislation for the external administration (however expressed) of an incorporated legal practice.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority is entitled to intervene in the proceedings, unless the court determines that the proceedings do not concern or affect the provision of legal services by the incorporated legal practice.
- (3) The court may, when exercising its jurisdiction in the proceedings, have regard to the interests of the clients of the incorporated legal practice who have been or are to be provided with legal services by the law practice.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not authorise the court to make any decision that is contrary to a specific provision of—
 - (a) in relation to proceedings referred to in subsection (1)(a)—the Corporations Act; or
 - (b) in relation to proceedings referred to in subsection (1)(b)—any legislation applicable to the incorporated legal practice.
- (5) The provisions of subsections (2) and (3) are declared to be Corporations legislation displacement provisions for the purposes of section 5G of the Corporations Act in relation to the provisions of Chapter 5 of that Act.

Note

Section 5G of the Corporations Act provides that, if a State or Territory law declares a provision of a State or Territory law to be a Corporations legislation displacement provision, any provision of the Corporations legislation with which the State or Territory provision would otherwise be inconsistent does not apply to the extent necessary to avoid the inconsistency.

109 Incorporated legal practice that is subject to receivership under this Law and external administration under Corporations Act

- (1) This section applies if an incorporated legal practice is the subject of both—
 - (a) the appointment of a Uniform Law receiver; and
 - (b) the appointment of a Corporations Act administrator.
- (2) The Uniform Law receiver is under a duty to notify the Corporations Act administrator of the appointment of the Uniform Law receiver, whether the appointment precedes, follows or is contemporaneous with the appointment of the Corporations Act administrator.
- (3) The Uniform Law receiver or the Corporations Act administrator (or both of them jointly) may apply to the Supreme Court for the resolution of issues arising from or in connection with the dual appointments and their respective powers, except where proceedings referred to in section 111 have been commenced.
- (4) The Supreme Court may make any orders it considers appropriate, and no liability attaches to the Uniform Law receiver or the Corporations Act administrator for any act or omission done by the receiver or administrator in good faith for the purpose of carrying out or acting in accordance with the orders.
- (5) The designated local regulatory authority is entitled to intervene in the proceedings, unless the court determines that the

proceedings do not concern or affect the provision of legal services by the incorporated legal practice.

- (6) The provisions of subsections (3) and (4) are declared to be Corporations legislation displacement provisions for the purposes of section 5G of the Corporations Act in relation to the provisions of Chapter 5 of that Act.

- (7) In this section—

Corporations Act administrator means—

- (a) a receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator (including a provisional liquidator), controller, administrator or deed administrator appointed under the Corporations Act; or
- (b) a person who is appointed to exercise powers under that Act and who is specified, or of a class specified, in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this definition;

Uniform Law receiver means a receiver appointed under Part 6.5.

110 Incorporated legal practice that is subject to receivership under this Law and external administration under other legislation

- (1) This section applies if an incorporated legal practice is the subject of both—
- (a) the appointment of a Uniform Law receiver; and
 - (b) the appointment of an external administrator.
- (2) The Uniform Law receiver is under a duty to notify the external administrator of the appointment of the Uniform Law receiver, whether the appointment precedes, follows or is contemporaneous with the appointment of the external administrator.
- (3) The Uniform Law receiver or the external administrator (or both of them jointly) may apply to the Supreme Court for the

resolution of issues arising from or in connection with the dual appointments and their respective powers.

- (4) The Supreme Court may make any orders it considers appropriate, and no liability attaches to the Uniform Law receiver or the external administrator for any act or omission done by the receiver or administrator in good faith for the purpose of carrying out or acting in accordance with the orders.
- (5) The designated local regulatory authority is entitled to intervene in the proceedings, unless the court determines that the proceedings do not concern or affect the provision of legal services by the incorporated legal practice.
- (6) In this section—

external administrator means a person who is appointed to exercise powers under other legislation (whether or not of this jurisdiction) and who is specified, or of a class specified, in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this definition;

Uniform Law receiver means a receiver appointed under Part 6.5.

111 Extension of vicarious liability relating to failure to account, pay or deliver and dishonesty to incorporated legal practices

- (1) This section applies to any of the following proceedings (being proceedings based on the vicarious liability of an incorporated legal practice)—
 - (a) civil proceedings relating to a failure to account for, pay or deliver money or property received by, or entrusted to, the practice (or to any director, officer or employee of the practice) in the course of the provision of legal services by the practice, being money or property under the direct or indirect control of the practice;
 - (b) civil proceedings for any other debt owed, or damages payable, to a client as a result of a dishonest act or omission by an Australian legal practitioner who is a

director, officer or employee of the practice in connection with the provision of legal services to the client.

- (2) If the incorporated legal practice would not (but for this section) be vicariously liable for any acts or omissions of its officers and employees in those proceedings, but would be liable for those acts or omissions if the practice and those officers and employees were carrying on business in partnership, the practice is taken to be vicariously liable for those acts or omissions.

112 Relationship of Law to constitution of, or legislation establishing, incorporated legal practice

- (1) The provisions of this Law or the Uniform Rules that apply to an incorporated legal practice prevail, to the extent of any inconsistency, over the constitution or other constituent documents of the practice.
- (2) The provisions of this Law or the Uniform Rules that apply to an incorporated legal practice prevail, to the extent of any inconsistency, over provisions of the legislation by or under which the corporation is established or regulated that are specified or described in the Uniform Rules.
- (3) Subsection (2) applies to a corporation that is established by or under a law (whether or not of this jurisdiction) with power to engage in legal practice, but is not a company within the meaning of the Corporations Act.

113 Relationship of Law to Corporations legislation

- (1) The Uniform Rules may declare any provision of this Law or the Uniform Rules that relates to an incorporated legal practice to be a Corporations legislation displacement provision for the purposes of section 5G of the Corporations Act.

- (2) The Uniform Rules may declare any matter relating to an incorporated legal practice that is prohibited, required, authorised or permitted by or under this Law or the Uniform Rules to be an excluded matter for the purposes of section 5F of the Corporations Act in relation to—
- (a) the whole of the Corporations legislation; or
 - (b) a specified provision of the Corporations legislation; or
 - (c) the Corporations legislation other than a specified provision; or
 - (d) the Corporations legislation otherwise than to a specified extent.
- (3) In this section, ***matter*** includes act, omission, body, person or thing.

Division 3—Miscellaneous

114 Approval of business structures

The Council may approve—

- (a) a corporation, or a kind of corporation, for the purposes of the definition of ***incorporated legal practice*** in section 6; or
- (b) an unincorporated body or group, or a kind of unincorporated body or group, for the purposes of the definition of ***unincorporated legal practice*** in section 6.

115 Uniform Rules for incorporated and unincorporated legal practices

The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of incorporated legal practices and unincorporated legal practices, so far as concerns the provision of legal services or matters that affect or may affect the provision of legal services.

Part 3.8—Community legal services

116 Status of community legal services

- (1) The status of a community legal service as a body established on a not-for-profit basis is not affected by any profit made by it so long as the income cannot or will not be distributed to any member or employee of the body otherwise than by way of reasonable remuneration under a contract of service or for services.
- (2) A community legal service may, subject to Part 4.3, recover legal costs incurred by it in respect of legal services that it provides.

Note

Legal practice at a community legal service is required to be covered by professional indemnity insurance, including legal services provided by a member or employee of the service or a volunteer at the service.

117 Supervising legal practitioner

- (1) A community legal service or its governing body is required to have at least one Australian legal practitioner who—
 - (a) is employed or engaged by the service or is a member of its governing body; and
 - (b) is designated by the governing body as a supervising legal practitioner for the service and responsible for the provision of legal services by the service.
- (2) A community legal service contravenes this section if it or its governing body does not have any supervising legal practitioners for a period exceeding 7 days.

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

Note

A supervising legal practitioner is a principal of the law practice.

118 Uniform Rules for community legal services

The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of community legal services, so far as concerns the provision of legal services or matters that affect or may affect the provision of legal services.

Part 3.9—Disqualifications

Division 1—Making of disqualification orders

119 Disqualification of individuals (other than practitioners)

- (1) The designated tribunal may, on the application of the designated local regulatory authority, make an order disqualifying a person who is an individual (other than an Australian legal practitioner) for the purposes of this Law, for a specified period or indefinitely, if satisfied that—
 - (a) a ground for making the order under this section has been established (see subsection (2)); and
 - (b) the disqualification is justified.
- (2) Any of the following are grounds for disqualifying a person—
 - (a) that the person has been convicted of a serious offence;
 - (b) that the person is not a fit and proper person to be employed or paid in connection with the practice of law or to be involved in the management of a law practice;
 - (c) that the person was formerly an Australian legal practitioner and has, when an Australian legal practitioner, been guilty of conduct that constituted unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct;
 - (d) that the person has been guilty of conduct that, if the person were an Australian legal practitioner, would have constituted unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct;

- (e) that the person could be disqualified under sections 206C–206F of the Corporations Act from managing a law practice if the law practice were a corporation.
- (3) The designated tribunal, on application by the person and with the leave of the tribunal, or by the designated local regulatory authority, may vary or revoke an order if it considers it appropriate to do so.
- (4) An order to a similar effect made by a corresponding authority of another jurisdiction under a corresponding law applies in relation to this jurisdiction in the same way as it applies in relation to that other jurisdiction and as if it had been made by the designated tribunal.

120 Disqualification of entities from providing legal services

- (1) The designated tribunal may, on the application of the designated local regulatory authority, make an order disqualifying an entity that is or was a law practice from providing all or specified legal services in this jurisdiction, for a specified period or indefinitely, if satisfied that—
 - (a) a ground for disqualifying the entity under this section has been established (see subsection (2)); and
 - (b) the disqualification is justified.
- (2) Any of the following are grounds for disqualifying an entity that is or was a law practice from providing legal services—
 - (a) that the law practice has contravened section 121;
 - (b) that the law practice has failed to comply with a management system direction under section 257;
 - (c) that the law practice (or a related entity) has contravened section 258 or the Uniform Rules made under that section;

- ## Division 2—Prohibitions and other provisions regarding disqualified persons and disqualified entities

- (1) A law practice contravenes this subsection if the law practice has a lay associate whom any principal or other legal practitioner associate of the law practice knows to be—
 - (a) a disqualified person; or

(b) a person who has been convicted of a serious offence—

unless the lay associate is approved by the designated local regulatory authority under subsection (2).

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may, on application, approve a person as a lay associate for the purposes of this section. An approval may be given generally, or for a particular position or category of positions with a particular law practice, or for a particular category of positions with any law practice.
- (3) In dealing with an application for approval of a person as a lay associate, the designated local regulatory authority may consider any relevant matters and must consider the following matters so far as they are relevant—
- (a) the nature and circumstances of the person's disqualification or conviction;
 - (b) the requirements and responsibilities of the arrangement or kind of arrangement under which the person is seeking to be employed or otherwise involved;
 - (c) the degree of connection between the person's disqualification or conviction and the requirements and responsibilities of the arrangement or kind of arrangement.
- (4) An approval may be granted unconditionally or subject to specified conditions.

Note

The designated local regulatory authority could consider a person's application for approval as a lay associate at the same time as it decides not to grant or renew, or decides to suspend or cancel, the person's Australian practising certificate.

122 Contravention by disqualified person

- (1) A person who—
- (a) is a disqualified person; or

(b) has been convicted of a serious offence—

must not seek to become a lay associate of a law practice unless the person first informs the law practice of the disqualification or conviction.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) Proceedings for a pecuniary penalty order for a contravention of subsection (1) may only be brought within 6 months after discovery of the contravention by the law practice.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply in circumstances specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

123 Contravention by Australian legal practitioner

Conduct of an Australian legal practitioner who provides legal services on behalf of a disqualified entity in the capacity of an associate of the entity is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct if the practitioner ought reasonably to have known that the entity is a disqualified entity.

124 Disqualified entity ceases to be incorporated or unincorporated legal practice

If a disqualified entity is an incorporated legal practice or unincorporated legal practice immediately before an order is made under section 120, it ceases to be an incorporated legal practice or unincorporated legal practice.

125 Spent convictions

This Part has effect subject to any applicable jurisdictional legislation relating to spent convictions (however described).

Chapter 4—Business practice and professional conduct

Part 4.1—Introduction

126 Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are—

- (a) to ensure appropriate safeguards are in place for maintaining the integrity of legal services; and
- (b) to apply those safeguards regardless of the type of business structure used for the delivery of legal services.

Part 4.2—Trust money and trust accounts

Division 1—Preliminary

127 Objective

The objective of this Part is to ensure that trust money is held by law practices in a manner that protects the interests of the persons for whom or on whose behalf it is held.

128 Definitions

- (1) In this Law—

authorised ADI means an ADI authorised to maintain trust accounts to hold trust money under section 149;

controlled money means money received or held by a law practice in respect of which the law practice has a written direction to deposit the money in an account (other than a general trust account) over which the law practice has or will have exclusive control;

controlled money account means an account maintained by a law practice with an ADI for the holding of controlled money received by the law practice;

general trust account means an account maintained by a law practice with an authorised ADI for the holding of trust money, other than controlled money or transit money;

permanent form, in relation to a trust record, means printed or, on request, capable of being printed, in English on paper or other material;

transit money means money received by a law practice subject to instructions to pay or deliver it to a third party, other than an associate of the law practice;

trust account means an account maintained by a law practice with an authorised ADI to hold trust money;

trust property means property entrusted to a law practice in the course of or in connection with the provision of legal services by the law practice for or on behalf of another person, but does not include trust money;

trust records includes the following documents—

- (a) receipts;
- (b) cheque butts or cheque requisitions;
- (c) records of authorities to withdraw by electronic funds transfer;
- (d) deposit records;
- (e) trust account ADI statements;
- (f) trust account receipts and payments cash books;
- (g) trust ledger accounts;
- (h) records of monthly trial balances;
- (i) records of monthly reconciliations;
- (j) trust transfer journals;

- (k) statements of account as required to be furnished under the Uniform Rules;
 - (l) registers required to be kept under the Uniform Rules;
 - (m) monthly statements required to be kept under the Uniform Rules;
 - (n) files relating to trust transactions or bills of costs or both;
 - (o) written directions, authorities or other documents required to be kept under this Law or the Uniform Rules;
 - (p) supporting information required to be kept under the Uniform Rules in relation to powers to deal with trust money.
- (2) A reference in this Law to a law practice's trust account or trust records includes a reference to an associate's trust account or trust records.
- (3) A reference in this Law to a power given to a law practice or an associate of the practice to deal with money for or on behalf of another person is a reference to a power given to the practice or associate that is exercisable by—
 - (a) the practice alone; or
 - (b) an associate of the practice alone (otherwise than in a private and personal capacity); or
 - (c) the practice or an associate of the practice jointly or severally, or jointly and severally, with either or both of the following—
 - (i) one or more associates of the practice;
 - (ii) the person, or one or more nominees of the person, for whom or on whose behalf the money may or is to be dealt with under the power.

129 Meaning of trust money

- (1) For the purposes of this Law, **trust money** is money entrusted to a law practice in the course of or in connection with the provision of legal services by the law practice, and includes—
- (a) money received by the law practice on account of legal costs in advance of providing the services; and
 - (b) controlled money received by the law practice; and
 - (c) transit money received by the law practice; and
 - (d) money received by the law practice, that is the subject of a power exercisable by the law practice or an associate of the law practice, to deal with the money for or on behalf of another person.
- (2) However, the following money is not trust money for the purposes of this Law—
- (a) money received by a law practice for legal services that have been provided and in respect of which a bill has been given to the client;
 - (b) money entrusted to or held by a law practice for or in connection with—
 - (i) a managed investment scheme; or
 - (ii) mortgage financing;undertaken by the law practice;
 - (c) money received by a law practice for or in connection with a financial service it provides in circumstances where the law practice or an associate of the law practice—
 - (i) is required to hold an Australian financial services licence covering the provision of the service; or
 - (ii) provides the financial service as a representative of another person who carries on a financial services business;

- (d) money received by a law practice for investment purposes unless—
 - (i) the law practice received the money in the ordinary course of legal practice and primarily in connection with the provision of legal services at the direction of the client; and
 - (ii) the investment is or is to be made in the ordinary course of legal practice and for the ancillary purpose of maintaining or enhancing the value of the money or property;
- (e) money determined under section 152 not to be trust money;
- (f) money declared by the Uniform Rules not to be trust money.

130 Application of this Part to law practices and trust money

- (1) This Part applies to a law practice in respect of the following trust money received by it—
 - (a) trust money received in this jurisdiction if the law practice has an office in this jurisdiction or has offices in no jurisdiction at all;
 - (b) trust money received in another jurisdiction if the law practice has an office in this jurisdiction and in no other jurisdiction;
 - (c) trust money received in another jurisdiction if—
 - (i) the law practice has offices in this jurisdiction and in one or more other jurisdictions but not in the jurisdiction in which the money was received; and
 - (ii) the law practice elects to have this Part apply to the money.
- (2) This Part applies to a law practice only in connection with legal services provided by the law practice.

- (3) The Uniform Rules may provide that specified provisions of this Part—
- (a) do not apply; or
 - (b) apply with specified modifications—
- to specified law practices or classes of law practices or to specified trust money or specified kinds of trust money, either generally or in specified circumstances or kinds of circumstances.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may exempt a particular law practice from complying with any of the provisions of this Part, subject to any conditions that the designated local regulatory authority may impose.
- (5) A reference in this section to having an office in a jurisdiction is a reference to having, or engaging in legal practice from, an office or business address in the jurisdiction.

131 Australian-registered foreign lawyers

The provisions of this Part and the Uniform Rules apply to Australian-registered foreign lawyers in the same way as they apply to law practices and Australian legal practitioners, subject to any modifications specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

132 Former practices, principals and associates

This Part applies in relation to former law practices and former principals and associates of law practices in relation to conduct occurring while they were respectively law practices, principals and associates in the same way as it applies to law practices, principals and associates, and so applies with any necessary modifications.

133 Receiving or holding money by or on behalf of barristers on account of legal costs for legal services

It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may include provisions prohibiting, regulating or otherwise providing for the receiving or holding of money by or on behalf of a barrister, on account of legal costs for legal services, in advance of the provision by the barrister of the legal services.

134 Provisions relating to certain money

- (1) If a law practice receives or holds money that is non-trust money (other than money for the payment of legal costs due to the law practice), it must give the person who provided the money written notice that—
 - (a) the money will not be treated as trust money; and
 - (b) the money is not subject to the provisions relating to trust money in this Law or the Uniform Rules; and
 - (c) a claim against the fidelity fund of this jurisdiction cannot be made in respect of the money.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), **non-trust money** is money that is not trust money for the purposes of this Law because of section 129(2)(c), (d), (e) or (f).

Division 2—Trust money and trust accounts

135 Dealing with trust money

- (1) A law practice must deal with trust money in accordance with this Law and the Uniform Rules and not otherwise.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) Trust money held by a law practice may be dealt with only by the law practice or an associate of the law practice.

136 General trust account for each jurisdiction

- (1) A law practice that receives trust money to which this Part applies (other than controlled money or transit money received in a form other than cash) must maintain a general trust account in this jurisdiction.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) A law practice may maintain one or more general trust accounts in this jurisdiction.

137 Certain trust money to be deposited in general trust account

A law practice must deposit trust money (other than cash) into the law practice's general trust account as soon as practicable after receiving it unless—

- (a) the law practice has a written direction by a person legally entitled to provide it to deal with the money otherwise than by depositing it in the account; or
- (b) the money is controlled money or transit money; or
- (c) the money is the subject of a power given to the practice or an associate of the practice to deal with the money for or on behalf of another person.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

Note

Section 143 deals with trust money received in the form of cash.

138 Holding, disbursing and accounting for trust money in general trust account

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in this Part, a law practice must—
 - (a) hold trust money deposited in the law practice's general trust account exclusively for the person on whose behalf it is received; and

- (b) disburse the trust money only in accordance with a direction given by the person.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) applies subject to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction or as authorised by law.
- (3) The law practice must account for the trust money as required by the Uniform Rules.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note

Jurisdictional legislation may provide for disbursement for the purpose of statutory deposit accounts.

139 Controlled money

- (1) As soon as practicable after receiving controlled money, a law practice must deposit the money in the account specified in the written direction relating to the money.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) The law practice must hold controlled money deposited in a controlled money account in accordance with subsection (1) exclusively for the person on whose behalf it was received.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (3) Subject to a court order or as authorised by law, the law practice that holds money deposited in a controlled money account must not disburse the money except in accordance with—
 - (a) the written direction relating to the money; or
 - (b) a later written direction given by or on behalf of the person on whose behalf the money was received.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (4) The law practice must maintain the controlled money account, and account for the controlled money, as required by the Uniform Rules.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (5) The law practice must keep a written direction mentioned in this section for 7 years.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (6) The law practice must ensure that the controlled money account is used for the deposit of controlled money received on behalf of the person referred to in subsection (2), and not for the deposit of controlled money received on behalf of any other person, except to the extent that the Uniform Rules otherwise permit.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (7) The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the receipt of controlled money, the establishment and maintenance of controlled money accounts, the withdrawal of controlled money, and the keeping of registers of controlled money.

140 Transit money

- (1) A law practice that has received transit money must pay or deliver the money as required by the instructions relating to the money within the period (if any) specified in the instructions, or else as soon as practicable after it is received.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) A law practice must, in respect of transit money received by the law practice, record and keep brief particulars sufficient to identify the relevant transaction and any purpose for which the money was received.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (3) A law practice must keep the particulars mentioned in subsection (2) for 7 years.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

141 Trust money subject to specific powers

- (1) A law practice must ensure that trust money (other than cash) that is the subject of a power is dealt with only in accordance with that power.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) The law practice must account for the money in the way specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this Division.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

142 Trust money subject to a written direction

- (1) A law practice that receives a written direction to deal with trust money (other than cash) in a particular way must comply with that direction within the period specified in the direction, or otherwise, as soon as practicable after it is received.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) The law practice must keep the written direction for 7 years after the matter has been finalised.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

143 Trust money received in the form of cash

- (1) A law practice must deposit all trust money received in the form of cash (other than controlled money) in the law practice's general trust account as soon as practicable after receiving the money, even if it has a written direction to deal with it in some other way. Once deposited, the money may be dealt with in accordance with the written direction.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) A law practice must deposit controlled money received in the form of cash in a controlled money account and deal with it in accordance with the Uniform Rules.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

144 Withdrawal of trust money

- (1) A law practice must not withdraw trust money from a general trust account otherwise than by cheque or electronic funds transfer.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) A law practice may do any of the following, in relation to trust money held in the practice's general trust account or controlled money account—
 - (a) exercise a lien, including a general retaining lien, for the amount of legal costs reasonably due and owing by the person to the law practice, where the law practice is otherwise entitled to do so;
 - (b) withdraw money for payment to the law practice's account for legal costs owing to the practice if the relevant procedures or requirements specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this Division are complied with;
 - (c) deal with the balance as unclaimed money, after—
 - (i) deducting any legal costs properly owing to the practice; and
 - (ii) exhausting any other means of distributing it in accordance with the client's instructions.

[Section 144 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 19.]

145 Protection of trust money

- (1) Money standing to the credit of a trust account maintained by a law practice is not available for the payment of debts of the law practice or any of its associates.
- (2) Money standing to the credit of a trust account maintained by a law practice is not liable to be attached or taken in execution for satisfying a judgment against the law practice or any of its associates.

- (3) This section does not apply to money to which a law practice or associate is entitled.

146 Intermixing money

A law practice must not mix trust money with other money unless authorised to do so by the designated local regulatory authority, and only in accordance with any conditions the designated local regulatory authority imposes in relation to that authorisation.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

147 Keeping trust records

- (1) A law practice must keep in permanent form trust records in relation to trust money received by the law practice.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) The law practice must keep the trust records—
- (a) in accordance with the Uniform Rules; and
 - (b) in a way that at all times discloses the true position in relation to trust money received for or on behalf of any person; and
 - (c) in a way that enables the trust records to be conveniently and properly investigated or externally examined; and
 - (d) for a period of 7 years after the last transaction entry in the trust record, or the finalisation of the matter to which the trust record relates, whichever is the later.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (3) A law practice must not knowingly receive money or record receipt of money in the law practice's trust records under a false name.
Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.
- (4) If a law practice is aware that a person on whose behalf trust money is received by the law practice is commonly known by

more than one name, the law practice must ensure that the law practice's trust records record all names by which the person is known.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (5) In this section, a reference (however expressed) to **keeping trust records** includes a reference to making and keeping backup copies of trust records.

148 Deficiency in trust account

A law practice, an Australian legal practitioner or any other person must not, without reasonable excuse, cause—

- (a) a deficiency in any trust account or trust ledger account;
or
- (b) a failure to pay or deliver any trust money.

Penalty: 500 penalty units or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

149 Authorised deposit-taking institutions

- (1) An ADI is authorised to maintain trust accounts to hold trust money if—
- (a) it is regulated by APRA; and
 - (b) it has entered into an arrangement with a nominated trust authority that provides for any one or more of the following—
 - (i) the payment of interest on the whole or any part of deposits in trust accounts to the nominated trust authority on account of the nominated fund of the relevant jurisdiction;
 - (ii) the manner in which the nominated trust authority is informed of amounts held in trust accounts;
 - (iii) the auditing of balances in trust accounts;
 - (iv) any other relevant matters.

- (2) An ADI at which a trust account is maintained by a law practice—
- (a) is not under any obligation to control or supervise transactions in relation to the account or to see to the application of money disbursed from the account; and
 - (b) does not have, in relation to any liability of the law practice to the ADI, any recourse or right against money in the account—

but this subsection does not relieve an ADI from any liability to which it is subject apart from this Law.

- (3) An ADI must give the designated local regulatory authority any reports about trust accounts required under the Uniform Rules and must do so in accordance with the Uniform Rules.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) An ADI at which a trust account is maintained must, without charge, provide an investigator or external examiner access to, or copies of, any records relating to the trust account or trust money deposited in it, and full details of any transactions relating to it. This requirement applies despite any legislation or duty of confidence to the contrary.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (5) An ADI or an officer or employee of an ADI is not liable to any action for any loss or damage suffered by another person as a result of any action taken in accordance with this section.

- (6) In this section—

nominated fund means a fund or account nominated in applicable jurisdictional legislation for the purposes of this section;

nominated trust authority means an authority nominated in applicable jurisdictional legislation for the purposes of this section.

150 Authority to receive trust money

A law practice must not receive trust money unless—

- (a) a principal of the law practice holds an Australian practising certificate authorising the receipt of trust money; or
- (b) the law practice is otherwise authorised to receive trust money under the Uniform Rules.

Civil penalty: 250 penalty units.

151 Disclosure of accounts used to hold money

- (1) A law practice must, in accordance with the requirements referred to in subsection (3), notify the designated local regulatory authority of the details required by the Uniform Rules of each account maintained at an ADI in which the law practice or any legal practitioner associate of the law practice holds money entrusted to the law practice or legal practitioner associate.
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies whether or not the money is trust money.
- (3) The details must be notified to the designated local regulatory authority at the times and in the manner that the designated local regulatory authority requires.

152 Determinations about status of money

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may determine that money held by a law practice is or is not trust money if it considers there is doubt or a dispute about its status.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may revoke or modify a determination under this section.
- (3) This section has effect subject to a decision of a court or administrative review body made in relation to the money.

153 When, how and where money is received

- (1) For the purposes of this Law, a law practice receives money when—
 - (a) the law practice obtains possession or control of it directly; or
 - (b) the law practice obtains possession or control of it indirectly as a result of its delivery to an associate of the law practice; or
 - (c) the law practice, or an associate of the law practice (otherwise than in a private and personal capacity), is given a power or authority to deal with the money for or on behalf of another person.
- (2) For the purposes of this Law, a law practice or associate is taken to have received money if the money is available to the law practice or associate by means of an instrument or other way of authorising an ADI to credit or debit an amount to an account with the ADI, including, for example, an electronic funds transfer, credit card transaction or telegraphic transfer.
- (3) The Uniform Rules may determine or make provision for determining the jurisdiction in which a law practice receives trust money.

154 Reporting irregularities and suspected irregularities

- (1) As soon as practicable after—
 - (a) a legal practitioner associate of a law practice; or
 - (b) an ADI; or
 - (c) an external examiner; or
 - (d) another entity of a kind specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section—

becomes aware that there is an irregularity in any of the law practice's trust accounts or trust ledger accounts, the associate,

ADI, examiner or entity must give written notice of the irregularity to the designated local regulatory authority.

Civil penalty: for a corporation—250 penalty units;
for an individual—50 penalty units.

- (2) If an Australian legal practitioner believes on reasonable grounds that there is an irregularity in connection with the receipt, recording or disbursement of any trust money received by a law practice of which the practitioner is not a legal practitioner associate, the practitioner must, as soon as practicable after forming the belief, give written notice of it to the designated local regulatory authority.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note

Section 466 contains provisions relating to compliance with this section.

Division 3—External examinations of trust records

155 Appointment of external examiner to conduct external examination of trust records

- (1) A law practice must once in each financial year have its trust records externally examined by a suitably qualified person appointed in accordance with the Uniform Rules as an external examiner.
- Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may examine, or may in writing appoint a suitably qualified person as an external examiner to examine, a law practice's trust records if the designated local regulatory authority is not satisfied—
- (a) that the law practice has had its trust records externally examined as required by this section; or

- (b) that an external examination of the law practice's trust records has been carried out in accordance with the Uniform Rules.
- (3) An appointment by the designated local regulatory authority may be made generally or for the law practice specified in the instrument of appointment, or in relation to a particular external examination.
- (4) If the only trust money received or held by a law practice during a financial year is transit money, its trust records in respect of that year are not required to be externally examined.
- (5) The designated local regulatory authority may exercise the functions of an external examiner, and references in this Law to an external examiner appointed to examine a law practice's trust records include references to the designated local regulatory authority when exercising those functions.

156 Qualifications of external examiners

- (1) Only persons designated or within a class designated under the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section may be appointed as external examiners.
- (2) An associate of a law practice cannot be appointed as an external examiner to examine the law practice's trust records.

157 External examinations

An external examiner appointed to examine a law practice's trust records may examine the affairs of the law practice for the purposes of and in connection with an examination of the trust records.

158 Carrying out external examination

Subject to Chapter 7, an external examination of trust records is to be carried out in accordance with the Uniform Rules.

Note

Chapter 7 applies to an external examination of trust records.

159 External examiner's report

- (1) An external examiner must give a written report of the examination—
 - (a) to the designated local regulatory authority as soon as practicable after completing the examination; or
 - (b) otherwise as specified in the Uniform Rules.
- (2) The examiner must not disclose information in the report or acquired in carrying out the external examination, unless permitted to do so under subsection (3) or under section 462.
Penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (3) The examiner may disclose information in the report or acquired in carrying out the examination—
 - (a) as is necessary for properly conducting the external examination and making the report of the examination; or
 - (b) to an investigator or a supervisor, manager or receiver appointed under this Law; or
 - (c) to the law practice concerned or an associate of the law practice.

160 Costs of external examination

- (1) A law practice whose trust accounts have been externally examined must pay the costs of the external examination.

- (2) If the designated local regulatory authority carried out, or appointed the external examiner to carry out, the external examination, the designated local regulatory authority may recover the amount (as determined by the designated local regulatory authority) of all or part of the costs of the examination as a debt payable to it by the law practice.
- (3) The amount of the costs must be reasonable, and is subject to any appeal or review mechanism provided in applicable jurisdictional legislation.

Division 4—External investigations

161 Principal purposes of external investigation

The principal purposes of an external investigation are to ascertain whether a law practice has complied with or is complying with the requirements of this Part and to detect and prevent fraud or defalcation, but this section does not limit the scope of an investigation or the powers of an external investigator.

162 Appointment of external investigators

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may investigate, or may in writing appoint a suitably qualified person as an external investigator to investigate, the affairs or specified affairs of a law practice.
- (2) The appointment may be made generally or for the law practice specified in the instrument of appointment, or in relation to a particular external investigation.
- (3) The designated local regulatory authority may exercise the functions of an external investigator, and references in this Law to an external investigator appointed to examine a law practice's trust records include references to the designated local regulatory authority when exercising those functions.

163 External investigations

The designated local regulatory authority may undertake, or the instrument of appointment of an external investigator may authorise the investigator to undertake, external investigations—

- (a) in relation to particular allegations or suspicions regarding trust money, trust property, trust accounts or any other aspect of the affairs of the law practice; or
- (b) where the designated local regulatory authority otherwise considers it appropriate to do so.

164 Carrying out external investigation

Subject to Chapter 7, an external investigation is to be carried out in accordance with the Uniform Rules.

Note

Chapter 7 applies to an external investigation.

165 Investigator's report

- (1) As soon as practicable after completing an external investigation, the investigator must give a written report of the investigation to the designated local regulatory authority.
- (2) The investigator must not disclose information contained in the report or acquired in carrying out the external investigation except—
 - (a) to the law practice or person who is a subject of the investigation or report; or
 - (b) as is necessary for properly conducting the investigation and making the report of the investigation; or
 - (c) as provided in section 462.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

166 Costs of external investigation

- (1) This section applies if—
 - (a) an investigator states in his or her report of an external investigation that there is evidence that a contravention of this Law has been committed or evidence that a default (within the meaning of Part 4.5) has occurred in relation to the law practice whose affairs are under investigation; and
 - (b) the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that the contravention or default is wilful or of a substantial nature.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may recover the amount (as determined by the designated local regulatory authority) of all or part of the costs of the external investigation as a debt payable to it by the law practice.
- (3) The amount of the costs must be reasonable, and is subject to any appeal or review mechanism provided in applicable jurisdictional legislation.

Division 5—Miscellaneous

167 Unclaimed money

Unclaimed money held in a trust account is to be dealt with in accordance with—

- (a) jurisdictional legislation; or
- (b) the Uniform Rules if jurisdictional legislation so provides.

168 Uniform Rules for trust money and trust accounts

- (1) The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of trust money received by law practices and trust accounts.

- (2) Without limitation, the Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the following—
- (a) the receipt, handling and disbursement of trust money;
 - (b) the establishment and maintenance of trust accounts;
 - (c) record keeping and accounting requirements;
 - (d) reports to clients and the designated local regulatory authority by law practices relating to trust money and trust accounts;
 - (e) the external examination of trust records;
 - (f) the external investigation of the affairs of a law practice;
 - (g) dealing with unclaimed money.

Part 4.3—Legal costs

Division 1—Introduction

169 Objectives

The objectives of this Part are—

- (a) to ensure that clients of law practices are able to make informed choices about their legal options and the costs associated with pursuing those options; and
- (b) to provide that law practices must not charge more than fair and reasonable amounts for legal costs; and
- (c) to provide a framework for assessment of legal costs.

170 Commercial or government clients

- (1) This Part does not apply to—
- (a) a commercial or government client; or
 - (b) a third party payer who would be a commercial or government client if the third party payer were a client of the law practice concerned—

but this section and sections 181(1), (7) and (8), 182, 183 and 185(3), (4) and (5) do apply to a commercial or government client referred to in paragraph (a) or a third party payer referred to in paragraph (b).

- (2) For the purposes of this Law, a **commercial or government client** is a client of a law practice where the client is—
- (a) a law practice; or
 - (b) one of the following entities defined or referred to in the Corporations Act—
 - (i) a public company, a subsidiary of a public company, a large proprietary company, a foreign company, a subsidiary of a foreign company or a registered Australian body;
 - (ii) a liquidator, administrator or receiver;
 - (iii) a financial services licensee;
 - (iv) a proprietary company, if formed for the purpose of carrying out a joint venture and if any shareholder of the company is a person to whom disclosure of costs is not required;
 - (v) a subsidiary of a large proprietary company, but only if the composition of the subsidiary's board is taken to be controlled by the large proprietary company as provided by subsection (3); or
 - (c) an unincorporated group of participants in a joint venture, if one or more members of the group are persons to whom disclosure of costs is not required and one or more members of the group are not any such persons and if all of the members of the group who are not such persons have indicated that they waive their right to disclosure; or
 - (d) a partnership that carries on the business of providing professional services if the partnership consists of more than 20 members or if the partnership would be a large

- proprietary company (within the meaning of the Corporations Act) if it were a company; or
- (e) a body or person incorporated in a place outside Australia; or
 - (f) a person who has agreed to the payment of costs on a basis that is the result of a tender process; or
 - (g) a government authority in Australia or in a foreign country; or
 - (h) a person specified in, or of a class specified in, the Uniform Rules.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2)(b)(v), the composition of the subsidiary's board is taken to be controlled by the large proprietary company if the large proprietary company, by exercising a power exercisable (whether with or without the consent or concurrence of any other person) by it, can appoint or remove all, or the majority, of the directors of the subsidiary.
- (4) For the purposes of subsection (3), the large proprietary company is taken to have power to make an appointment referred to in that subsection if—
- (a) a person cannot be appointed as a director of the subsidiary without the exercise by the large proprietary company of such a power in the person's favour; or
 - (b) a person's appointment as a director of the subsidiary follows necessarily from the person being a director or other officer of the large proprietary company.

171 Third party payers

- (1) For the purposes of this Law—
- (a) a person is a **third party payer**, in relation to a client of a law practice, if the person is not the client and—
 - (i) is under a legal obligation to pay all or any part of the legal costs for legal services provided to the client; or

- (ii) has already paid all or a part of those legal costs under such an obligation; and
 - (b) a third party payer is an ***associated third party payer*** if the legal obligation referred to in paragraph (a) is owed to the law practice, whether or not it is also owed to the client or another person; and
 - (c) a third party payer is a ***non-associated third party payer*** if the legal obligation referred to in paragraph (a) is owed to the client or another person but not the law practice.
- (2) The legal obligation referred to in subsection (1) can arise by or under contract or legislation or otherwise.
 - (3) A law practice that retains another law practice on behalf of a client is not on that account a third party payer in relation to that client.
 - (4) The Uniform Rules may provide that particular references in this Law to a client include references to an associated third party payer.

Division 2—Legal costs generally

172 Legal costs must be fair and reasonable

- (1) A law practice must, in charging legal costs, charge costs that are no more than fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and that in particular are—
 - (a) proportionately and reasonably incurred; and
 - (b) proportionate and reasonable in amount.
- (2) In considering whether legal costs satisfy subsection (1), regard must be had to whether the legal costs reasonably reflect—
 - (a) the level of skill, experience, specialisation and seniority of the lawyers concerned; and

- (b) the level of complexity, novelty or difficulty of the issues involved, and the extent to which the matter involved a matter of public interest; and
 - (c) the labour and responsibility involved; and
 - (d) the circumstances in acting on the matter, including (for example) any or all of the following—
 - (i) the urgency of the matter;
 - (ii) the time spent on the matter;
 - (iii) the time when business was transacted in the matter;
 - (iv) the place where business was transacted in the matter;
 - (v) the number and importance of any documents involved; and
 - (e) the quality of the work done; and
 - (f) the retainer and the instructions (express or implied) given in the matter.
- (3) In considering whether legal costs are fair and reasonable, regard must also be had to whether the legal costs conform to any applicable requirements of this Part, the Uniform Rules and any fixed costs legislative provisions.
- (4) A costs agreement is prima facie evidence that legal costs disclosed in the agreement are fair and reasonable if—
- (a) the provisions of Division 3 relating to costs disclosure have been complied with; and
 - (b) the costs agreement does not contravene, and was not entered into in contravention of, any provision of Division 4.

173 Avoidance of increased legal costs

A law practice must not act in a way that unnecessarily results in increased legal costs payable by a client, and in particular must act reasonably to avoid unnecessary delay resulting in increased legal costs.

Division 3—Costs disclosure

174 Disclosure obligations of law practice regarding clients

(1) Main disclosure requirement

A law practice—

- (a) must, when or as soon as practicable after instructions are initially given in a matter, provide the client with information disclosing the basis on which legal costs will be calculated in the matter and an estimate of the total legal costs; and
- (b) must, when or as soon as practicable after there is any significant change to anything previously disclosed under this subsection, provide the client with information disclosing the change, including information about any significant change to the legal costs that will be payable by the client—

together with the information referred to in subsection (2).

(2) Additional information to be provided

Information provided under—

- (a) subsection (1)(a) must include information about the client's rights—
 - (i) to negotiate a costs agreement with the law practice; and
 - (ii) to negotiate the billing method (for example, by reference to timing or task); and

- (iii) to receive a bill from the law practice and to request an itemised bill after receiving a bill that is not itemised or is only partially itemised; and
 - (iv) to seek the assistance of the designated local regulatory authority in the event of a dispute about legal costs; or
- (b) subsection (1)(b) must include a sufficient and reasonable amount of information about the impact of the change on the legal costs that will be payable to allow the client to make informed decisions about the future conduct of the matter.

(3) Client's consent and understanding

If a disclosure is made under subsection (1), the law practice must take all reasonable steps to satisfy itself that the client has understood and given consent to the proposed course of action for the conduct of the matter and the proposed costs.

(4) Exception for legal costs below lower threshold

A disclosure is not required to be made under subsection (1) if the total legal costs in the matter (excluding GST and disbursements) are not likely to exceed the amount specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this subsection (the **lower threshold**), but the law practice may nevertheless choose to provide the client with the uniform standard disclosure form referred to in subsection (5).

(5) Alternative disclosure for legal costs below higher threshold

If the total legal costs in a matter (excluding GST and disbursements) are not likely to exceed the amount specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this subsection (the **higher threshold**), the law practice may, instead of making a disclosure under subsection (1), make a disclosure under this subsection by providing the client with the uniform standard disclosure form prescribed by the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this subsection.

- (5A) To avoid doubt, the uniform standard disclosure form prescribed by the Uniform Rules for the purposes of subsection (5) may require the disclosure of GST or disbursements or both.

(6) **Disclosure to be written**

A disclosure under this section must be made in writing, but the requirement for writing does not affect the law practice's obligations under subsection (3).

(7) **Change in amount of total costs—where previously below lower threshold**

If the law practice has not made a disclosure, whether under subsection (1) or (5), because the total legal costs in the matter are not likely to exceed the lower threshold, the law practice must, when or as soon as practicable after the law practice becomes aware (or ought reasonably become aware) that the total legal costs (excluding GST and disbursements) are likely to exceed the lower threshold—

- (a) inform the client in writing of that expectation; and
- (b) make the disclosure required by subsection (1) or (if applicable) subsection (5).

(8) **Change in amount of total costs—where previously below higher threshold**

If the law practice has not made a disclosure under subsection (1) but has made a disclosure under subsection (5) because the total legal costs in the matter are not likely to exceed the higher threshold, the law practice must, when or as soon as practicable after the law practice becomes aware (or ought reasonably become aware) that the total legal costs (excluding GST and disbursements) are likely to exceed the higher threshold—

- (a) inform the client in writing of that expectation; and
- (b) make the disclosure required by subsection (1).

[(9) repealed]

[Section 174 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 20.]

175 Disclosure obligations if another law practice is to be retained

- (1) If a law practice (the **first law practice**) intends to retain another law practice (the **second law practice**) on behalf of a client, the first law practice must disclose to the client the details specified in section 174(1) in relation to the second law practice, in addition to any information required to be disclosed to the client under section 174.
- (2) If a law practice (the **first law practice**) retains or intends to retain another law practice (the **second law practice**) on behalf of a client, the second law practice is not required to make a disclosure to the client under section 174, but must disclose to the first law practice the information necessary for the first law practice to comply with subsection (1).
- (3) This section does not apply if the first law practice ceases to act for the client in the matter when the second law practice is retained.

176 Disclosure obligations of law practice regarding associated third party payers

- (1) If a law practice is required to make a disclosure to a client of the law practice under section 174 or 175, the law practice must, in accordance with subsection (2), also make the same disclosure to any associated third party payer for the client, but only to the extent that the details or matters disclosed are relevant to the associated third party payer and relate to costs that are payable by the associated third party payer in respect of legal services provided to the client.

- (2) A disclosure under subsection (1) must be made in writing—
 - (a) at the time the disclosure to the client is required; or
 - (b) if the law practice only afterwards becomes aware of the legal obligation of the associated third party payer to pay legal costs of the client—as soon as practicable after the practice became aware of the obligation.

177 Disclosure obligations regarding settlement of litigious matters

- (1) If a law practice negotiates the settlement of a litigious matter on behalf of a client, the law practice must disclose to the client, before the settlement is executed—
 - (a) a reasonable estimate of the amount of legal costs payable by the client if the matter is settled (including any legal costs of another party that the client is to pay); and
 - (b) a reasonable estimate of any contributions towards those costs likely to be received from another party.
- (2) A law practice retained on behalf of a client by another law practice is not required to make a disclosure to the client under subsection (1), if the other law practice makes the disclosure to the client before the settlement is executed.

178 Non-compliance with disclosure obligations

- (1) If a law practice contravenes the disclosure obligations of this Part—
 - (a) the costs agreement concerned (if any) is void; and
 - (b) the client or an associated third party payer is not required to pay the legal costs until they have been assessed or any costs dispute has been determined by the designated local regulatory authority; and
 - (c) the law practice must not commence or maintain proceedings for the recovery of any or all of the legal

- costs until they have been assessed or any costs dispute has been determined by the designated local regulatory authority or under jurisdictional legislation; and
- (d) the contravention is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct on the part of any principal of the law practice or any legal practitioner associate or foreign lawyer associate involved in the contravention.
- (2) In a matter involving both a client and an associated third party payer where disclosure has been made to one of them but not the other, this section—
- (a) does not affect the liability of the one to whom disclosure was made to pay the legal costs; and
- (b) does not prevent proceedings being maintained against the one to whom the disclosure was made for the recovery of those legal costs.
- (3) The Uniform Rules may provide that subsections (1) and (2)—
- (a) do not apply; or
- (b) apply with specified modifications—
- in specified circumstances or kinds of circumstances.

Division 4—Costs agreements

179 Client's right to costs agreement

A client of a law practice has the right to require and to have a negotiated costs agreement with the law practice.

180 Making costs agreements

- (1) A costs agreement may be made—
- (a) between a client and a law practice retained by the client; or

- (b) between a client and a law practice retained on behalf of the client by another law practice; or
 - (c) between a law practice and another law practice that retained that law practice on behalf of a client; or
 - (d) between a law practice and an associated third party payer.
- (2) A costs agreement must be written or evidenced in writing.
- (3) A costs agreement may consist of a written offer that is accepted in writing or (except in the case of a conditional costs agreement) by other conduct.
- (4) A costs agreement cannot provide that the legal costs to which it relates are not subject to a costs assessment.

181 Conditional costs agreements

- (1) A costs agreement (a ***conditional costs agreement***) may provide that the payment of some or all of the legal costs is conditional on the successful outcome of the matter to which those costs relate.
- (2) A conditional costs agreement must—
 - (a) be in writing and in plain language; and
 - (b) set out the circumstances that constitute the successful outcome of the matter to which it relates.
- (3) A conditional costs agreement must—
 - (a) be signed by the client; and
 - (b) include a statement that the client has been informed of the client's rights to seek independent legal advice before entering into the agreement.
- (4) A conditional costs agreement must contain a cooling-off period of not less than 5 clear business days during which the client, by written notice, may terminate the agreement, but this

requirement does not apply where the agreement is made between law practices only.

- (5) If a client terminates a conditional costs agreement within the cooling-off period, the law practice—
 - (a) may recover only those legal costs in respect of legal services performed for the client before that termination that were performed on the instructions of the client and with the client's knowledge that the legal services would be performed during that period; and
 - (b) in particular, may not recover any uplift fee.
- (6) A conditional costs agreement may provide for disbursements to be paid irrespective of the outcome of the matter.
- (7) A conditional costs agreement may relate to any matter, except a matter that involves—
 - (a) criminal proceedings; or
 - (b) proceedings under the Family Law Act 1975 of the Commonwealth; or
 - (c) proceedings under legislation specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (8) A contravention of provisions of this Law or the Uniform Rules relating to conditional costs agreements by a law practice is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct on the part of any principal of the law practice or any legal practitioner associate or foreign lawyer associate involved in the contravention.

182 Conditional costs agreements involving uplift fees

- (1) A conditional costs agreement may provide for the payment of an uplift fee.
- (2) If a conditional costs agreement relates to a litigious matter—
 - (a) the agreement must not provide for the payment of an uplift fee unless the law practice has a reasonable belief

that a successful outcome of the matter is reasonably likely; and

- (b) the uplift fee must not exceed 25% of the legal costs (excluding disbursements) otherwise payable.

- (3) A conditional costs agreement that includes an uplift fee—

- (a) must identify the basis on which the uplift fee is to be calculated; and

- (b) must include an estimate of the uplift fee or, if that is not reasonably practical—

- (i) a range of estimates for the uplift fee; and

- (ii) an explanation of the major variables that may affect the calculation of the uplift fee.

- (4) A law practice must not enter into a costs agreement in contravention of this section or of the Uniform Rules relating to uplift fees.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

183 Contingency fees are prohibited

- (1) A law practice must not enter into a costs agreement under which the amount payable to the law practice, or any part of that amount, is calculated by reference to the amount of any award or settlement or the value of any property that may be recovered in any proceedings to which the agreement relates.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that the costs agreement adopts an applicable fixed costs legislative provision.

- (3) A contravention of subsection (1) by a law practice is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct on the part of any principal of the law practice or any legal practitioner associate or foreign lawyer associate involved in the contravention.

184 Effect of costs agreement

Subject to this Law, a costs agreement may be enforced in the same way as any other contract.

185 Certain costs agreements are void

- (1) A costs agreement that contravenes, or is entered into in contravention of, any provision of this Division is void.

Note

If a costs agreement is void due to a failure to comply with the disclosure obligations of this Part, the costs must be assessed before the law practice can seek to recover them (see section 178(1)).

- (2) A law practice is not entitled to recover any amount in excess of the amount that the law practice would have been entitled to recover if the costs agreement had not been void and must repay any excess amount received.
- (3) A law practice that has entered into a costs agreement in contravention of section 182 is not entitled to recover the whole or any part of the uplift fee and must repay the amount received in respect of the uplift fee to the person from whom it was received.
- (4) A law practice that has entered into a costs agreement in contravention of section 183 is not entitled to recover any amount in respect of the provision of legal services in the matter to which the costs agreement related and must repay any amount received in respect of those services to the person from whom it was received.
- (5) If a law practice does not repay an amount required by subsection (2), (3) or (4) to be repaid, the person entitled to be repaid may recover the amount from the law practice as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Division 5—Billing

186 Form of bills

A bill may be in the form of a lump sum bill or an itemised bill.

187 Request for itemised bills

- (1) If a bill is given by a law practice in the form of a lump sum bill, any person who is entitled to apply for an assessment of the legal costs to which the bill relates may request the law practice to give the person an itemised bill.
- (2) A request for an itemised bill must be made within 30 days after the date on which the legal costs become payable.
- (3) The law practice must comply with the request within 21 days after the date on which the request is made in accordance with subsection (2).
- (4) If the person making the request is liable to pay only a part of the legal costs to which the bill relates, the request for an itemised bill may only be made in relation to those costs that the person is liable to pay.

188 Responsible principal for bill

- (1) A bill given by a law practice, or a letter accompanying the bill, must—
 - (a) be signed by a principal of the law practice designated in the bill or letter as the responsible principal for the bill; or
 - (b) nominate a principal of the law practice as the responsible principal for the bill.
- (2) If a principal does not sign or is not nominated as the responsible principal for a bill given by a law practice, each principal of the law practice is taken to be a responsible principal for the bill.

189 Giving bills

A bill is to be given to a client in accordance with the Uniform Rules.

190 Progress reports

- (1) A law practice must give a client, on reasonable request, without charge and within a reasonable period, a written report of the legal costs incurred by the client to date, or since the last bill (if any), in the matter.
- (2) A law practice retained on behalf of a client by another law practice is not required to give a report to the client under subsection (1), but must disclose to the other law practice any information necessary for the other law practice to comply with that subsection.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the other law practice ceases to act for the client in the matter when the law practice is retained.

191 Charging for bills prohibited

A law practice must not make a charge for preparing or giving a bill, and any charge made for that purpose is not recoverable by the law practice.

192 Notification of client's rights

A law practice must ensure that a bill includes or is accompanied by a written statement setting out—

- (a) the avenues that are open to the client in the event of a dispute in relation to legal costs; and
- (b) any time limits that apply to the taking of any action referred to in paragraph (a).

193 Interim bills

- (1) A law practice may give a person an interim bill covering part only of the legal services the law practice was retained to provide.
- (2) Legal costs that are the subject of an interim bill may be assessed under Division 7, either at the time of the interim bill or at the time of the final bill, whether or not the interim bill has previously been assessed or paid.

Division 6—Unpaid legal costs

194 Restriction on commencing proceedings to recover legal costs

- (1) A law practice must not commence legal proceedings to recover legal costs from a person unless a bill has been given for the legal costs and the bill complies with the requirements of this Law and the Uniform Rules.
- (2) A law practice must not commence legal proceedings to recover legal costs from a person who has been given a bill until—
 - (a) where the legal costs are the subject of a costs dispute before the designated local regulatory authority—the authority has closed or resolved the dispute; and
 - (b) at least 30 days after the later of—
 - (i) the date on which the person is given the bill; or
 - (ii) the date on which the person receives an itemised bill following a request made in accordance with section 187.

195 Interest on unpaid legal costs

- (1) A law practice may charge interest on unpaid legal costs in accordance with the applicable terms of a costs agreement.

- (2) To the extent that the applicable terms of a costs agreement do not deal with the charging of interest, a law practice may charge interest on unpaid legal costs if the costs are unpaid 30 days or more after the law practice has given a bill for the costs in accordance with this Part.
- (3) A law practice must not charge interest under this section on unpaid legal costs unless the bill for those costs contains a statement that interest is payable and of the rate of interest.
- (4) A law practice must not charge interest under this section or under a costs agreement at a rate that exceeds the rate specified in or determined under the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (5) A law practice must not charge interest under this section or under a costs agreement on a bill given more than 6 months after the completion of the matter.
- (6) Subsection (5) does not apply where—
 - (a) the law practice has provided a lump sum bill within the 6-month period after completion, but the client or an associated third party payer requests an itemised bill outside of the 6-month period; or
 - (b) a bill has not been issued within the 6-month period (or an earlier bill has been issued but withdrawn) at the request of the client or associated third party payer.

Division 7—Costs assessment

196 Application of this Division generally

This Division applies to legal costs payable on a solicitor-client basis.

197 Application of this Division where complaint made

Despite anything to the contrary in this Part, legal costs that are or have been the subject of a costs dispute under Chapter 5 may not be the subject of a costs assessment under this Division except to the extent that—

- (a) the designated local regulatory authority is unable to resolve the costs dispute and has notified the parties of their entitlement to apply for a costs assessment; or
- (b) the designated local regulatory authority arranges for a costs assessment under section 284.

198 Applications for costs assessment

- (1) Applications for an assessment of the whole or any part of legal costs payable to a law practice may be made by any of the following—
 - (a) a client who has paid or is liable to pay them to the law practice;
 - (b) a third party payer who has paid or is liable to pay them to the law practice or the client;
 - (c) the law practice;
 - (d) another law practice, where the other law practice retained the law practice to act on behalf of a client and the law practice has given the other law practice a bill for doing so.
- (2) An application under this section is to be made in accordance with applicable jurisdictional legislation.
- (3) An application under this section must be made within 12 months after—
 - (a) the bill was given to, or the request for payment was made to, the client, third party payer or other law practice; or

- (b) the legal costs were paid if neither a bill nor a request was made.
- (4) However, an application that is made out of time may be dealt with by the costs assessor if the designated tribunal, on application by the costs assessor or the client or third party payer who made the application for assessment, determines, after having regard to the delay and the reasons for the delay, that it is just and fair for the application for assessment to be dealt with after the 12-month period.
- (5) Subsection (4) does not apply to an application made out of time by a third party payer who is not a commercial or government client but who would be a commercial or government client if the third party payer were a client of the law practice concerned.
- (6) If the third party payer is a non-associated third party payer, the law practice concerned must provide the third party payer, on the written request of the third party payer, with sufficient information to allow the third party payer to consider making, and if thought fit to make, an application for a costs assessment under this section.
- (7) If an application for a costs assessment is made in accordance with this Division—
 - (a) the costs assessment must take place without any money being paid into court on account of the legal costs the subject of the application; and
 - (b) the law practice must not commence any proceedings to recover the legal costs until the costs assessment has been completed.
- (8) A costs assessor is to cause a copy of an application for a costs assessment to be given to any law practice or client concerned or any other person whom the costs assessor thinks it appropriate to notify.

- (9) A person who is notified by the costs assessor under subsection (8)—
- (a) is entitled to participate in the costs assessment process; and
 - (b) is taken to be a party to the assessment; and
 - (c) if the costs assessor so determines, is bound by the assessment.
- (10) If there is a non-associated third party payer for a client of a law practice, then, despite any other provision of this Division, the assessment of the costs payable by the non-associated third party payer does not affect the amount of legal costs payable by the client to the law practice.

199 Costs assessment

- (1) Assessments of legal costs are to be conducted by costs assessors, and are to be conducted in accordance with this Part, the Uniform Rules and any applicable jurisdictional legislation.
- (2) On a costs assessment, the costs assessor must—
- (a) determine whether or not a valid costs agreement exists; and
 - (b) determine whether legal costs are fair and reasonable and, to the extent they are not fair and reasonable, determine the amount of legal costs (if any) that are to be payable.

Note

A costs agreement can be void under section 178 or 185.

200 Factors in a costs assessment

- (1) In considering whether legal costs for legal work are fair and reasonable, the costs assessor must apply the principles in section 172 so far as they are applicable.

- (2) In considering whether legal costs for legal work are fair and reasonable, the costs assessor may have regard to the following matters—
- (a) whether the law practice and any legal practitioner associate or foreign lawyer associate involved in the work complied with this Law and the Uniform Rules;
 - (b) any disclosures made, including whether it would have been reasonably practicable for the law practice to disclose the total costs of the work at the outset (rather than simply disclosing charging rates);
 - (c) any relevant advertisement as to the law practice's costs or the skills of the law practice or any legal practitioner associate or foreign lawyer associate involved in the work;
 - (d) any other relevant matter.
- (3) The costs assessor must take into account the incidence of GST in a costs assessment.
- (4) In conducting an assessment of legal costs payable by a non-associated third party payer, the costs assessor must also consider whether it is fair and reasonable in the circumstances for the non-associated third party payer to be charged the amount claimed.

201 Reasons to be given

On a costs assessment, a costs assessor must provide reasons for the costs assessment, and may determine the form in which reasons are given.

202 Referral for disciplinary action

On a costs assessment, a costs assessor—

- (a) may refer a matter to the designated local regulatory authority if the costs assessor considers that the legal costs charged are not fair and reasonable; and

- (b) must refer a matter to the designated local regulatory authority if the costs assessor considers that the legal costs charged, or any other issue raised in the assessment, may amount to unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct.

203 Admissibility determinations in disciplinary proceedings

Determinations of costs assessors are admissible in disciplinary proceedings as evidence as to the fairness and reasonableness of legal costs.

204 Costs of costs assessment

- (1) Without affecting the powers of a court or tribunal to award costs in relation to a costs assessment, a costs assessor is, subject to this section, to determine the costs of a costs assessment and by whom they are payable.
- (2) Unless the costs assessor believes that in all the circumstances it is not fair and reasonable for the costs to be paid otherwise, the costs of a costs assessment are payable by a law practice if—
 - (a) the law practice has failed to disclose a matter required to be disclosed by Division 3; or
 - (b) the law practice has failed to disclose a matter required to be disclosed in the manner required by Division 3; or
 - (c) the law practice's costs have been reduced by 15% or more on assessment.

205 Right of appeal or review

- (1) An applicant for assessment or the law practice concerned may, in accordance with applicable jurisdictional legislation, appeal against or seek a review of a decision of a costs assessor in the jurisdiction for which the costs assessor exercised his or her functions in relation to the decision.

- (2) The court or tribunal hearing the appeal or reviewing the decision may make any order it considers appropriate on the appeal or review.
- (3) This section does not apply where the designated local regulatory authority determines a costs dispute under Part 5.3.

Division 8—Miscellaneous

206 Security for legal costs

A law practice may take reasonable security from a client for legal costs (including security for the payment of interest on unpaid legal costs) and may refuse or cease to act for a client who does not provide reasonable security.

207 Unreasonable legal costs—disciplinary action

- (1) A contravention of a requirement of this Part that a law practice must not charge more than fair and reasonable legal costs is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct on the part of—
 - (a) the responsible principal or principals for a bill given by the law practice (see section 188); and
 - (b) each legal practitioner associate or foreign lawyer associate who was involved in giving the bill or authorising it to be given.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies to a responsible principal—
 - (a) whether or not he or she had actual knowledge of the bill or its contents; and
 - (b) whether or not he or she had actual knowledge that the legal costs were unfair or unreasonable.

- (3) However, subsection (1) does not apply to a responsible principal if he or she establishes that it was not reasonable for him or her to suspect or believe that the legal costs in the bill were unfair or unreasonable in the circumstances (otherwise than by the mere assertion of someone else involved in the law practice).

208 Uniform Rules for legal costs

- (1) The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of legal costs.
- (2) Without limitation, the Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the following—
- (a) costs disclosure;
 - (b) costs agreements;
 - (c) costs billing;
 - (d) the payment of interest on unpaid costs;
 - (e) costs assessments.

Part 4.4—Professional indemnity insurance

209 Objectives

The objectives of this Part are—

- (a) to ensure that each Australian legal practitioner who engages in legal practice in this jurisdiction has or is covered by approved professional indemnity insurance; and
- (b) to ensure that clients of law practices have adequate protection against the consequences of professional negligence.

210 Approved insurance policy

- (1) For the purposes of this Part, a policy of professional indemnity insurance is an **approved insurance policy** for a participating jurisdiction if—
- (a) it is issued or provided by—
 - (i) an insurer or other provider approved under, or selected in accordance with, applicable legislation of the jurisdiction; or
 - (ii) if there is no insurer or other provider approved under or selected in accordance with that legislation or if there is no legislative arrangement for the approval or selection of insurers or other providers in the jurisdiction—
 - (A) an insurer authorised by APRA under the *Insurance Act 1973* of the Commonwealth to carry on insurance business in Australia; or
 - (B) an insurer or other provider approved by the Council; and
 - (b) it—
 - (i) complies with the minimum standards specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section; or
 - (ii) is approved by the Council.
- (2) For the purposes of this Part, a policy of professional indemnity insurance is an **approved insurance policy** for a jurisdiction that is not a participating jurisdiction if it is approved by the Council.
- (3) If it considers it is appropriate to do so in relation to this jurisdiction, the Council may give an approval for the purposes of this section unconditionally or subject to conditions specified in the approval, and may vary or revoke an approval.

- (4) For the purposes of this Law, an Australian legal practitioner or law practice has professional indemnity insurance for this jurisdiction if the practitioner or law practice holds or is covered by an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction.

211 Australian legal practitioners

An Australian legal practitioner must not engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction unless the practitioner holds or is covered by an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction and the policy covers that legal practice.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

Note

- 1 Section 45 provides that the designated local regulatory authority must not grant or renew an Australian practising certificate unless it is satisfied that the applicant has, or will have on or before the grant or renewal, professional indemnity insurance in accordance with this Law and the Uniform Rules. This does not apply if the applicant is not required to have professional indemnity insurance.
- 2 The Uniform Rules may provide that professional indemnity insurance may be issued on either a practitioner basis or on a law practice basis covering practitioners.
- 3 All legal practice as a volunteer or on a pro bono basis needs to be covered by an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction.

212 Incorporated legal practices

An incorporated legal practice must not engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction unless the incorporated legal practice itself holds an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction and the policy covers the legal practice in which it is engaged.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

213 Community legal services

- (1) A community legal service that is a corporation must not engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction unless—
- (a) the community legal service holds an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction; and

- (b) the policy covers the community legal service itself and each Australian legal practitioner who engages in legal practice for or on behalf of the community legal service in this jurisdiction; and
- (c) the policy covers that legal practice.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) A community legal service that is not a corporation must not engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction unless—
 - (a) each Australian legal practitioner who engages in legal practice for or on behalf of the community legal service holds or is covered by an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction; and
 - (b) the policy covers that legal practice.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

214 Australian-registered foreign lawyers

An Australian-registered foreign lawyer who does not hold or is not covered by an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction must provide a disclosure statement in writing to each client before, or as soon as practicable after, being retained for legal services in this jurisdiction stating—

- (a) whether or not the lawyer is covered by other professional indemnity insurance; and
- (b) if covered, the nature and extent of that insurance.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

215 Exemptions

- (1) An Australian legal practitioner is exempt from the requirement to hold or be covered by an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction if—
 - (a) the home jurisdiction of the practitioner is another jurisdiction; and

- (b) the practitioner holds or is covered by an approved insurance policy for that other jurisdiction and that policy covers legal practice in this jurisdiction.

Note

The Uniform Rules may provide that professional indemnity insurance must provide indemnity for the private legal practice of the insured in relation to the provision of legal services within Australia.

- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may exempt an Australian legal practitioner from the requirement to obtain an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction if—
 - (a) the home jurisdiction of the practitioner is this jurisdiction; and
 - (b) the practitioner is an Australian legal practitioner associate of a law practice that maintains a permanent office in this jurisdiction and only 1 other jurisdiction; and
 - (ba) the other jurisdiction is the home jurisdiction of a majority of the principals of the law practice; and
 - (bb) the law practice's permanent office in the other jurisdiction is where a majority of the principals of the law practice engage solely or principally in legal practice; and
 - (c) the practitioner is covered by an approved insurance policy for that other jurisdiction and that policy covers legal practice in this jurisdiction.
- (3) An Australian legal practitioner is exempt from the requirement to hold or be covered by an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction if—
 - (a) the home jurisdiction of the practitioner is this jurisdiction; and

- (b) the practitioner is a legal practitioner associate of a law practice that—
 - (i) maintains a permanent office in this jurisdiction and at least 2 other jurisdictions; and
 - (ii) has at least one principal in each of those other jurisdictions who engages solely or principally in legal practice at the permanent office in that other jurisdiction; and
 - (ba) the other jurisdictions are the home jurisdictions of a majority of the principals of the law practice; and
 - (bb) the law practice's permanent offices in those other jurisdictions are where a majority of the principals of the law practice engage solely or principally in legal practice; and
 - (c) the Australian legal practitioner is covered by an approved insurance policy for one of the other jurisdictions to which paragraph (b) refers and that policy covers legal practice in this jurisdiction.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may exempt an incorporated legal practice from the requirement to obtain an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction if the practice—
- (a) maintains a permanent office in this jurisdiction and only one other jurisdiction; and
 - (b) is covered by an approved insurance policy for that other jurisdiction and that policy covers legal practice in this jurisdiction.
- (5) An incorporated legal practice is exempt from the requirement to obtain an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction if the practice—
- (a) maintains a permanent office in this jurisdiction and at least 2 other jurisdictions; and

- (b) is covered by an approved insurance policy for one of the other jurisdictions to which paragraph (a) refers and that policy covers legal practice in this jurisdiction.
- (6) The designated local regulatory authority may exempt a specified Australian legal practitioner from the requirement to hold or be covered by an approved insurance policy on any grounds that the designated local regulatory authority considers sufficient and may, as a condition of exemption, impose a discretionary condition on his or her Australian practising certificate limiting the scope of legal services that may be provided by the holder of that certificate.
- (7) An exemption under subsection (6) can operate only in respect of periods commencing when or after the exemption is granted.
- (8) The Uniform Rules may provide for other exemptions from the requirement to hold or be covered by an approved insurance policy, and (without limitation) an exemption may—
 - (a) apply to classes of Australian legal practitioners, classes of incorporated legal practices and classes of community legal services; and
 - (b) as a condition of exemption applying to or in respect of an Australian legal practitioner, impose or provide for imposing a discretionary condition (on an Australian practising certificate granted in a participating jurisdiction) limiting the scope of legal services that may be provided by the holder of that certificate.

[Section 215 modified: No. 9 of 2022 (WA) s. 173.]

216 Notification of proposed change of jurisdiction in which professional indemnity insurance is obtained

- (1) This section applies where—
 - (a) an Australian legal practitioner holds or is covered for a period (the **current period**) by an approved insurance policy for this jurisdiction; and

- (b) the practitioner is a legal practitioner associate of a law practice that—
 - (i) maintains a permanent office in this jurisdiction and at least 2 other jurisdictions; and
 - (ii) has at least one principal in each of those other jurisdictions who engages solely or principally in legal practice at the permanent office in that other jurisdiction; and
 - (ba) the other jurisdictions are the home jurisdictions of a majority of the principals of the law practice; and
 - (bb) the law practice's permanent offices in those other jurisdictions are where a majority of the principals of the law practice engage solely or principally in legal practice; and
 - (c) the law practice forms an intention during the current period to hold or be covered by an approved insurance policy for another jurisdiction and not this jurisdiction.
- (2) The law practice must notify the insurer or other provider of the policy referred to in subsection (1)(a) of the intention referred to in subsection (1)(c) by a date determined by or under legislation of this jurisdiction or as soon as practicable thereafter.

Note

This section applies where an exemption under section 215(3) would become applicable.

[Section 216 modified: No. 9 of 2022 (WA) s. 174.]

217 Uniform Rules for professional indemnity insurance

The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of professional indemnity insurance.

Part 4.5—Fidelity cover

Division 1—Introduction

218 Objective

The objective of this Part is to establish a fidelity cover scheme to ensure that persons who suffer pecuniary loss as a result of defaults by law practices have a source of compensation for defaults arising from or constituted by acts or omissions of associates of law practices.

219 Definitions

In this Part—

claim means a claim under this Part, and ***claimant*** means a person who makes a claim under this Part;

concerted interjurisdictional default means a default of a law practice arising from or constituted by an act or omission—

- (a) that was committed jointly by 2 or more associates of the law practice; or
- (b) parts of which were committed by 2 or more associates of the law practice—

where this jurisdiction is the relevant jurisdiction for at least one of the associates and another jurisdiction is the relevant jurisdiction for at least one of the associates;

default means—

- (a) in relation to trust money or trust property received by a law practice in the course of legal practice by the law practice—a failure of the law practice to pay or deliver the trust money or trust property, where the failure arises from an act or omission of an associate that involves fraud or other dishonesty; or
- (b) in relation to trust property received by a law practice in the course of legal practice by the law practice—a

fraudulent dealing with the trust property, where the fraudulent dealing arises from or is constituted by an act or omission of an associate that involves fraud or other dishonesty;

fidelity fund—see sections 222 and 223;

lawyer means—

- (a) an Australian legal practitioner; or
- (b) an Australian-registered foreign lawyer who is an associate of a law practice;

pecuniary loss, in relation to a default, means—

- (a) the amount of trust money, or the value of trust property, that is not paid or delivered; or
- (b) the amount of money that a person loses or is deprived of, or the loss of value of trust property, as a result of a fraudulent dealing;

relevant jurisdiction—see section 220.

220 Meaning of relevant jurisdiction

- (1) The relevant jurisdiction for an associate of a law practice whose act or omission (whether alone or with one or more other associates of the practice) gives rise to or constitutes a default of the practice is to be determined under this section.

Note

The concept of an associate's "relevant jurisdiction" is used to determine the jurisdiction whose fidelity fund is liable for a default of a law practice arising from or constituted by an act or omission committed by the associate. The relevant jurisdiction for an associate is in some cases the associate's home jurisdiction.

- (2) In the case of a default involving trust money received in Australia (whether or not it was paid into an Australian trust account), the relevant jurisdiction for the associate is—
 - (a) if the trust money was paid into an Australian trust account and if the associate (whether alone or with a co-signatory) was authorised to withdraw any or all of

the trust money from the only or last Australian trust account in which the trust money was held before the default—the jurisdiction under whose law that trust account was maintained; or

(b) in any other case—the associate’s home jurisdiction.

(3) In the case of a default involving trust money received outside Australia and paid into an Australian trust account, the relevant jurisdiction for the associate is—

(a) if the associate (whether alone or with a co-signatory) was authorised to withdraw any or all of the trust money from the only or last Australian trust account in which the trust money was held before the default—the jurisdiction under whose law that trust account was maintained; or

(b) in any other case—the associate’s home jurisdiction.

(4) In the case of a default involving trust property received in Australia, or received outside Australia and brought to Australia, the relevant jurisdiction for the associate is the associate’s home jurisdiction.

(5) In this section, **Australian trust account** means a trust account maintained under this Law or a trust account maintained under a corresponding law.

Note

Section 251 (Default involving interjurisdictional elements if committed by one associate only) provides that the interjurisdictional fidelity authority may treat the default as consisting of 2 or more defaults for the purpose of determining the liability of the fidelity fund.

221 Defaults to which this Part applies

(1) This Part applies to a default of a law practice only to the extent that it occurs in connection with the provision of legal services by the law practice.

Note

See section 233 for entitlement to make a claim for a default.

- (2) It is immaterial where a default occurs.
- (3) This Part applies to a default even though an associate involved was but is no longer an Australian legal practitioner or an Australian-registered foreign lawyer.
- (4) This Part does not apply to defaults or classes of defaults specified in the Uniform Rules.

Note

Money entrusted to or held by a law practice for or in connection with a managed investment scheme, or mortgage financing, undertaken by the law practice is not trust money for the purposes of this Law (see section 129(2)).

Division 2—Fidelity funds and fidelity authorities

222 Fidelity fund for this jurisdiction

The fund nominated in the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of this jurisdiction is the ***fidelity fund*** of this jurisdiction for the purposes of this Part.

Note

The fidelity authority is an entity specified in jurisdictional legislation for the purposes of the definition of *fidelity authority* in section 6.

223 How this Part applies to this jurisdiction

- (1) This Part applies in relation to this jurisdiction, so that—
 - (a) the term “the fidelity fund” refers to the fidelity fund of this jurisdiction; and
 - (b) the term “the fidelity authority” refers to the fidelity authority for this jurisdiction.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply where the context indicates that the fidelity fund of another jurisdiction or the fidelity authority of another jurisdiction is referred to.

Division 3—Fidelity fund

224 Funding

The fidelity fund consists of—

- (a) the money paid on account of the fidelity fund either as annual contributions or levies under this Part; and
- (b) the interest or other income accruing from investment of the money in the fidelity fund; and
- (c) other money paid to the fidelity fund in accordance with jurisdictional legislation.

225 Annual contributions

- (1) A person who applies to the designated local regulatory authority for the grant or renewal of—
 - (a) an Australian practising certificate; or
 - (b) an Australian registration certificate (except where the person is not and reasonably expects not to be an associate of a law practice during its currency)—in relation to a financial year must pay an annual contribution for the financial year to the fidelity fund.
- (2) The amount of a contribution is to be set by the fidelity authority and is in addition to all other fees payable in relation to the application.
- (3) The fidelity authority may provide for different contributions to be payable by different classes of lawyers.
- (4) This section does not apply to—
 - (a) a barrister; or
 - (b) a government legal practitioner; or
 - (c) a corporate legal practitioner; or

- (d) other Australian legal practitioners of a class specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section and to the extent so specified.

226 Levies

- (1) This section applies if, at a particular time, the fidelity authority believes that the fidelity fund is not sufficient to satisfy the liabilities of the fidelity fund at or about that time.
- (2) The fidelity authority may impose a levy of an amount that the authority considers reasonable on—
 - (a) all lawyers who are liable to pay an annual contribution to the fidelity fund for the relevant financial year; or
 - (b) a class of lawyers so liable that is determined by the authority.
- (3) The fidelity authority may provide for different levies to be payable by different classes of lawyers.
- (4) The amount of a levy is payable into the fidelity fund by a date and in a way determined by the fidelity authority.

227 Failure to pay annual contribution or levy

If a lawyer fails to pay an annual contribution or a levy in accordance with this Part, the designated local regulatory authority may suspend his or her Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate while the failure continues.

228 Insurance

- (1) The fidelity authority may arrange with an insurer for the insurance of the fidelity fund, whether against particular claims or particular classes of claims or otherwise.

- (2) The proceeds paid under a policy of insurance against particular claims or particular classes of claims are to be paid into the fidelity fund, and a claimant is not entitled to have direct recourse to the proceeds or any part of them.

229 Borrowing

The fidelity authority cannot borrow money for the purposes of the fidelity fund.

230 Caps on payments for claims

- (1) The local regulations may fix either or both of the following—
- (a) the maximum amounts, or the method of calculating maximum amounts, that may be paid from the fidelity fund in respect of individual claims or classes of individual claims;
 - (b) the maximum aggregate amount, or the method of calculating the maximum aggregate amount, that may be paid from the fidelity fund in respect of all claims made in relation to individual law practices or classes of law practices.
- (2) Amounts must not be paid from the fidelity fund that exceed the amounts fixed, or calculated by a method fixed, under subsection (1).
- (3) Payments from the fidelity fund in accordance with the requirements of subsection (2) are made in full and final settlement of the claims concerned.
- (4) Despite subsection (2), the fidelity authority may authorise payment of a larger amount if satisfied that it would be reasonable to do so after taking into account the position of the fidelity fund and the circumstances of the particular case.
- (5) No proceedings can be brought, by way of appeal or otherwise, to require the payment of a larger amount or to require the fidelity authority to consider payment of a larger amount.

231 Sufficiency

- (1) If the fidelity authority is of the opinion that the fidelity fund is likely to be insufficient to meet the fund's ascertained and contingent liabilities, the authority may do any or all of the following—
 - (a) postpone all payments relating to all or any class of claims out of the fund;
 - (b) impose a levy;
 - (c) make partial payments of the amounts of one or more allowed claims out of the fund with payment of the balance being a charge on the fund;
 - (d) make partial payments of the amounts of 2 or more allowed claims out of the fund on a pro rata basis, with payment of the balance ceasing to be a liability of the fund.
- (2) In deciding whether to do any or all of the things mentioned in subsection (1), the fidelity authority—
 - (a) must have regard to hardship where relevant information is known to the authority; and
 - (b) must endeavour to treat outstanding claims equally and equitably, but may make special adjustments in cases of hardship.
- (3) If the fidelity authority declares that a decision is made under subsection (1)(d)—
 - (a) the balance specified in the declaration ceases to be a liability of the fidelity fund; and
 - (b) the authority may (but need not) at any time revoke the declaration in relation to either the whole or a specified part of the balance, and the balance or that part of the balance again becomes a liability of the fund.

- (4) A decision of the fidelity authority made under this section is final and not subject to appeal or review.

Note

Section 246(8) provides for payment to a claimant of any additional amount (less costs) recovered by the exercise of rights of subrogation under section 246.

232 Audit

The fidelity authority must cause the accounts relating to the fidelity fund to be audited annually, and must forward a copy of the audit report to the designated local regulatory authority.

Division 4—Claims about defaults

233 Entitlement to make a claim

- (1) A person who suffers pecuniary loss as a result of a default by a law practice is entitled to make a claim about the default against the fidelity fund, if this jurisdiction is the relevant jurisdiction of an associate of the law practice whose act or omission (whether alone or with one or more other associates of the law practice) gives rise to or constitutes the default.
- (2) Subsection (1) extends to an associate of the law practice who, or to the law practice itself in the case of an incorporated legal practice that, suffers pecuniary loss as a result of the default.

234 Making a claim

- (1) A claim is to be made in writing in accordance with the Uniform Rules.
- (2) Claims are to be dealt with in accordance with this Part and the Uniform Rules.

235 Advertisements

- (1) If the fidelity authority considers that there has been, or may have been, a default by a law practice, it may publish a notice in accordance with the Uniform Rules seeking information about the default or inviting claims about the default or both.
- (2) A notice inviting claims about a default must fix a final date for making claims that is at least 3 months and not more than 12 months after the date of the first (or only) publication of the notice.

Note

Section 248(1) provides a right of appeal against a failure to determine a claim after 12 months after the claim was made.

- (3) The fidelity authority may provide information to persons making inquiries in response to a notice published under this section.

236 Time limit for making claims

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a claim does not lie against the fidelity fund unless the prospective claimant notifies the fidelity authority of the default concerned within—
 - (a) the period of 6 months after the prospective claimant becomes aware of the default; or
 - (b) a further period allowed by the fidelity authority; or
 - (c) a further period allowed by the Supreme Court of the jurisdiction to which the fidelity authority belongs where the authority refuses to allow a further period under paragraph (b).
- (2) If the fidelity authority publishes a notice under section 235 fixing a final date for making claims about a default, a claim may be made—
 - (a) up to and including the final date fixed under the notice; or

- (b) within a further period allowed by the authority; or
- (c) within a further period allowed by the Supreme Court of the jurisdiction to which the authority belongs where the authority refuses to allow a further period under paragraph (b)—

even though it would have been barred under subsection (1) had the notice not been published.

- (3) The Supreme Court may allow a further period referred to in subsection (1)(c) or (2)(c) if it is satisfied that it would be—
 - (a) reasonable to do so after taking into account all ascertained and contingent liabilities of the fidelity fund; and
 - (b) appropriate to do so in a particular case having regard to matters the Supreme Court considers relevant.
- (4) The fidelity authority must take reasonable steps to individually notify potential claimants of whom it is aware of their entitlement to make a claim within a reasonable specified period of at least 21 days after the notification.
- (5) Notification under subsection (4) can be made only while relevant claims can be made under subsection (1) or (2), but a claim by a potential claimant who has been so notified—
 - (a) may be made during the specified period even if it would otherwise be barred under subsection (1) or (2); and
 - (b) is ineffective if made after the specified period.

237 Processing and investigation of claims

Subject to this Part and the Uniform Rules, the fidelity authority may process and investigate a claim against the fidelity fund in any manner it considers appropriate.

238 Advance payments

- (1) The fidelity authority may, at its absolute discretion, make payments from the fidelity fund to a claimant in advance of the determination of a claim if satisfied that—
 - (a) the claim is likely to be allowed; and
 - (b) payment is warranted to alleviate hardship.
- (2) Any payments made in advance are to be taken into account when the claim is determined.
- (3) If the claim is disallowed, the amounts paid under this section are recoverable by the fidelity authority as a debt due to the fidelity fund.
- (4) If the claim is allowed but the amount payable is less than the amounts paid under this section, the excess paid under this section is recoverable by the fidelity authority as a debt due to the fidelity fund.

239 Claims by law practices or associates about notional defaults

- (1) This section applies if a default of a law practice arising from or constituted by an act or omission of an associate of the law practice was avoided, remedied or reduced by a financial contribution made by the law practice or by one or more other associates.
- (2) The default, to the extent that it was avoided, remedied or reduced, is referred to in this section as a ***notional default***.
- (3) This Part applies to a notional default in the same way as it applies to other defaults of law practices, but only the law practice or the other associate or associates concerned are eligible to make claims about the notional default.

Division 5—Determination of claims

240 Determination of claims

- (1) The fidelity authority must ensure that claims against the fidelity fund are determined independently, at arm's length from the legal profession.
- (2) The fidelity authority must provide written notice to a claimant against the fidelity fund of its decision in relation to a claim as soon as practicable after making that decision.
- (3) The fidelity authority may determine a claim by wholly or partly allowing or disallowing it, or otherwise settling it.
- (4) The fidelity authority may wholly or partly disallow a claim, or reduce the amount of a claim, to the extent that—
 - (a) the claim does not relate to a default for which the fidelity fund is liable; or
 - (b) the claimant knowingly assisted in or contributed towards, or was a party or accessory to, the act or omission giving rise to the claim; or
 - (c) the negligence of the claimant contributed to the loss; or
 - (d) the conduct of the transaction with the law practice in relation to which the claim is made was illegal, and the claimant knew or ought reasonably to have known of that illegality; or
 - (e) proper and usual records were not brought into existence during the conduct of the transaction, or were destroyed, and the claimant knew or ought reasonably to have known that records of that kind would not be kept or would be destroyed; or
 - (f) the claimant has unreasonably refused to disclose information or documents to or cooperate with the fidelity authority, or any other authority (including, for example, an investigative or prosecuting authority), in the investigation of the claim.

- (5) The fidelity authority may reduce the amount otherwise payable on a claim to the extent the authority considers appropriate—
 - (a) if satisfied that the claimant assisted in or contributed towards, or was a party or accessory to, the act or omission giving rise to the claim; or
 - (b) if satisfied that the claimant unreasonably failed to mitigate losses arising from the act or omission giving rise to the claim; or
 - (c) if satisfied that the claimant has unreasonably hindered the investigation of the claim.
- (6) In wholly or partly allowing a claim, the fidelity authority must specify the amount payable from the fidelity fund to the claimant or to another person at the claimant's direction.
- (7) Subsection (4) does not limit a fidelity authority's power to disallow or reduce a claim, and subsection (5) does not limit a fidelity authority's power to reduce a claim.
- (8) The fidelity authority must publish a statement, at least annually, about how the authority is giving effect to subsection (1).

241 Maximum amount allowable

- (1) The amount payable in respect of a default must not exceed the pecuniary loss resulting from the default.
- (2) This section does not apply to costs payable under section 242 or to interest payable under section 243.

242 Costs

- (1) If the fidelity authority wholly or partly allows a claim, it must order payment from the fidelity fund of the claimant's reasonable legal costs involved in making and proving the claim, unless it considers that special circumstances exist that warrant a reduced amount of costs or a determination that no amount should be paid for costs.

- (2) If the fidelity authority wholly disallows a claim, it may order payment from the fidelity fund of the whole or part of the claimant's reasonable legal costs involved in making and attempting to prove the claim, where it considers it is appropriate to make the order.

243 Interest

- (1) In determining the amount of pecuniary loss resulting from a default, the fidelity authority must order payment from the fidelity fund of interest on the amount payable, unless it considers that special circumstances exist that warrant a reduced amount of interest or a determination that no interest should be paid.
- (2) The interest is to be calculated from the date on which the claim was made, to the date of notification that the claim has been allowed, at the rate specified in or determined under the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section or at the rate of 5% to the extent provision is not made in the Uniform Rules for the rate of interest.

244 Reduction of claim because of other benefits

- (1) A person is not entitled to recover from the fidelity fund any amount equal to amounts or to the value of other benefits in connection with the default concerned—
 - (a) that have already been paid to or received by the person; or
 - (b) that have already been determined and are payable to or receivable by the person; or
 - (c) that (in the opinion of the fidelity authority) are likely to be paid to or received by the person; or

- (d) that (in the opinion of the fidelity authority) might, but for neglect or failure on the person's part, have been paid or payable to or received or receivable by the person—

from other sources in respect of the pecuniary loss to which a claim relates.

- (2) The fidelity authority may, at its absolute discretion, pay to a person the whole or part of an amount referred to in subsection (1)(c) if satisfied that payment is warranted to alleviate hardship, but nothing in this subsection affects section 245.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (1), but subject to sections 250 and 251, a person is not entitled to recover from the fidelity fund of this jurisdiction if the person has already recovered from the fidelity fund of another jurisdiction in connection with the default concerned.

245 Repayment of certain amounts

- (1) If—
 - (a) a claimant receives a payment from the fidelity fund in respect of a claim; and
 - (b) the claimant receives or recovers from another source or sources a payment on account of the pecuniary loss; and
 - (c) there is a surplus after deducting the amount of the pecuniary loss from the total amount received or recovered by the claimant from both or all sources—

the amount of the surplus is a debt payable by the claimant to the fidelity fund.

- (2) However, the amount payable by the claimant cannot exceed the amount the claimant received from the fidelity fund in respect of the claim.

246 Subrogation

- (1) On payment of a claim from the fidelity fund, the fidelity authority is subrogated to the rights and remedies of the claimant against any person in relation to the default to which the claim relates.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), that subsection extends to a right or remedy against—
 - (a) an associate in respect of whom the claim is made; or
 - (b) the person authorised to administer the estate of an associate in respect of whom the claim is made and who is deceased or an insolvent under administration.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to a right or remedy against an associate if, had the associate been a claimant in respect of the default, the claim would not be disallowed on any of the grounds set out in section 240.
- (4) The fidelity authority may exercise its rights and remedies under this section in its own name or in the name of the claimant.
- (5) If the fidelity authority brings proceedings under this section in the name of the claimant, it must indemnify the claimant against any costs awarded against the claimant in the proceedings.
- (6) The fidelity authority may exercise its rights and remedies under this section even though any limitation periods under this Part have expired.
- (7) The fidelity authority must pay into the fidelity fund any money recovered in exercising its rights and remedies under this section.
- (8) If in exercising its rights and remedies under this section the fidelity authority recovers more money than that already paid to the claimant, the authority must pay the difference to the claimant after deducting costs incurred to recover the money. This subsection applies whether or not the total amount paid

would otherwise exceed any relevant maximum amount fixed under section 230.

247 Right of appeal against decision on claim

- (1) A claimant against the fidelity fund may appeal to the designated tribunal against a decision of the fidelity authority—
 - (a) to wholly or partly disallow a claim; or
 - (b) to reduce the amount allowed in respect of a claim—but an appeal does not lie against a decision of the fidelity authority to limit the amount payable, or to decline to pay an amount, under section 230 or 231.
- (2) An appeal against a decision must be lodged within 30 days of receiving written notice about the decision.
- (3) On an appeal under this section—
 - (a) the appellant must establish that the whole or part of the amount sought to be recovered from the fidelity fund is not reasonably available from other sources, unless the fidelity authority waives that requirement; and
 - (b) the designated tribunal may, on application by the fidelity authority, stay the appeal pending further action being taken to seek recovery of the whole or part of that amount from other sources.
- (4) The designated tribunal may review the merits of the fidelity authority's decision to the extent considered relevant by the tribunal.
- (5) The designated tribunal may—
 - (a) affirm the decision; or
 - (b) if satisfied that the reasons for varying or setting aside the fidelity authority's decision are sufficiently cogent to warrant doing so—
 - (i) vary the decision; or

- (ii) set aside the decision and make a decision in substitution for the decision set aside; or
 - (iii) set aside the decision and remit the matter for reconsideration by the fidelity authority in accordance with any directions or recommendations of the tribunal.
- (6) The designated tribunal may make other orders as it thinks fit.
- (7) No order for costs is to be made on an appeal under this section unless the designated tribunal is satisfied that an order for costs should be made in the interests of justice.

248 Right of appeal against failure to determine claim

- (1) A claimant against the fidelity fund may appeal to the designated tribunal against a failure of the fidelity authority to determine a claim after 12 months after the claim was made and while the failure continues.
- (2) On an appeal under this section—
 - (a) the appellant must establish that the whole or part of the amount sought to be recovered from the fidelity fund is not reasonably available from other sources, unless the fidelity authority waives this requirement; and
 - (b) the designated tribunal may, on application by the fidelity authority, stay the appeal pending further action being taken to seek recovery of the whole or part of that amount from other sources.
- (3) No order for costs is to be made on an appeal under this section unless the designated tribunal is satisfied that an order for costs should be made in the interests of justice.

249 Court proceedings

In any proceedings brought in a court under section 246, 247 or 248—

- (a) evidence of any admission or confession by, or other evidence that would be admissible against, a lawyer or other person with respect to an act or omission giving rise to a claim is admissible to prove the act or omission despite the fact that the lawyer or other person is not a defendant in, or a party to, the proceedings; and
- (b) any defence that would have been available to the lawyer or other person is available to the fidelity authority.

Division 6—Defaults involving interjurisdictional elements

250 Concerted interjurisdictional defaults

- (1) The fidelity authority may treat a concerted interjurisdictional default as if the default consisted of 2 or more separate defaults—
 - (a) one of which is a default to which this Part applies, where this jurisdiction is the relevant jurisdiction for one or more of the associates involved; and
 - (b) the other or others of which are defaults to which this Part does not apply, where another jurisdiction or jurisdictions are the relevant jurisdictions for one or more of the associates involved.
- (2) The fidelity authority may treat a claim about a concerted interjurisdictional default as if the claim consisted of—
 - (a) one or more claims made under this Part; and
 - (b) one or more claims made under a corresponding law or laws.

- (3) A claim about a concerted interjurisdictional default is to be assessed on the basis that the fidelity funds of the relevant jurisdictions involved are to contribute—
 - (a) in equal shares in respect of the default, regardless of the number of associates involved in each of those jurisdictions, and disregarding sections 230 and 231 and the provisions of the corresponding laws of other jurisdictions that correspond to those sections; or
 - (b) in other shares as agreed by the fidelity authorities involved.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not affect the application of sections 230 and 231 in respect of the amount payable from the fidelity fund after the claim has been assessed.

251 Default involving interjurisdictional elements if committed by one associate only

- (1) This section applies to a default of a law practice arising from or constituted by an act or omission that was committed by only one associate of the practice, where the default involves more than one of the cases referred to in section 220(2) to (4) (Meaning of relevant jurisdiction).
- (2) The fidelity authority may treat the default to which this section applies as if the default consisted of 2 or more separate defaults—
 - (a) one of which is a default to which this Part applies, where this jurisdiction is the relevant jurisdiction; and
 - (b) the other or others of which are defaults to which this Part does not apply, where another jurisdiction or jurisdictions are the relevant jurisdictions.
- (3) The fidelity authority may treat a claim about the default to which this section applies as if the claim consisted of—
 - (a) one or more claims made under this Part; and

- (b) one or more claims made under a corresponding law or laws.
- (4) A claim about a default to which this section applies is to be assessed on the basis that the fidelity funds of the relevant jurisdictions involved are to contribute—
 - (a) in equal shares in respect of the default, and disregarding sections 230 and 231 and the provisions of the corresponding laws of other jurisdictions that correspond to those sections; or
 - (b) in other shares as agreed by the fidelity authority and the corresponding authority or authorities involved.
- (5) Subsection (4) does not affect the application of sections 230 and 231 in respect of the amount payable from the fidelity fund after the claim has been assessed.

252 Interjurisdictional agency

- (1) The fidelity authority may request a fidelity authority of another jurisdiction to act as its agent for the purpose of processing or investigating a claim about a default if the default appears to have—
 - (a) occurred partly or solely in the other authority's jurisdiction; or
 - (b) occurred in circumstances in which it cannot be determined precisely in which jurisdiction the default occurred.
- (2) If the fidelity authority agrees to act as agent of another fidelity authority, it may—
 - (a) act as agent of the other authority for the purpose of processing or investigating the claim; and
 - (b) exercise any of its powers or other functions in relation to processing or investigating the claim or aspects of the claim as if the claim had been made against the fidelity fund of this jurisdiction.

Division 7—Miscellaneous

253 Cooperation

- (1) When dealing with a claim, the fidelity authority may exercise any of its functions in cooperation with or with the assistance of other fidelity authorities or the designated local regulatory authority.
- (2) The fidelity authority and the designated local regulatory authority may exchange information about a claim and the authority may exchange information about a claim with other fidelity authorities.

254 Protection from liability

- (1) No liability (including liability in defamation) is incurred in respect of anything done or omitted to be done in good faith for the purpose of arranging for the insurance of the fidelity fund by—
 - (a) the fidelity authority or a member of the fidelity authority; or
 - (b) a person acting at the direction of anyone referred to in paragraph (a).
- (2) No liability (including liability in defamation) is incurred in respect of anything done or omitted to be done in good faith for the purpose of publishing a notice or providing information under section 235 by—
 - (a) the fidelity authority or a member of the fidelity authority; or
 - (b) the proprietor, editor or publisher of a newspaper in respect of a notice under that section published in the newspaper; or
 - (c) an internet service provider or internet content host in respect of a notice under that section published on the internet; or

- (d) a person acting at the direction of anyone referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c).

255 Uniform Rules for fidelity cover

- (1) The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of the fidelity cover scheme under this Part.
- (2) Without limitation, the Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the following—
 - (a) the minimum terms and conditions of fidelity cover;
 - (b) the requirements and processes for making a claim against a fidelity fund;
 - (c) the procedure by which a claim against the relevant fidelity fund is to be processed;
 - (d) the procedure for identifying and dealing with concerted interjurisdictional defaults and defaults to which section 251 applies.

Part 4.6—Business management and control

256 Compliance audits

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may conduct, or appoint a suitably qualified person to conduct, an audit of the compliance of a law practice with this Law, the Uniform Rules and other applicable professional obligations if the designated local regulatory authority considers there are reasonable grounds to do so, based on—
 - (a) the conduct of the law practice or one or more of its associates; or
 - (b) a complaint against the law practice or one or more of its associates.
- (2) The appointment of a suitably qualified person may be made generally, or in relation to a particular law practice, or in relation to a particular compliance audit.

- (3) A report of a compliance audit is to be provided to the law practice concerned and may be provided to the designated local regulatory authority.

Note

Chapter 7 applies to a compliance audit.

257 Management system directions

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may give a management system direction to a law practice if the authority considers it reasonable to do so after the conduct of any examination, investigation or audit referred to in Chapter 7.
- (2) A **management system direction** is a direction to a law practice or class of law practices—
- (a) to ensure that appropriate management systems are implemented and maintained to enable the provision of legal services by the law practice, or by a law practice of that class, in accordance with this Law, the Uniform Rules and other professional obligations; and
 - (b) to provide periodic reports to the designated local regulatory authority on the systems and on compliance with the systems.
- (3) A law practice must comply with a management system direction given to it.

258 Prohibited services and business

- (1) A law practice (or a related entity) must not—
- (a) promote or operate a managed investment scheme; or
 - (b) provide a service or conduct a business of a kind specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

Civil penalty: 250 penalty units.

- (1A) Despite subsection (1), a law practice (or a related entity) may promote or operate a managed investment scheme if—
- (a) the scheme is connected with or related to the business structure or ownership of the law practice; or
 - (b) the scheme is connected with or related to the operation of the law practice and no person who is not an associate of the law practice has an interest in—
 - (i) the scheme; or
 - (ii) the responsible entity for the scheme; or
 - (c) the scheme is of a kind specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this paragraph.
- (2) Despite subsection (1), an associate of a law practice may promote or operate a managed investment scheme if, in the event of an insolvency or administration of the managed investment scheme, the associate is appointed as—
- (a) an administrator, liquidator, receiver, receiver and manager, agent of a mortgagee or controller of the managed investment scheme in respect of the insolvency or administration; or
 - (b) a controller or external administrator of an entity acting in a similar capacity as a responsible entity where a managed investment scheme does not have a responsible entity in respect of an insolvency or administration.
- (3) Except as permitted by or under the Uniform Rules, or as approved by the designated local regulatory authority, a law practice must not provide legal services in relation to a managed investment scheme if any associate of the law practice has an interest in the scheme or the responsible entity for the scheme.
- Civil penalty: 250 penalty units.

- (4) A law practice (or a related entity) must not, in its capacity as the legal representative of a lender or contributor, negotiate the making of or act in respect of a mortgage, other than—
- (a) a mortgage under which the lender is a financial institution; or
 - (b) a mortgage under which the lender or contributors nominate the borrower, but only if the borrower is not a person introduced to the lender or contributors by the law practice who acts for the lender or contributors or by an associate or agent of the law practice, or a person engaged by the law practice for the purpose of introducing the borrower to the lender or contributors; or
 - (c) a mortgage, or a mortgage of a class, that the Uniform Rules specify as exempt from this prohibition.

Civil penalty: 250 penalty units.

- (5) In this section—

borrower means a person who borrows, from a lender or contributor, money that is secured by a mortgage;

contributor means a person who lends, or proposes to lend, money that is secured by a contributory mortgage arranged by a law practice;

contributory mortgage means a mortgage to secure money lent by 2 or more contributors as tenants in common or joint tenants, whether or not the mortgagee is a person who holds the mortgage in trust for or on behalf of those contributors;

financial institution means—

- (a) an ADI; or
- (b) a corporation or other body, or a corporation or body of a class, specified in the Uniform Rules for the purpose of this definition;

lender means a person who lends, or proposes to lend, a borrower money that is secured by a mortgage.

- (6) To the extent that this section applies to an incorporated legal practice, this section is declared to be a Corporations legislation displacement provision for the purposes of section 5G of the Corporations Act.

[Section 258 amended: No. 15 of 2018 (Vic) s. 46.]

259 Uniform Rules for legal services

The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to—

- (a) the provision of legal services by law practices or particular categories of law practices; and
- (b) the provision of other services by law practices in circumstances where a conflict of interest relating to the provision of legal services may arise and the imposition of additional duties and obligations in those circumstances; and
- (c) requirements for law practices in or in connection with providing legal and other services referred to in paragraph (a) or (b).

Chapter 5—Dispute resolution and professional discipline

Part 5.1—Introduction

260 Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are—

- (a) to provide a framework for the timely and effective resolution of disputes or issues between clients and lawyers or law practices; and
- (b) to provide a scheme for the discipline of the Australian legal profession, in the interests of the administration of justice and for the protection of clients of law practices and the public generally; and
- (c) to monitor, promote and enforce the professional standards, competence and honesty of the Australian legal profession.

261 References to lawyers

The term **lawyer** when used alone in this Chapter refers to any of the following—

- (a) an Australian legal practitioner;
- (b) an Australian-registered foreign lawyer;
- (c) an Australian lawyer who is not an Australian legal practitioner;
- (d) a former Australian legal practitioner, a former Australian-registered foreign lawyer or a former Australian lawyer (see section 262(4)).

262 Application of this Chapter to conduct of lawyer or law practice

- (1) Subject to subsection (5), this Chapter applies to conduct of a lawyer occurring—
 - (a) wholly within Australia; or
 - (b) wholly outside Australia; or
 - (c) partly within Australia and partly outside Australia.
- (2) This Chapter applies to conduct of a law practice occurring—
 - (a) wholly within Australia; or
 - (b) partly within Australia and partly outside Australia.
- (3) This Chapter applies to conduct of a lawyer or law practice whether consisting of acts or omissions or a combination of both.
- (4) This Chapter extends to—
 - (a) a former Australian legal practitioner or former Australian-registered foreign lawyer in respect of conduct while an Australian legal practitioner or Australian-registered foreign lawyer in the same way as it applies to an Australian legal practitioner or Australian-registered foreign lawyer, with any necessary modifications; and
 - (b) a former Australian lawyer in respect of conduct occurring while an Australian lawyer who is not an Australian legal practitioner, in the same way as it applies to an Australian lawyer who is not an Australian legal practitioner, with any necessary modifications; and
 - (c) conduct of a lawyer as a public notary.
- (5) This Chapter does not apply to conduct of a lawyer or law practice to the extent the application of this Chapter is excluded by Part 4 of Schedule 3.

263 Application of this Chapter to lawyers and law practices

- (1) A provision of this Law or any other applicable law that protects a person from any action, liability, claim or demand in connection with any conduct of the person does not affect the application of this Chapter to the person in respect of the conduct.
- (2) Except to the extent jurisdictional legislation otherwise provides, this Chapter does not apply to a person while the person holds—
 - (a) office as a Justice of the High Court; or
 - (b) office as a judge or magistrate of a court created by the Parliament of the Commonwealth; or
 - (c) office as a judge or magistrate of a court, or a judicial member of a tribunal, of a jurisdiction; or
 - (d) an office specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section—

regardless of whether the conduct the subject of a complaint allegedly occurred before or after the person's appointment to the office concerned.

- (3) For the purposes of this Chapter, conduct of a lawyer in the exercise of official functions as an arbitrator or costs assessor constitutes conduct occurring in connection with the practice of law, except to the extent that the conduct was concerned with the justiciable aspects of decision making by the arbitrator or costs assessor.
- (4) For the purposes of this Chapter, conduct of a lawyer does not constitute conduct occurring in connection with the practice of law to the extent that it is conduct engaged in in the exercise of executive or administrative functions under legislation as—
 - (a) a government lawyer who is not required to hold an Australian practising certificate; or

- (b) a person appointed to an office by the Governor-General, the Governor of a State or the Administrator of a Territory; or
- (c) any member, officer or employee of a local regulatory authority or professional association.

264 Jurisdiction of Supreme Courts

- (1) The inherent jurisdiction and powers of the Supreme Court with respect to the control and discipline of Australian lawyers are not affected by anything in this Chapter, and extend to Australian legal practitioners whose home jurisdiction is this jurisdiction and to other Australian legal practitioners engaged in legal practice in this jurisdiction.
- (2) Nothing in this Chapter is intended to affect the jurisdiction and powers of another Supreme Court with respect to the control and discipline of Australian lawyers or Australian legal practitioners.

Part 5.2—Complaints

Division 1—Making complaints and other matters about complaints

265 What is a complaint?

A **complaint** may relate to any dispute or issue about any conduct to which this Chapter applies.

Note

A complaint can be about the conduct of either a lawyer or a law practice or both.

266 Who may make a complaint?

- (1) Any person or body may make a complaint.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may initiate a complaint containing a disciplinary matter only.

267 How is a complaint made?

- (1) A complaint is made to or by the designated local regulatory authority.
- (2) A complaint must be made or recorded in writing and must—
 - (a) identify the complainant; and
 - (b) identify the lawyer or law practice about whom the complaint is made (or, if it is not possible to identify the lawyer, identify the law practice concerned); and
 - (c) describe the alleged conduct that is the subject of the complaint.

268 Matters in a complaint

- (1) A complaint may contain either or both of the following—
 - (a) a consumer matter;
 - (b) a disciplinary matter.
- (2) A dispute or issue about conduct that is the subject of a complaint can be both a consumer matter and a disciplinary matter.

Note

For example, a dispute or issue relating to costs could be both a consumer matter (i.e. a costs dispute) and a disciplinary matter.

- (3) A commercial or government client making a complaint cannot obtain relief under this Chapter in relation to a consumer matter, but this subsection does not prevent the dispute or issue that is the subject of the consumer matter from being dealt with as a disciplinary matter.

269 Consumer matters (including costs disputes)

- (1) A **consumer matter** is so much of a complaint about a lawyer or a law practice as relates to the provision of legal services to the complainant by the lawyer or law practice and as the designated

local regulatory authority determines should be resolved by the exercise of functions relating to consumer matters.

Note

A determination of the designated local regulatory authority under subsection (1) does not prevent the dispute or issue also being dealt with as a disciplinary matter—see section 268(2).

- (2) A **costs dispute** is a consumer matter involving a dispute about legal costs payable on a solicitor-client basis where the dispute is between a lawyer or law practice and a person who is charged with those legal costs or is liable to pay those legal costs (other than under a court or tribunal order for costs), whether as a client of the lawyer or law practice or as a third party payer.

Note

Section 291 enables the designated local regulatory authority to deal with costs disputes within certain monetary limits.

270 Disciplinary matters

A **disciplinary matter** is so much of a complaint about a lawyer or a law practice as would, if the conduct concerned were established, amount to unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct.

271 Mixed complaints

If a complaint contains or may contain both a consumer matter and a disciplinary matter, the designated local regulatory authority may give priority to resolving the consumer matter as soon as possible and, if necessary and appropriate, separately from the disciplinary matter.

272 Time limits on making complaints

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a complaint must be about conduct alleged to have occurred within the period of 3 years immediately before the complaint is made, but the designated

local regulatory authority may waive the time requirement if satisfied that—

- (a) it is just and fair to deal with the complaint having regard to the delay and the reasons for the delay; or
 - (b) the complaint involves an allegation of professional misconduct and it is in the public interest to deal with the complaint.
- (2) To the extent that a complaint involves a costs dispute, the complaint must be made within the required period referred to in subsection (3), but the designated local regulatory authority may waive the time requirement if satisfied that—
 - (a) the complaint is made within 4 months after the required period; and
 - (b) it is just and fair to deal with the complaint having regard to the delay and reasons for the delay; and
 - (c) the lawyer or law practice has not commenced legal proceedings in respect of the legal costs.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2), the **required period** is the period of—
 - (a) 60 days after the legal costs become payable, except as provided by paragraph (b); or
 - (b) if an itemised bill was requested in respect of those costs in accordance with section 187(2)—30 days after the request was complied with.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority's decision to waive or refuse to waive a time requirement under this section is final and cannot be challenged in any proceedings by the complainant or the respondent.

273 Withdrawing complaints

- (1) A complaint may be wholly or partly withdrawn by the complainant.
- (2) No further action is to be taken under this Chapter with respect to a consumer matter contained in a complaint to the extent it is withdrawn, but—
 - (a) the designated local regulatory authority may initiate or continue to investigate disciplinary matters, or proceed with disciplinary matters despite the whole or partial withdrawal of a complaint; and
 - (b) the whole or partial withdrawal of a complaint does not prevent—
 - (i) a further complaint being made under this Chapter, by the same or any other person, with respect to the same subject matter; or
 - (ii) action being taken on any other complaint made with respect to the same subject matter.
- (3) The whole or partial withdrawal of a complaint in any jurisdiction does not of itself affect any proceedings in the designated tribunal.

274 Where complaint is dealt with

A complaint is to be dealt with in the participating jurisdiction with which the complaint has the closest connection.

Notes

- 1 Part 4 of Schedule 3 deals with conduct partly or wholly occurring in one or more non-participating jurisdictions.
- 2 See section 407 for guidelines and directions about determining which designated local regulatory authority should deal with a matter where more than one jurisdiction is or may be involved or there is uncertainty as to which jurisdiction is relevant in the circumstances.

275 Other rights not affected

This Division does not affect any other right of a person to complain about the conduct of a lawyer or a law practice under any other legislation or to seek a remedy at common law or in equity in relation to the conduct.

Division 2—Preliminary assessment of complaints

276 Preliminary assessment of complaint

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority must conduct a preliminary assessment of a complaint.
- (2) When conducting the preliminary assessment—
 - (a) the designated local regulatory authority may request further information to be provided within a specified period by the complainant, the respondent or another person who may have relevant information; and
 - (b) the designated local regulatory authority is not bound by rules of evidence and may inform itself on any matter in any manner as it thinks fit.
- (3) Any evidence or information obtained by the designated local regulatory authority in the course of conducting a preliminary assessment may be used by the designated local regulatory authority or an investigator in or in relation to any later investigation or consideration of the complaint.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority may complete a preliminary assessment even if requested information is not provided within the specified period.

277 Closure of whole or part of complaint after preliminary assessment

- (1) At any stage after the preliminary assessment of a complaint, the designated local regulatory authority may close the complaint

without further consideration of its merits for any of the following reasons to the extent they are applicable—

- (a) the complaint is vexatious, misconceived, frivolous or lacking in substance;
 - (b) the complaint was made out of time;
 - (c) the complainant has not responded, or has responded inadequately, to a request for further information;
 - (d) the subject matter of the complaint has been or is already being investigated;
 - (e) the subject matter of the complaint would be better investigated or dealt with by police or another investigatory or law enforcement body;
 - (f) the designated local regulatory authority has made a recommendation under section 82(4) in relation to the lawyer concerned;
 - (g) the subject matter of the complaint is the subject of civil proceedings, except so far as it is a disciplinary matter;
 - (h) the designated local regulatory authority, having considered the complaint, forms the view that the complaint requires no further investigation, except so far as it is a consumer matter;
 - (i) the complaint is not one that the designated local regulatory authority has power to deal with;
 - (j) the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that it is otherwise in the public interest to close the complaint.
- (2) After the preliminary assessment of a complaint made by a commercial or government client, the designated local regulatory authority must immediately close the complaint without further consideration of its merits unless it contains or gives rise to a disciplinary matter.

Note

Section 268(3) precludes a commercial or government client from obtaining relief under this Chapter in relation to a consumer matter.

- (3) A complaint may be closed under this section without any investigation or without completing an investigation.
- (4) The designated local regulatory authority is not required to give a complainant, a lawyer or law practice an opportunity to be heard or make a submission to the designated local regulatory authority before determining whether or not to close a complaint under this section.
- (5) The power to close a complaint under this section extends to closure of part of a complaint.

278 Immediate suspension of practising or registration certificate

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may recommend that an Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate be immediately suspended if—
 - (a) a complaint has been made about the conduct of an Australian legal practitioner, Australian-registered foreign lawyer or law practice; and
 - (b) the designated local regulatory authority considers the immediate suspension of the certificate is warranted in the public interest on the ground of the seriousness of the alleged conduct.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may make the recommendation whether or not an investigation of the complaint has begun or been completed.
- (3) The making of the recommendation does not prevent the designated local regulatory authority from continuing to deal with the complaint.

Note

Section 82 provides that in these circumstances a designated local regulatory authority may suspend the certificate.

Division 3—Notification to and submissions by respondents

279 Notification to respondent about complaint

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority—
 - (a) may, after receiving a complaint, notify the respondent of the complaint or give the respondent a summary or details of the complaint; and
 - (b) subject to section 281, must, as soon as practicable after the designated local regulatory authority decides to investigate a complaint under section 282 and if it has not already done so, give the respondent a summary or details of the complaint and a notice informing the respondent of the right to make submissions; and
 - (c) must, before making a determination and if it has not already done so, give the respondent a summary or details of the complaint and a notice informing the respondent of the right to make submissions.
- (2) A notice informing the respondent of the right to make submissions must specify a period of 21 days in which submissions must be received or a shorter or longer period if the designated local regulatory authority reasonably believes a different period is warranted in the circumstances.

280 Submissions by respondent

- (1) The respondent to a complaint may, within the period specified under section 279, make submissions to the designated local regulatory authority about the complaint or decision or its subject matter, unless the complaint has been closed.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may at its discretion extend the period in which submissions may be made.

- (3) The designated local regulatory authority must consider any submissions made by the respondent within the specified period in response to the notice of a decision to investigate a complaint before deciding what action is to be taken on the complaint, and may consider submissions received afterwards.
- (4) The rules of procedural fairness are not breached merely because no submissions are received within the specified period and the designated local regulatory authority makes a determination in relation to the complaint, even if submissions are received afterwards.

281 Exceptions to requirement for notification of complaint

- (1) Section 279(1)(b) does not require the designated local regulatory authority to give the respondent a summary or details of a complaint or a notice about making submissions if the designated local regulatory authority reasonably believes that to do so will or is likely to—
 - (a) prejudice the investigation of the complaint; or
 - (b) prejudice an investigation by the police or another investigatory or law enforcement body of any matter with which the complaint is concerned; or
 - (c) place the complainant or another person at risk of intimidation or harassment; or
 - (d) prejudice pending court proceedings.
- (2) In that case, the designated local regulatory authority—
 - (a) may postpone giving the respondent the summary or details and the notice until of the opinion that it is appropriate to do so; or
 - (b) may at its discretion give the respondent the notice and a statement of the general nature of the complaint.

Division 4—Investigation of complaints

282 Power to investigate complaints

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may investigate the whole or part of a complaint.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may appoint a suitably qualified person to conduct a complaints investigation.
- (3) The appointment may be made generally, or in relation to a particular law practice, or in relation to a particular complaints investigation.

Note

Chapter 7 applies to an investigation under this Division.

283 Extending scope of investigation

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may, if it considers it appropriate to do so, extend the scope of an investigation of a complaint so as to include conduct of the respondent revealed during the investigation.
- (2) Conduct so revealed, or anything arising from that conduct, may be made the subject of a new complaint.
- (3) The new complaint need not be the subject of a separate or further investigation if the designated local regulatory authority is satisfied that the subject matter has already been sufficiently investigated or considered.

284 Referral of matters for costs assessment

- (1) For the purpose of investigating a complaint containing a disciplinary matter, the designated local regulatory authority may arrange for an assessment of costs charged or claimed by the respondent.
- (2) Any such application may be made outside any applicable time limit for making applications for costs assessments.

Part 5.3—Consumer matters

Division 1—Preliminary

285 Application of this Part

- (1) This Part applies to consumer matters.
- (2) Division 2 applies to all consumer matters, but has effect subject to Division 3 in relation to costs disputes.

Division 2—Provisions applicable to all consumer matters

286 Prerequisite to resolution action by local regulatory authority

Despite any other provision of this Division, the designated local regulatory authority is not to take action towards resolving a consumer matter unless it is of the opinion that—

- (a) at least one of the parties has made a reasonable attempt to resolve the matter and the attempt has been unsuccessful; or
- (b) it would be unreasonable to expect the complainant to be involved in such an attempt.

287 Informal resolution of consumer matters

The designated local regulatory authority must attempt to resolve a consumer matter by informal means as soon as practicable.

288 Mediation

- (1) This section applies to a complaint to the extent that it contains a consumer matter.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may order the parties to the complaint to attend mediation in good faith in relation to the consumer matter.

- (3) If mediation succeeds in relation to a consumer matter contained in the complaint, the designated local regulatory authority may close the complaint to that extent on the ground that it has been resolved.
- (4) If mediation fails in relation to a consumer matter contained in the complaint, the designated local regulatory authority may investigate the complaint further and proceed to a determination of the consumer matter.
- (5) If the complainant does not engage in mediation in good faith in relation to a consumer matter contained in the complaint, the designated local regulatory authority may instead close the complaint so far as it contains the consumer matter.
- (6) Neither evidence of anything said or admitted during a mediation or attempted mediation under this section of the whole or a part of the conduct that is the subject of a complaint nor a document prepared for the purposes of the mediation or attempted mediation—
 - (a) may be used by the designated local regulatory authority in making a determination; or
 - (b) is admissible in any proceedings in a court or before a person or body authorised to hear and receive evidence.

289 Settlement agreements

- (1) If the parties to a complaint involving a consumer matter reach agreement under this Part or otherwise with respect to the consumer matter—
 - (a) the designated local regulatory authority may prepare a written record of the agreement; and
 - (b) the record must be signed by or on behalf of each party and certified by the designated local regulatory authority; and
 - (c) the designated local regulatory authority must give each party a copy of the signed and certified record.

- (2) Any party, after giving written notice to the other party, may enforce the agreement by filing a copy of the certified record in a court.
- (3) On filing, the record is taken to be an order of the court in accordance with its terms, and may be enforced accordingly.
- (4) A record may be filed only once under subsection (2).

290 Determination of consumer matters by local regulatory authority

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may resolve a consumer matter by making a determination that, in the designated local regulatory authority's view, is fair and reasonable in all the circumstances.
- (2) In determining a consumer matter, the designated local regulatory authority may make any of the following orders—
 - (a) an order cautioning the respondent or a legal practitioner associate of the respondent law practice;
 - (b) an order requiring an apology from the respondent or a legal practitioner associate of the respondent law practice;
 - (c) an order requiring the respondent to redo the work that is the subject of the complaint at no cost or to waive or reduce the fees for the work;
 - (d) an order requiring—
 - (i) the respondent Australian legal practitioner; or
 - (ii) the respondent law practice to arrange for a legal practitioner associate of the law practice—to undertake training, education, counselling or be supervised;
 - (e) a compensation order against the respondent in accordance with Part 5.5.

- (3) A failure to comply with an order under this section is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct on the part of—
- (a) any principal of a respondent law practice; and
 - (b) any lawyer involved in the contravention.

Division 3—Further provisions applicable to costs disputes

291 General role of local regulatory authority in costs disputes

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority is, subject to the other provisions of this Division, to deal with a costs dispute in the same manner as other consumer matters if—
- (a) the total bill for legal costs is less than \$100 000 (indexed) payable in respect of any one matter; or
 - (b) the total bill for legal costs equals or is more than \$100 000 (indexed) payable in respect of any one matter, but the total amount in dispute is less than \$10 000 (indexed).
- (2) If a complaint contains a costs dispute that cannot be dealt with under subsection (1), the designated local regulatory authority is not to deal with or continue to deal with the dispute, but is to inform the parties of the right to apply for a costs assessment or to make an application under jurisdictional legislation for the matter to be determined.

292 Binding determinations in costs disputes

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may make a binding determination about costs in the circumstances referred to in subsection (2).
- (2) The determination may be made in circumstances where—
- (a) the designated local regulatory authority is unable to resolve a costs dispute referred to in section 291(1) (whether wholly or partly); and

- (b) the total amount of legal costs still in dispute is less than \$10 000 (indexed).
- (3) The determination must specify the amount payable as legal costs (including a nil amount). The amount ordered as payable must be less than \$10 000 (indexed).
- (4) A determination is to be based on the designated local regulatory authority's assessment of what is fair and reasonable in all the circumstances.
- (5) In considering what is fair and reasonable in all the circumstances, the designated local regulatory authority must have regard to section 200.

293 Cases where binding determinations are not made in costs disputes

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority is to cease dealing with a costs dispute in the circumstances referred to in subsection (2), but is to inform the parties of the right to apply for a costs assessment or to make an application under jurisdictional legislation for the matter to be determined.
- (2) The action under subsection (1) is to be taken where—
 - (a) an attempted resolution by the designated local regulatory authority of a costs dispute referred to in section 291(1) is unsuccessful (whether wholly or partly); and
 - (b) either—
 - (i) the total amount of legal costs still in dispute is equal to or more than \$10 000 (indexed); or
 - (ii) the total amount of legal costs still in dispute is less than \$10 000 (indexed) and the designated local regulatory authority notifies the parties in writing that it is unable to resolve the dispute.

Note

Section 197 provides in part that legal costs that are or have been the subject of a costs dispute under this Chapter may not be the subject of a costs assessment unless the designated local regulatory authority is unable to resolve the costs dispute and has notified the parties of their entitlement to apply for a costs assessment. Consequently, a costs assessment is not available where a costs dispute is resolved.

294 GST excluded in calculations

Amounts payable by way of GST in respect of legal costs are to be disregarded when determining—

- (a) the total bill for legal costs referred to in section 291; or
- (b) the total amount of legal costs referred to in section 292 or 293.

Part 5.4—Disciplinary matters

Division 1—Preliminary

295 Application of this Part

This Part applies to disciplinary matters.

296 Unsatisfactory professional conduct

For the purposes of this Law, ***unsatisfactory professional conduct*** includes conduct of a lawyer occurring in connection with the practice of law that falls short of the standard of competence and diligence that a member of the public is entitled to expect of a reasonably competent lawyer.

297 Professional misconduct

- (1) For the purposes of this Law, ***professional misconduct*** includes—
 - (a) unsatisfactory professional conduct of a lawyer, where the conduct involves a substantial or consistent failure to reach or maintain a reasonable standard of competence and diligence; and

- (b) conduct of a lawyer whether occurring in connection with the practice of law or occurring otherwise than in connection with the practice of law that would, if established, justify a finding that the lawyer is not a fit and proper person to engage in legal practice.
- (2) For the purpose of deciding whether a lawyer is or is not a fit and proper person to engage in legal practice as referred to in subsection (1)(b), regard may be had to the matters that would be considered if the lawyer were an applicant for admission to the Australian legal profession or for the grant or renewal of an Australian practising certificate and any other relevant matters.

298 Conduct capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct

Without limitation, the following conduct is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct—

- (a) conduct consisting of a contravention of this Law, whether or not—
 - (i) the contravention is an offence or punishable by way of a pecuniary penalty order; or
 - (ii) the person has been convicted of an offence in relation to the contravention; or
 - (iii) a pecuniary penalty order has been made against the person under Part 9.7 in relation to the contravention;
- (b) conduct consisting of a contravention of the Uniform Rules;
- (c) conduct involving contravention of the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of this jurisdiction (other than this Law), whether or not the person has been convicted of an offence in relation to the contravention;
- (d) charging more than a fair and reasonable amount for legal costs in connection with the practice of law;

- (e) conduct in respect of which there is a conviction for—
 - (i) a serious offence; or
 - (ii) a tax offence; or
 - (iii) an offence involving dishonesty;
- (f) conduct as or in becoming an insolvent under administration;
- (g) conduct in becoming disqualified from managing or being involved in the management of any corporation under the Corporations Act;
- (h) conduct consisting of a failure to comply with the requirements of a notice under this Law or the Uniform Rules;
- (i) conduct in failing to comply with an order of the designated tribunal made under this Law or an order of a corresponding authority made under a corresponding law (including but not limited to a failure to pay wholly or partly a fine imposed under this Law or a corresponding law);
- (j) conduct in failing to comply with a compensation order made under this Chapter.

Division 2—Determination by local regulatory authority

299 Determination by local regulatory authority—unsatisfactory professional conduct

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may, in relation to a disciplinary matter, find that the respondent lawyer or a legal practitioner associate of the respondent law practice has engaged in unsatisfactory professional conduct and may determine the disciplinary matter by making any of the following orders—
 - (a) an order cautioning the respondent or a legal practitioner associate of the respondent law practice;

- (b) an order reprimanding the respondent or a legal practitioner associate of the respondent law practice;
 - (c) an order requiring an apology from the respondent or a legal practitioner associate of the respondent law practice;
 - (d) an order requiring the respondent or a legal practitioner associate of the respondent law practice to redo the work that is the subject of the complaint at no cost or to waive or reduce the fees for the work;
 - (e) an order requiring—
 - (i) the respondent lawyer; or
 - (ii) the respondent law practice to arrange for a legal practitioner associate of the law practice—to undertake training, education or counselling or be supervised;
 - (f) an order requiring the respondent or a legal practitioner associate of the respondent law practice to pay a fine of a specified amount (not exceeding \$25 000) to the fund referred to in section 456;
 - (g) an order recommending the imposition of a specified condition on the Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate of the respondent lawyer or a legal practitioner associate of the respondent law practice.
- (2) If the designated local regulatory authority proposes to determine a disciplinary matter under this section—
- (a) the designated local regulatory authority must provide the respondent or associate and the complainant with details of the proposed determination and invite them to make written submissions to the designated local regulatory authority within a specified period; and

- (b) the designated local regulatory authority must take into consideration any written submissions made to the designated local regulatory authority within the specified period, and may, but need not, consider submissions received afterwards; and
 - (c) the designated local regulatory authority is not required to repeat the process if the designated local regulatory authority decides to make a determination in different terms after taking into account any written submissions received during the specified period; and
 - (d) the rules of procedural fairness are not breached merely because no submissions are received within the specified period and the designated local regulatory authority makes a determination in relation to the complaint, even if submissions are received afterwards.
- (3) If the designated local regulatory authority determines a disciplinary matter under this section, no further action is to be taken under this Chapter with respect to the complaint.
- (4) If a complaint contains both a consumer matter and a disciplinary matter and the designated local regulatory authority has already made a determination of the consumer matter under section 290, the designated local regulatory authority may, in subsequently making a determination about the disciplinary matter, take into account the determination already made about the consumer matter, but not so as to make further orders under that section.

Division 3—Role of designated tribunal

300 Initiation and prosecution of proceedings in designated tribunal

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may initiate and prosecute proceedings against a respondent lawyer in the

designated tribunal if the designated local regulatory authority is of the opinion that—

- (a) the alleged conduct may amount to unsatisfactory professional conduct that would be more appropriately dealt with by the designated tribunal; or
 - (b) the alleged conduct may amount to professional misconduct.
- (2) As soon as practicable after deciding to initiate proceedings under this section, the designated local regulatory authority must give the complainant and the respondent to the complaint written notice of the decision.

301 Procedure of designated tribunal

- (1) Proceedings initiated under this Chapter in the designated tribunal are to be dealt with in accordance with the procedures of the designated tribunal.
- (2) Subject to any procedural requirements, the designated tribunal may determine proceedings without conducting a formal hearing, but is bound by the rules of procedural fairness.
- (3) It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may determine whether the designated tribunal is bound by the rules of evidence in conducting a hearing in relation to an allegation of professional misconduct, but the designated tribunal is otherwise not bound by those rules in relation to matters arising under this Chapter.

302 Determination by designated tribunal—disciplinary matters

- (1) If, after it has completed a hearing under this Part into the conduct of a respondent lawyer, the designated tribunal finds that the lawyer is guilty of unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct, the designated tribunal may make any orders that it thinks fit, including any of the orders that a

local regulatory authority can make under section 299 in relation to a lawyer and any one or more of the following—

- (a) an order that the lawyer do or refrain from doing something in connection with the practice of law;
- (b) an order that the lawyer cease to accept instructions as a public notary in relation to notarial services;
- (c) an order that the lawyer's practice be managed for a specified period in a specified way or subject to specified conditions;
- (d) an order that the lawyer's practice be subject to periodic inspection by a specified person for a specified period;
- (e) an order that the lawyer seek advice in relation to the management of the lawyer's practice from a specified person;
- (f) an order recommending that the name of the lawyer be removed from a roll kept by a Supreme Court, a register of lawyers kept under jurisdictional legislation or the Australian Legal Profession Register;
- (g) an order directing that a specified condition be imposed on the Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate of the lawyer;
- (h) an order directing that the lawyer's Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate be suspended for a specified period or cancelled;
- (i) an order directing that an Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate not be granted to the lawyer before the end of a specified period;
- (j) an order that the lawyer not apply for an Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate before the end of a specified period;
- (k) a compensation order against the lawyer in accordance with Part 5.5;

- (l) an order that the lawyer pay a fine of a specified amount not exceeding \$100 000 if the lawyer is found guilty of professional misconduct.
- (2) Subject to section 303, the designated tribunal may make ancillary or other orders, including—
 - (a) an order for payment by the lawyer of expenses associated with orders under this section, as assessed or reviewed in or in accordance with the order or as agreed; and
 - (b) an interlocutory or interim order, including an order of the kind referred to in subsection (1).
- (3) The designated tribunal may find a person guilty of unsatisfactory professional conduct even though the complaint or charge alleged professional misconduct.
- (4) If the designated tribunal makes an order that a lawyer pay a fine, a copy of the order may be filed in the registry of a court having jurisdiction to give judgment for a debt of the same amount as the amount of the fine and the order may be enforced as if it were an order of the court.
- (5) To avoid doubt, the power of the designated tribunal under subsection (1) to make any of the orders that the designated local regulatory authority can make under section 299 extends to making orders of that kind in relation to a lawyer whom the tribunal finds is guilty of professional misconduct.
- (6) It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may provide a right of appeal against or a right of review of the designated tribunal's decision.

303 Costs

- (1) The designated tribunal must make orders requiring a lawyer whom it has found guilty of unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct to pay costs (including costs of the designated local regulatory authority and the complainant),

unless the designated tribunal is satisfied that exceptional circumstances exist.

- (2) The designated tribunal may make orders requiring a lawyer whom it has not found guilty of unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct to pay costs (including costs of the designated local regulatory authority and the complainant), if satisfied that—
- (a) the sole or principal reason why the proceedings were instituted in the designated tribunal was a failure of the lawyer to cooperate with the designated local regulatory authority; or
 - (b) there is some other reason warranting the making of an order in the particular circumstances.
- (3) The designated tribunal may make orders requiring—
- (a) a local regulatory authority; or
 - (b) a person, body or fund nominated in relevant jurisdictional legislation for the purposes of this section—

to pay costs, but may do so only if satisfied that the lawyer concerned is not guilty of unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct and the designated tribunal considers that special circumstances warrant the making of the orders.

- (4) The designated tribunal may make orders requiring—
- (a) a lawyer in respect of whom proceedings are pending before the designated tribunal; or
 - (b) a person, body or fund nominated in relevant jurisdictional legislation for the purposes of this section—

to pay costs on an interlocutory or interim basis.

- (5) An order for costs—
 - (a) may be for a specified amount; or
 - (b) may be for an unspecified amount but must specify the basis on which the amount is to be determined.
- (6) An order for costs may specify the terms on which costs must be paid.
- (7) It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may provide a right of appeal against or a right of review of the designated tribunal's decision.

304 Compliance with orders of designated tribunal

Persons and bodies (other than the Supreme Court) having relevant functions under this Law must give effect to the orders of the designated tribunal under this Law.

Note

Sections 23 and 461 provide that the Supreme Court may order the removal of the name of a lawyer from the Supreme Court roll on its own motion or on the recommendation of the designated local regulatory authority, the designated tribunal or a corresponding disciplinary body.

305 Power to disregard procedural lapses

- (1) The designated tribunal may order that a failure by the designated local regulatory authority to observe a procedural requirement in relation to a complaint is to be disregarded, if satisfied that the parties to the proceedings have not been prejudiced by the failure.
- (2) This section applies to a failure occurring before proceedings were instituted in the designated tribunal in relation to the complaint as well as to a failure occurring afterwards.

Part 5.5—Compensation orders

306 **Making of compensation orders**

- (1) For the purposes of section 290, the designated local regulatory authority may make a compensation order against a respondent lawyer or law practice in accordance with this Part.
- (2) For the purposes of section 302, the designated tribunal may make a compensation order against a respondent lawyer in accordance with this Part.

307 **Request by complainant for compensation order**

- (1) A complainant may request—
 - (a) the designated local regulatory authority; or
 - (b) the designated tribunal in proceedings under Division 3 of Part 5.4—to make a compensation order.
- (2) A compensation order may be requested in respect of loss suffered by—
 - (a) the complainant; or
 - (b) another person who is a client of the respondent—(or both) because of the conduct the subject of the complaint. The complainant, or other person, suffering the loss is referred to in this Part as an ***aggrieved person***.
- (3) A complainant who makes such a request must describe the loss suffered by the aggrieved person and the relevant circumstances.
- (4) A request may be made in the complaint or to the designated local regulatory authority at any time after the complaint is made and before it is disposed of.
- (5) However, a request may not be made after proceedings have been initiated in the designated tribunal with respect to the

complaint unless the designated tribunal grants the complainant leave to make the request.

308 Nature of compensation orders

- (1) A compensation order is an order to compensate the aggrieved person for loss suffered because of conduct that is the subject of a complaint and consists of one or more of the orders referred to in subsections (2), (3) and (4).
- (2) A compensation order may include an order that the respondent lawyer or law practice pay to the aggrieved person, by way of monetary compensation for the loss, a specified amount not exceeding—
 - (a) where the compensation order is made by the designated local regulatory authority—\$25 000; or
 - (b) where the compensation order is made by the designated tribunal—\$25 000 or a greater amount agreed to with the consent of both the complainant and the respondent lawyer or law practice.
- (3) A compensation order may include an order that the respondent lawyer or law practice cannot recover or must repay the whole or a specified part of the amount charged to the aggrieved person by the lawyer or law practice in respect of specified legal services. An order under this subsection is effective—
 - (a) to prevent recovery of an amount even if proceedings to recover the amount (or any part of it) have been commenced by or on behalf of the lawyer or law practice; and
 - (b) to require repayment of an amount even if a court has ordered payment of the amount (or an amount of which it is part) in proceedings brought by or on behalf of the lawyer or law practice.

- (4) A compensation order may include an order discharging a lien possessed by the lawyer or law practice in respect of a specified document or class of documents.
- (5) A compensation order may specify the person to whom monetary compensation is payable, whether to the aggrieved person or to another person on behalf of the aggrieved person.

Note

Section 311 provides that compensation awarded under this Part does not affect any other remedy available for the loss.

309 Prerequisites for making of compensation orders

- (1) Unless the complainant and the respondent lawyer or law practice concerned agree, a compensation order is not to be made unless the designated local regulatory authority or designated tribunal (as the case requires) is satisfied that—
 - (a) the aggrieved person has suffered loss because of the conduct concerned; and
 - (b) it is in the interests of justice that the order be made.
- (2) A compensation order is not to be made in respect of any loss for which the aggrieved person has received or is entitled to receive—
 - (a) compensation under an order that has been made by a court; or
 - (b) compensation paid or payable from a fidelity fund of any jurisdiction, where a relevant claim for payment from that fund has been made or determined.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply where a fidelity authority is seeking a compensation order under its subrogation to the rights and remedies of a claimant (see section 246).

310 Enforcement of compensation orders

A copy of a compensation order made by the designated local regulatory authority may be filed in a court of competent

jurisdiction and the order (so far as it relates to any amount payable under the order) may be enforced as if it were an order of the court.

311 Other remedies not affected

The recovery of compensation awarded under this Part does not affect any other remedy available to an aggrieved person, but any compensation so awarded must be taken into account, and appropriate adjustments made, in any other proceedings by or on behalf of the aggrieved person in respect of the same loss.

Part 5.6—Appeal or review

312 Finality of determinations of local regulatory authority

The determination of a complaint or matter by the designated local regulatory authority under this Chapter is final, except as provided by this Part.

313 Internal review of decisions of local regulatory authority

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may (at its absolute discretion) conduct an internal review of a decision made by the designated local regulatory authority (or its delegate) if the designated local regulatory authority considers it appropriate to do so.
- (2) On the review, the designated local regulatory authority is to consider whether the decision was dealt with appropriately and whether the decision was based on reasonable grounds.
- (3) On the review, the designated local regulatory authority may confirm the original decision, make a new decision, or refer the matter back to the original decision-maker.

314 Right of appeal or review of decisions of local regulatory authority

- (1) A respondent lawyer or a legal practitioner associate of a respondent law practice may, in accordance with applicable jurisdictional legislation, appeal to the designated tribunal against, or seek a review by the designated tribunal of, a determination of the designated local regulatory authority under—
 - (a) section 290, in relation to a compensation order for more than \$10 000; or
 - (b) section 299.
- (2) The designated tribunal may make any order it considers appropriate on the appeal or review.
- (3) It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may provide a right of appeal against or a right of review of the designated tribunal's decision.

Part 5.7—General duties of local regulatory authority

315 Duty to deal with complaints

It is the duty of the designated local regulatory authority to deal with all complaints properly made and to deal with them in accordance with this Law and the Uniform Rules.

316 Duty to exercise discretions fairly

It is the duty of the designated local regulatory authority, in exercising or considering whether or how to exercise any applicable discretions when dealing with a complaint (including the conduct of any investigation), to act in a fair manner, having regard to the respective interests of the complainant and the respondent and to the public interest.

317 Duty to deal with complaints efficiently and expeditiously

It is the duty of the designated local regulatory authority to deal with complaints (including the conduct of any investigations) as efficiently and expeditiously as is practicable.

318 Notice of decisions and determinations

- (1) It is the duty of the designated local regulatory authority in relation to a complaint to give the complainant and the respondent written notice of—
 - (a) a decision to close the complaint; or
 - (b) a determination made in relation to the complaint (including a costs dispute); or
 - (c) a decision made as a result of an internal review in connection with the complaint.
- (2) A notice under this section must be given as soon as practicable after the decision or determination is made, and must include a statement of reasons for the decision.
- (3) The designated local regulatory authority need not give a party to a complaint notice of a decision or determination to close the complaint if the designated local regulatory authority considers that it would be appropriate in the circumstances to dispense with notifying that party.

Note

Section 300 provides for notice to be given of a decision to initiate proceedings in the designated tribunal.

319 Rules of procedural fairness

- (1) The rules of procedural fairness, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Law or the Uniform Rules, apply in relation to—
 - (a) the investigation and determination of complaints by the designated local regulatory authority; and

- (b) the making of other decisions by the designated local regulatory authority in respect of complaints; and
 - (c) the procedures of the designated local regulatory authority in respect of complaints and any associated matters.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to a decision of the designated local regulatory authority that the whole or part of a complaint should be resolved by the exercise of functions relating to consumer matters (see section 269(1)).

Part 5.8—Miscellaneous

320 Power to make orders includes power to make recommendations

- (1) A power to make an order directing action in relation to a matter under this Chapter includes a power to make an order recommending the taking of action (or refraining from the taking of action) in relation to the matter so far as the matter concerns another jurisdiction.
- (2) A recommendation under this section may be made in any manner that the Supreme Court, the designated local regulatory authority or the designated tribunal considers appropriate, and (to avoid doubt) may be made to a person or body having powers or other functions under a law of another jurisdiction.

321 Waiver of privilege or duty of confidentiality—complaints

- (1) If a client of a law practice makes a complaint about the law practice or a lawyer, the complainant is taken to have waived legal professional privilege, or the benefit of any duty of confidentiality, to enable the law practice or lawyer to disclose to the appropriate authorities any information necessary for investigating and dealing with the complaint.

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), any information so disclosed may be used in or in connection with any procedures or proceedings relating to the complaint.

322 Uniform Rules

The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any matter referred to in this Chapter.

Chapter 6—External intervention

Part 6.1—Introduction

323 Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are—

- (a) to ensure that an appropriate range of options is available for intervention in the business and professional affairs of law practices for the purpose of protecting the interests of—
 - (i) the general public; and
 - (ii) clients; and
 - (iii) law practices and others, including the owners and employees of law practices, so far as their interests are not inconsistent with those of the general public and clients; and
- (b) to ensure that there is an accountable and transparent process for the appointment of interveners and for the conduct of interventions.

Note

This Chapter—

- (a) applies to all law practices, regardless of whether or not they are incorporated under the Corporations Act; and
- (b) is intended to apply so that it, rather than the Corporations Act or the Bankruptcy Act, applies in respect of the winding up of trust property and in respect of the carrying on of a law practice by external intervention.

324 Further application of this Chapter

This Chapter applies, with any necessary adaptations, to—

- (a) a former law practice or former Australian legal practitioner; and

- (b) the executor (original or by representation) or administrator for the time being of a deceased Australian legal practitioner or of his or her estate; and
- (c) the administrator, or receiver, or receiver and manager, or official manager, of the property of an incorporated legal practice; and
- (d) the liquidator of an incorporated legal practice that is being or has been wound up; and
- (e) Australian-registered foreign lawyers and former Australian-registered foreign lawyers—

in the same way as it applies to law practices.

325 Operation of appointment of external intervener in another participating jurisdiction

- (1) The appointment in another participating jurisdiction of an external intervener is effective to operate in and in respect of this jurisdiction.
- (2) An order or direction of a court or tribunal of another participating jurisdiction made under this Chapter (as applied in that jurisdiction) in relation to a law practice has effect in and in respect of this jurisdiction as if it were an order or direction of the designated tribunal made in relation to that law practice.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply to an order appointing a receiver.

Part 6.2—Initiation of external intervention

326 Circumstances warranting external intervention

External intervention may take place in relation to a law practice in any of the following circumstances—

- (a) where a legal practitioner associate involved in the law practice has died, ceases to hold a current Australian practising certificate or a current Australian registration

certificate, has become an insolvent under administration or is in prison;

- (b) in the case of a law firm or an unincorporated legal practice—where the firm or group has been wound up or dissolved;
- (c) in the case of an incorporated legal practice—where the corporation concerned ceases to be an incorporated legal practice, is being or has been wound up or has been deregistered or dissolved;
- (d) in any case—where the designated local regulatory authority forms a belief on reasonable grounds that the law practice or an associate of the law practice—
 - (i) is not dealing adequately with trust money or trust property or is not properly attending to the affairs of the law practice; or
 - (ii) has committed a serious irregularity, or a serious irregularity has occurred, in relation to trust money or trust property or the affairs of the law practice; or
 - (iii) has failed to properly account in a timely manner to any person for trust money or trust property received by the law practice for or on behalf of that person; or
 - (iv) has failed to properly make a payment of trust money or a transfer of trust property when required to do so by a person entitled to that money or property or entitled to give a direction for payment or transfer; or
 - (v) is in breach of the Uniform Rules with the result that the record-keeping for the law practice's trust accounts is inadequate; or
 - (vi) has been or is likely to be convicted of an offence relating to trust money or trust property; or

- (vii) is the subject of an adverse finding in relation to a complaint relating to trust money or trust property received by the law practice; or
 - (viii) has failed to comply with any requirement of an investigator or external examiner appointed under this Law; or
 - (ix) has ceased to be engaged in legal practice without making provision for properly dealing with trust money or trust property received by the law practice or for properly winding up the affairs of the law practice;
- (e) where any other proper cause exists in relation to the law practice.

327 Determination to initiate external intervention

- (1) This section applies when the designated local regulatory authority becomes aware that one or more of the circumstances referred to in section 326 exist in relation to a law practice and decides that, having regard to the interests of the clients of the law practice and to other matters that it considers appropriate, external intervention is warranted.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may determine to initiate the appointment under this Chapter of—
 - (a) a supervisor of trust money of the law practice, if the designated local regulatory authority is of the opinion—
 - (i) that external intervention is required because of issues relating to the law practice's trust accounts; and
 - (ii) that it is not appropriate that the provision of legal services by the law practice be wound up and terminated because of those issues; or

- (b) a manager for the law practice, if the designated local regulatory authority is of the opinion—
 - (i) that external intervention is required because of issues relating to the law practice's trust records; or
 - (ii) that the appointment is necessary to protect the interests of clients in relation to trust money or trust property; or
 - (iii) that there is a need for an independent person to be appointed to take over professional and operational responsibility for the law practice; or
 - (c) a receiver for the law practice, if the designated local regulatory authority is of the opinion—
 - (i) that the appointment is necessary to protect the interests of clients in relation to trust money or trust property; or
 - (ii) that it may be appropriate that the provision of legal services by the law practice be wound up and terminated.
- (3) The designated local regulatory authority may, from time to time, make further determinations in relation to the law practice and for that purpose may, at the designated local regulatory authority's absolute discretion, revoke a previous determination with effect from a date or event specified by the designated local regulatory authority.

328 Appointment of external intervener may be general or limited

An appointment of an external intervener for a law practice may be made in respect of the law practice generally or may be limited by the terms of the appointment, including for example to matters connected with a particular legal practitioner associate or to matters connected with a particular office or a particular subject matter.

Part 6.3—Supervisors of trust money

329 Appointment of supervisor of trust money

- (1) This section applies if the designated local regulatory authority determines to appoint a supervisor of trust money of a law practice.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may, by instrument in writing, appoint a person as supervisor of trust money.
- (3) The appointee must be either—
 - (a) an Australian legal practitioner who holds an Australian practising certificate as a principal authorising the receipt of trust money; or
 - (b) a person holding accounting qualifications with experience in law practices' trust accounts—and may (but need not) be a member of the staff of the designated local regulatory authority.
- (4) Notice of the appointment must be given in accordance with the Uniform Rules.

330 Effect of service of notice of appointment

- (1) After service on an ADI of a notice of the appointment of a supervisor of trust money of a law practice and until the appointment is terminated, the ADI must ensure that no funds are withdrawn or transferred from a trust account of the law practice unless—
 - (a) the withdrawal or transfer is made by cheque or other instrument drawn on that account and signed by the supervisor or a nominee of the supervisor; or
 - (b) the withdrawal or transfer is made by the supervisor or a nominee of the supervisor by means of electronic or internet banking facilities; or

- (c) the withdrawal or transfer is made in accordance with an authority to withdraw or transfer funds from the account signed by the supervisor or a nominee of the supervisor.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) After service on a person (other than an ADI, the supervisor or a nominee of the supervisor) of a notice of the appointment of a supervisor of trust money of a law practice and until the appointment is terminated, the person must not—
 - (a) deal with any of the law practice's trust money; or
 - (b) sign any cheque or other instrument drawn on a trust account of the law practice; or
 - (c) authorise the withdrawal or transfer of funds from a trust account of the law practice.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (3) A supervisor of trust money may, for the purposes of subsection (1)(b), enter into arrangements with an ADI for withdrawing money from a trust account of the law practice concerned by means of electronic or internet banking facilities.
- (4) Any money that is withdrawn or transferred in contravention of subsection (1) may be recovered from the ADI concerned by the supervisor as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction, and any amount recovered is to be paid into a trust account of the law practice.

331 Role of supervisor of trust money

- (1) A supervisor of trust money of a law practice has the powers and other functions of the law practice in relation to the trust money, including powers—
 - (a) to receive trust money entrusted to the practice; and
 - (b) to open and close trust accounts.

- (2) For the purpose of exercising his or her powers and other functions under subsection (1), the supervisor may exercise any or all of the following powers—
- (a) to enter and remain on premises used by the law practice for or in connection with its engaging in legal practice;
 - (b) to require the law practice or an associate or former associate of the law practice or any other person who has or had control of documents relating to trust money received by the law practice to give the supervisor either or both of the following—
 - (i) access to the files and documents the supervisor reasonably requires;
 - (ii) information relating to the trust money the supervisor reasonably requires;
 - (c) to operate equipment or facilities on the premises, or to require any person on the premises to operate equipment or facilities on the premises, for a purpose relevant to his or her appointment;
 - (d) to take possession of any relevant material and retain it for as long as may be necessary;
 - (e) to secure any relevant material found on the premises against interference, if the material cannot be conveniently removed;
 - (f) to take possession of any computer equipment or computer program reasonably required for a purpose relevant to his or her appointment.
- (3) If the supervisor takes anything from the premises, the supervisor must issue a receipt in a form approved by the designated local regulatory authority and—
- (a) if the occupier or a person apparently responsible to the occupier is present at or near the premises, give it to him or her; or

- (b) otherwise, leave it at the premises in an envelope addressed to the occupier.
- (4) This section applies to trust money held by the law practice before the supervisor is appointed, as well as to trust money received afterwards.
- (5) The supervisor does not have a role in the management of the affairs of the law practice except insofar as the affairs relate to a trust account of the law practice.
- (6) The supervisor may enter and remain on premises under subsection (2)(a) only—
 - (a) during normal business hours; or
 - (b) during other hours with the consent of the occupier of the premises.
- (7) The supervisor must not enter premises under subsection (2)(a) unless, before the entry, he or she has produced for inspection by the occupier—
 - (a) the supervisor's notice of appointment; and
 - (b) a form of identification that includes the supervisor's photograph and signature.
- (8) However, if the supervisor is refused access to the premises or the premises are unoccupied and the supervisor considers that entry is necessary to prevent destruction of documents or for another urgent reason, the supervisor may use whatever appropriate force is necessary to enter the premises and may be accompanied by a member of the police force to assist entry.
- (9) The supervisor must take all reasonable steps to return any material to the person entitled to it as soon as it is no longer required for the purpose of the supervisor's functions.
- (10) If the supervisor takes possession of—
 - (a) a document, disk, tape or other thing that can be readily copied; or

- (b) a storage device, the information in which can be readily copied—

under this section, the supervisor (on request by the occupier, a principal of a law practice or a person from whom it was taken) must give a copy of the thing or information to that person as soon as practicable after taking possession of it.

332 Records of and dealing with trust money of law practice under supervision

- (1) A supervisor of trust money of a law practice must maintain the records of his or her dealings with the trust money—
 - (a) separately from records relating to dealings with trust money before his or her appointment as supervisor; and
 - (b) separately from the affairs of any other law practice for which he or she is an external intervener; and
 - (c) in the manner specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (2) Subject to subsection (1), a supervisor of trust money of a law practice must deal with the trust money in the same way as a law practice must deal with trust money.

333 Termination of supervisor's appointment

- (1) The appointment of a supervisor of trust money of a law practice terminates in the following circumstances—
 - (a) the term of the appointment comes to an end;
 - (b) the appointment is set aside under section 358;
 - (c) the appointment of a manager for the law practice takes effect;
 - (d) the appointment of a receiver for the law practice takes effect;
 - (e) the supervisor has distributed all trust money received by the law practice and wound up all trust accounts;

- (f) a determination of the designated local regulatory authority that the appointment be terminated has taken effect.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may determine in writing that the appointment be terminated immediately or with effect from a specified date.
- (3) The designated local regulatory authority must serve a written notice of the termination on all persons originally served with notice of the appointment.

Part 6.4—Managers

334 Appointment of manager

- (1) This section applies if the designated local regulatory authority determines to appoint a manager for a law practice.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may, by instrument in writing, appoint a person as manager.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), the appointee must be an Australian legal practitioner who holds an Australian practising certificate as a principal authorising the receipt of trust money.
- (4) In the case of the appointment of a manager for a law practice that consists of a barrister, the appointee must be the holder of an Australian practising certificate as a principal.
- (5) The powers of the manager for a law practice that consists of a barrister include power to reallocate or return briefs.
- (6) The appointee may (but need not) be a member of the staff of the designated local regulatory authority.
- (7) Notice of the appointment must be given in accordance with the Uniform Rules.

335 Effect of service of notice of appointment

- (1) After service on a law practice of a notice of the appointment of a manager for the law practice and until the appointment is terminated, a legal practitioner associate of the practice who is specified or referred to in the notice must not participate in the affairs of the practice except under the direct supervision of the manager.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) After service on an ADI of a notice of the appointment of a manager for a law practice and until the appointment is terminated, the ADI must ensure that no funds are withdrawn or transferred from a trust account of the law practice unless—

- (a) the withdrawal or transfer is made by cheque or other instrument drawn on that account and signed by the manager, a receiver appointed for the law practice or a nominee of the manager or receiver; or
- (b) the withdrawal or transfer is made by means of electronic or internet banking facilities, by the manager, a receiver appointed for the law practice or a nominee of the manager or receiver; or
- (c) the withdrawal or transfer is made in accordance with an authority to withdraw or transfer funds from the account and signed by the manager, a receiver appointed for the law practice, or a nominee of the manager or receiver.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (3) After service on a person of a notice of the appointment of a manager for a law practice and until the appointment is terminated, the person must not—
- (a) deal with any of the law practice's trust money; or
 - (b) sign any cheque or other instrument drawn on a trust account of the law practice; or

- (c) authorise the withdrawal or transfer of funds from a trust account of the law practice.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) A manager may, for the purposes of subsection (2)(b), enter into arrangements with an ADI for withdrawing money from a trust account of the law practice concerned by means of electronic or internet banking facilities.
- (5) Any money that is withdrawn or transferred in contravention of subsection (2) may be recovered from the ADI concerned by the manager, or a receiver for the law practice, as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction, and any amount recovered is to be paid into a trust account of the law practice or another trust account nominated by the manager or receiver.
- (6) Subsection (3) does not apply to a legal practitioner associate referred to in subsection (1), an ADI or the manager or receiver for the law practice.

336 Role of managers

- (1) A manager for a law practice may carry on the law practice and may do all things that the law practice or a legal practitioner associate of the law practice might lawfully have done, including but not limited to the following—
 - (a) transacting any business of the law practice that the manager reasonably believes to be urgent;
 - (b) transacting, with the approval of any or all of the existing clients of the law practice, any business on their behalf, including—
 - (i) commencing, continuing, defending or settling any proceedings; and
 - (ii) receiving, retaining and disposing of property;

- (c) accepting instructions from new clients and transacting any business on their behalf, including—
 - (i) commencing, continuing, defending or settling any proceedings; and
 - (ii) receiving, retaining and disposing of regulated property;
 - (d) charging and recovering legal costs, including legal costs for work in progress at the time of the appointment of the manager;
 - (e) entering into, executing or performing any agreement;
 - (f) dealing with trust money or trust property;
 - (g) winding up the affairs of the law practice.
- (2) For the purpose of exercising his or her powers under subsection (1), the manager may exercise any or all of the following powers—
 - (a) to enter and remain on premises used by the law practice for or in connection with its engaging in legal practice;
 - (b) to require the law practice, an associate or former associate of the law practice or any other person who has or had control of client files and associated documents (including documents relating to trust money received by the law practice) to give the manager either or both of the following—
 - (i) access to the files and documents the manager reasonably requires;
 - (ii) information relating to client matters the manager reasonably requires;
 - (c) to operate equipment or facilities on the premises, or to require any person on the premises to operate equipment or facilities on the premises, for a purpose relevant to his or her appointment;
 - (d) to take possession of any relevant material and retain it for as long as may be necessary;

- (e) to secure any relevant material found on the premises against interference, if the material cannot be conveniently removed;
 - (f) to take possession of any computer equipment or computer program reasonably required for a purpose relevant to his or her appointment.
- (3) If the manager takes anything from the premises, the manager must issue a receipt in a form approved by the designated local regulatory authority and—
 - (a) if the occupier or a person apparently responsible to the occupier is present at or near the premises, give it to him or her; or
 - (b) otherwise, leave it at the premises in an envelope addressed to the occupier.
- (4) The manager may enter and remain on premises under subsection (2)(a) only—
 - (a) during normal business hours; or
 - (b) during other hours with the consent of the occupier of the premises.
- (5) The manager must not enter premises under subsection (2)(a) unless, before the entry, he or she has produced for inspection by the occupier—
 - (a) the manager's notice of appointment; and
 - (b) a form of identification that includes the manager's photograph and signature.
- (6) However, if the manager is refused access to the premises or the premises are unoccupied and the manager considers that entry is necessary to prevent destruction of documents or for another urgent reason, the manager may use whatever appropriate force is necessary to enter the premises and may be accompanied by a member of the police force to assist entry.

- (7) The manager must take all reasonable steps to return any material to the person entitled to it as soon as it is no longer required for the purpose of the manager's functions.
- (8) If the manager takes possession of—
 - (a) a document, disk, tape or other thing that can be readily copied; or
 - (b) a storage device the information in which can be readily copied—

under this section, the manager (on request by the occupier, a principal of a law practice or a person from whom it was taken) must give a copy of the thing or information to that person as soon as practicable after taking possession of it.

337 Records and accounts of law practice under management and dealings with trust money

- (1) The manager for a law practice must maintain the records and accounts of the law practice that he or she manages—
 - (a) separately from the management of the affairs of the law practice before his or her appointment as manager; and
 - (b) separately from the affairs of any other law practice for which he or she is an external intervener; and
 - (c) in the manner specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (2) Subject to subsection (1), the manager for a law practice must deal with trust money of the law practice in the same way as a law practice must deal with trust money.

338 Deceased estates

- (1) It is the duty of the manager for a law practice to cooperate with the legal personal representative of a deceased legal practitioner associate of the law practice for the orderly winding up of the estate.

- (2) The manager is not, in the exercise of powers and other functions as manager, a legal personal representative of the deceased legal practitioner associate, but nothing in this subsection prevents the manager from exercising powers or other functions as a legal personal representative if otherwise appointed as representative.
- (3) Subject to subsections (1) and (2) and to the terms of the manager's appointment, if the manager was appointed before the death of the legal practitioner associate, the manager's appointment, powers and other functions are not affected by the death.

339 Lien for costs on regulated property

- (1) This section applies if—
 - (a) a manager has been appointed for a law practice; and
 - (b) the law practice or a legal practitioner associate of the law practice claims a lien for legal costs on regulated property of the law practice.
- (2) The manager may serve on the law practice or legal practitioner associate a written notice requiring the law practice or associate to give the manager within a specified period of not less than one month—
 - (a) particulars sufficient to identify the regulated property; and
 - (b) a detailed bill of costs.
- (3) If the law practice or legal practitioner associate requests the manager in writing to give access to the regulated property that is reasonably necessary to enable the law practice or associate to prepare a bill of costs in compliance with subsection (2), the time allowed does not begin to run until the access is provided.
- (4) If a requirement of a notice under this section is not complied with, the manager may, in dealing with the regulated property claimed to be subject to the lien, disregard the claim.

340 Termination of manager's appointment

- (1) The appointment of a manager for a law practice terminates in the following circumstances—
 - (a) the term of the appointment comes to an end;
 - (b) the appointment is set aside under section 358;
 - (c) the appointment of a receiver for the law practice takes effect, where the terms of the appointment indicate that the receiver is authorised to exercise the powers and other functions of a manager;
 - (d) the manager has wound up the affairs of the law practice;
 - (e) a determination of the designated local regulatory authority that the appointment be terminated has taken effect.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may determine in writing that the appointment be terminated immediately or with effect from a specified date.
- (3) If the appointment terminates in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1)(a), (c) or (e), the former manager must, as soon as practicable after the termination, transfer and deliver the regulated property and client files of the law practice to—
 - (a) another external intervener appointed for the law practice; or
 - (b) the law practice, if another external intervener is not appointed for the law practice.
- (4) The former manager need not transfer regulated property and files to the law practice in compliance with subsection (3) unless the manager's expenses have been paid to the designated local regulatory authority.
- (5) The designated local regulatory authority must serve a written notice of the termination on all persons originally served with notice of the appointment.

Part 6.5—Receivers

341 Appointment of receiver

- (1) This section applies if the designated local regulatory authority determines to initiate action for the appointment of a receiver for a law practice.
- (2) The designated tribunal may, on the application of the designated local regulatory authority, appoint a person as receiver for a law practice.
- (3) The designated tribunal may make the appointment whether or not the law practice or a principal of the practice concerned has been notified of the application and whether or not the practice or principal is a party to the proceedings.
- (4) Before commencing to hear an application for appointment of a receiver, the designated tribunal must order from the precincts of the tribunal any person who is not—
 - (a) an officer of the tribunal; or
 - (b) a party, an officer or employee of a party, a legal representative of a party, or a clerk of a legal representative of a party; or
 - (c) a principal of the law practice concerned; or
 - (d) a person who is about to or is in the course of giving evidence; or
 - (e) a person permitted by the tribunal to be present in the interests of justice.
- (5) The appointee must be—
 - (a) an Australian legal practitioner who holds an Australian practising certificate as a principal authorising the receipt of trust money; or

- (b) a person holding accounting qualifications with experience in law practices' trust accounts—

and may (but need not) be a member of the staff of the designated local regulatory authority.

- (6) Notice of the appointment must be given in accordance with the Uniform Rules.

342 Effect of service of notice of appointment

- (1) After service on a law practice of a notice of the appointment of a receiver for the law practice and until the appointment is terminated, a legal practitioner associate of the law practice who is specified or referred to in the notice must not participate in the affairs of the practice.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) After service on an ADI of a notice of the appointment of a receiver for a law practice and until the appointment is terminated, the ADI must ensure that no funds are withdrawn or transferred from a trust account of the law practice unless—
 - (a) the withdrawal or transfer is made by cheque or other instrument drawn on that account signed by the receiver, a manager appointed for the law practice or a nominee of the receiver or manager; or
 - (b) the withdrawal or transfer is made by means of electronic or internet banking facilities, by the receiver, a manager appointed for the law practice or a nominee of the receiver or manager; or
 - (c) the withdrawal or transfer is made in accordance with an authority to withdraw or transfer funds from the account signed by the receiver, a manager appointed for the law practice or a nominee of the receiver or manager.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (3) After service on a person of a notice of the appointment of a receiver for a law practice and until the appointment is terminated, the person must not—
- (a) deal with any of the law practice's trust money; or
 - (b) sign any cheque or other instrument drawn on a trust account of the law practice; or
 - (c) authorise the withdrawal or transfer of funds from a trust account of the law practice—

but this subsection does not apply to an ADI, the receiver or manager for the law practice or a nominee of the receiver or manager.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) A receiver may, for the purposes of subsection (2)(b), enter into arrangements with an ADI for withdrawing money from a trust account of the law practice concerned by means of electronic or internet banking facilities.
- (5) Any money that is withdrawn or transferred in contravention of subsection (2) may be recovered from the ADI concerned by the receiver or a manager for the law practice, as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction, and any amount recovered is to be paid into a trust account of the law practice or another trust account nominated by the receiver or manager.

343 Role of receivers

- (1) The role of a receiver for a law practice is—
- (a) to be the receiver of regulated property of the law practice; and
 - (b) to wind up and terminate the affairs of the law practice.

- (2) For the purpose of winding up the affairs of the law practice and in the interests of the law practice's clients, the designated tribunal may, by order, authorise—
- (a) the receiver to carry on the legal practice engaged in by the law practice, if the receiver is an Australian legal practitioner who holds an Australian practising certificate as a principal authorising the receipt of trust money; or
 - (b) an Australian legal practitioner who holds an Australian practising certificate as a principal authorising the receipt of trust money, or a law practice whose principals are or include one or more Australian legal practitioners who hold Australian practising certificates authorising the receipt of trust money, specified in the instrument to carry on the legal practice on behalf of the receiver.
- (3) Subject to any directions given by the designated tribunal, the receiver, if authorised under subsection (2) to carry on the legal practice engaged in by a law practice, has all the powers and other functions of a manager under this Chapter and is taken to have been appointed as manager for the law practice.
- (4) The designated tribunal may, by order, terminate an authorisation to carry on a legal practice granted under subsection (2).
- (5) For the purpose of exercising his or her powers and other functions under this section, the receiver may exercise any or all of the following powers—
- (a) to enter and remain on premises used by the law practice for or in connection with its engaging in legal practice;
 - (b) to require the law practice, an associate or former associate of the law practice or any other person who has or had control of client files and associated documents

(including documents relating to trust money received by the law practice) to give the receiver—

- (i) access to the files and documents the receiver reasonably requires; and
 - (ii) information relating to client matters the receiver reasonably requires;
 - (c) to operate equipment or facilities on the premises, or to require any person on the premises to operate equipment or facilities on the premises, for a purpose relevant to his or her appointment;
 - (d) to take possession of any relevant material and retain it for as long as may be necessary;
 - (e) to secure any relevant material found on the premises against interference, if the material cannot be conveniently removed;
 - (f) to take possession of any computer equipment or computer program reasonably required for a purpose relevant to his or her appointment.
- (6) If the receiver takes anything from the premises, the receiver must issue a receipt in a form approved by the designated local regulatory authority and—
- (a) if the occupier or a person apparently responsible to the occupier is present at or near the premises, give it to him or her; or
 - (b) otherwise, leave it at the premises in an envelope addressed to the occupier.
- (7) If the receiver is refused access to the premises or the premises are unoccupied, the receiver may use whatever appropriate force is necessary to enter the premises and may be accompanied by a member of the police force to assist entry.

344 Records and accounts of law practice under receivership and dealings with trust money

- (1) The receiver for a law practice must maintain the records and accounts of the practice that he or she manages—
 - (a) separately from the management of the affairs of the law practice before his or her appointment as receiver; and
 - (b) separately from the affairs of any other law practice that the receiver is managing or for which the receiver is appointed as external intervener; and
 - (c) in the manner specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (2) Subject to subsection (1), the receiver for a law practice must deal with trust money of the practice in the same way as a law practice must deal with trust money.

345 Power of receiver to take possession of regulated property

- (1) A receiver for a law practice may take possession of regulated property of the law practice.
- (2) A person in possession or having control of regulated property of the law practice must permit the receiver to take possession of the regulated property if required by the receiver to do so.
- (3) If a person contravenes subsection (2), the designated tribunal may, on application by the receiver, order the person to deliver the regulated property to the receiver.
- (4) If, on application made by the receiver, the designated tribunal is satisfied that an order made under subsection (3) has not been complied with, the tribunal may order the seizure of any regulated property of the law practice that is located on the premises specified in the order and make any further orders it thinks fit.

- (5) An order under subsection (4) operates to authorise—
- (a) any member of the police force; or
 - (b) the receiver or a person authorised by the receiver, together with any member of the police force—

to enter the premises specified in the order and search for, seize and remove anything that appears to be regulated property of the law practice.

- (6) The receiver must, as soon as possible, return anything seized under this section if it transpires that it is not regulated property of the law practice.

346 Power of receiver to take delivery of regulated property

- (1) If a receiver for a law practice believes on reasonable grounds that another person is under an obligation, or will later be under an obligation, to deliver regulated property to the law practice, the receiver may, by notice in writing, require that other person to deliver the property to the receiver.
- (2) If a person has notice that a receiver has been appointed for a law practice and the person is under an obligation to deliver regulated property to the law practice, the person must deliver the property to the receiver.
- Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.
- (3) A document signed by a receiver acknowledging the receipt of regulated property delivered to the receiver is as valid and effectual as if it had been given by the law practice.

347 Power of receiver to deal with regulated property

- (1) This section applies if a receiver for a law practice acquires or takes possession of regulated property of the law practice.
- (2) The receiver may deal with the regulated property in any manner in which the law practice might lawfully have dealt with the property.

348 Power of receiver to require documents or information

- (1) A receiver for a law practice may require a person referred to in subsection (2) to give the receiver, within a period and in a manner specified by the receiver, either or both of the following—
- (a) access to the documents relating to the affairs of the law practice the receiver reasonably requires;
 - (b) information relating to the affairs of the law practice the receiver reasonably requires (verified by statutory declaration if the requirement so states).
- (2) A requirement under subsection (1) may be imposed on—
- (a) a person who is an associate or former associate of the law practice; or
 - (b) a person who has or had control of documents relating to the affairs of the law practice; or
 - (c) a person who has information relating to regulated property of the law practice or property that the receiver believes on reasonable grounds to be regulated property of the law practice.
- (3) A person who is subject to a requirement under subsection (1) must comply with the requirement.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note

Section 466 contains provisions relating to compliance with this section.

349 Examinations about regulated property

- (1) The designated tribunal may, on the application of a receiver for a law practice, make an order directing that an associate or former associate of the law practice or any other person appear before the designated tribunal for examination on oath or affirmation in relation to the regulated property of the law practice.

- (2) On an examination of a person under this section, the person must answer all questions that the designated tribunal allows to be put to the person.

350 Lien for costs on regulated property

- (1) This section applies if—
- (a) a receiver has been appointed for a law practice; and
 - (b) the law practice or a legal practitioner associate of the law practice claims a lien for legal costs on regulated property of the law practice.
- (2) The receiver may serve on the law practice or legal practitioner associate a written notice requiring the law practice or associate to give the receiver within a specified period of not less than one month—
- (a) particulars sufficient to identify the regulated property; and
 - (b) a detailed bill of costs.
- (3) If the law practice or legal practitioner associate requests the receiver in writing to give access to the regulated property that is reasonably necessary to enable the law practice or associate to prepare a bill of costs in compliance with subsection (2), the time allowed does not begin to run until the access is provided.
- (4) If a requirement of a notice under this section is not complied with, the receiver may, in dealing with the regulated property claimed to be subject to the lien, disregard the claim.

351 Regulated property not to be attached

Regulated property of a law practice (including regulated property held by a receiver) is not liable to be taken, levied on or attached under any judgment, order or process of any court or any other process.

352 Recovery of regulated property where there has been a breach of trust etc.

- (1) This section applies if regulated property of or under the control of a law practice has, before or after the appointment of a receiver for the law practice, been taken by, paid to, or transferred to, a person (***the transferee***) in breach of trust or improperly or unlawfully and the transferee—
- (a) knew or believed at the time of the taking, payment or transfer that it was done in breach of trust, improperly or unlawfully; or
 - (b) did not provide to the law practice or any other person any or any adequate consideration for the taking, payment or transfer; or
 - (c) because of the taking, payment or transfer, became indebted or otherwise liable to the law practice or to a client of the law practice in the amount of the payment or in another amount.
- (2) The receiver is entitled to recover from the transferee—
- (a) if subsection (1)(a) applies—the amount of the payment or the value of the regulated property taken or transferred; or
 - (b) if subsection (1)(b) applies—the amount of the inadequacy of the consideration or, if there was no consideration, the amount of the payment or the value of the regulated property taken or transferred; or
 - (c) if subsection (1)(c) applies—the amount of the debt or liability—

and, on the recovery of that amount from the transferee, the transferee ceases to be liable for it to any other person.

- (3) If any money of or under the control of a law practice has, before or after the appointment of a receiver for the law practice, been paid in breach of trust or improperly or unlawfully to a person (***the prospective plaintiff***) in respect of a

cause of action that the prospective plaintiff had, or claimed to have, against a third party—

- (a) the receiver may prosecute the cause of action against the third party in the name of the prospective plaintiff; or
 - (b) if the prospective plaintiff did not have at the time the payment was made a cause of action against the third party, the receiver may recover the money from the prospective plaintiff.
- (4) If any regulated property of or under the control of a law practice has, before or after the appointment of a receiver for the law practice, been used in breach of trust or improperly or unlawfully so as to discharge a debt or liability of a person (***the debtor***), the receiver may recover from the debtor the amount of the debt or liability so discharged less the consideration (if any) provided by the debtor for the discharge.
- (5) A person authorised by the designated local regulatory authority to do so may give a certificate with respect to all or any of the following facts—
 - (a) the receipt of regulated property by the law practice concerned from any person, the nature and value of the property, the date of receipt, and the identity of the person from whom it was received;
 - (b) the taking, payment or transfer of regulated property, the nature and value of the property, the date of the taking, payment or transfer, and the identity of the person by whom it was taken or to whom it was paid or transferred;
 - (c) the entries made in the trust account and in any other ledgers, books of account, vouchers or records of the law practice and the truth or falsity of those entries;
 - (d) the money and securities held by the law practice at the specified time.

- (6) If the receiver brings proceedings under subsection (2), (3) or (4), a certificate given under subsection (5) is evidence and, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, is proof of the facts specified in it.

353 Improperly destroying property etc.

A person must not, with intent to defeat the operation of this Part or of the Uniform Rules relating to receivers, and whether before or after the appointment of a receiver—

- (a) destroy, conceal, remove from one place to another; or
- (b) deliver into the possession, or place under the control, of another person—

any regulated property of a law practice for which a receiver has been or is likely to be appointed.

Penalty: 500 penalty units or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

354 Deceased estates

- (1) It is the duty of the receiver for a law practice to cooperate with the legal personal representative of a deceased legal practitioner associate of the law practice for the orderly winding up of the estate.
- (2) The receiver is not, in the exercise of powers and other functions as receiver, a legal personal representative of the deceased legal practitioner associate, but nothing in this subsection prevents the receiver from exercising powers or other functions as a legal personal representative if otherwise appointed as representative.
- (3) Subject to subsections (1) and (2) and to the terms of the receiver's appointment, if the receiver was appointed before the death of the legal practitioner associate, the receiver's appointment, powers and other functions are not affected by the death.

355 Termination of receiver's appointment

- (1) The appointment of a receiver for a law practice terminates in the following circumstances—
 - (a) the term (if any) of the appointment comes to an end;
 - (b) the appointment is set aside under section 358;
 - (c) an order of the designated tribunal that the appointment be terminated has taken effect.
- (2) The following provisions apply where a receiver for a law practice is appointed by the designated tribunal—
 - (a) the designated local regulatory authority or receiver may at any time apply to the designated tribunal for an order terminating the appointment immediately or with effect from a specified date;
 - (b) the receiver must apply to the designated tribunal for termination of the appointment when the affairs of the law practice have been wound up and terminated, unless the term (if any) of the appointment has already come to an end.
- (3) The designated tribunal may make any order it considers appropriate in relation to an application under this section.

Note

Section 325(2) provides that certain orders of a court or tribunal of another jurisdiction have effect in and in respect of this jurisdiction as if they were orders of the designated tribunal.

- (4) The appointment of a receiver is not stayed by the making of an application for termination of the receiver's appointment, and the receiver may accordingly continue to exercise his or her powers and functions as receiver pending the designated tribunal's decision on the application except to the extent (if any) that the tribunal otherwise directs.

- (5) The former receiver must, as soon as practicable, transfer and deliver the regulated property of the law practice—
 - (a) to another external intervener appointed for the law practice within the period of 14 days beginning with the day after the date of the termination; or
 - (b) to the law practice, if another external intervener is not appointed for the law practice within that period and if paragraph (c) does not apply; or
 - (c) to another person in accordance with arrangements approved by the designated local regulatory authority, if it is not practicable to transfer and deliver the regulated property to the law practice.
- (6) The former receiver need not transfer and deliver regulated property to the law practice in compliance with subsection (5) unless the expenses of receivership have been paid.
- (7) The designated local regulatory authority must serve a written notice of the termination on all persons originally served with notice of the appointment.

Part 6.6—General

356 Conditions on appointment of external intervener

- (1) An appointment of an external intervener is subject to—
 - (a) any conditions imposed by the appropriate authority; and
 - (b) any conditions imposed by or under the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.
- (2) The appropriate authority may impose conditions—
 - (a) when the appointment is made; or
 - (b) during the term of the appointment.
- (3) The appropriate authority may revoke or vary conditions imposed under subsection (2).

- (4) The **appropriate authority** is—
- (a) the designated local regulatory authority in the case of a supervisor of trust accounts or a manager; or
 - (b) the designated tribunal in the case of a receiver.

357 Status of acts of external intervener

- (1) An act done or omitted to be done by an external intervener for a law practice is, for the purposes of—
- (a) any proceedings; or
 - (b) any transaction that relies on that act or omission—

taken to have been done or omitted to be done by the law practice.

- (2) Nothing in this section subjects an associate of the law practice to any personal liability.

358 Right of appeal or review about appointment of external intervener

- (1) An aggrieved person may, in accordance with applicable jurisdictional legislation, appeal to the designated tribunal against, or seek a review by that tribunal of, the appointment in this jurisdiction of an external intervener for a law practice.
- (2) An **aggrieved person** is—
- (a) the law practice; or
 - (b) an associate of the law practice; or
 - (c) any person authorised to operate a trust account of the law practice; or
 - (d) a client of the law practice whose interests may be adversely affected by the appointment; or
 - (e) any other person whose interests may be adversely affected by the appointment.

- (3) The appeal or application for review is to be lodged within 7 days after notice of the appointment is served on—
 - (a) the person who proposes to appeal or seek review; or
 - (b) the law practice, if a notice is not required to be served on the person who proposes to appeal or seek review.
- (4) The designated tribunal may by order do any one or more of the following—
 - (a) confirm the appointment;
 - (b) set aside the appointment;
 - (c) impose or vary any conditions of the appointment;
 - (d) make any other orders it thinks fit.
- (5) The appointment of an external intervener is not stayed by the making of an appeal or an application for review, and the external intervener may accordingly continue to exercise his or her powers and other functions as external intervener during the currency of the appeal or review except to the extent (if any) that the designated tribunal otherwise directs.
- (6) To avoid doubt, this section has effect subject to section 325.

359 Directions of designated tribunal

Where the designated tribunal has appointed an external intervener for a law practice, the tribunal may, on application by—

- (a) the external intervener; or
- (b) a principal of the law practice; or
- (c) any other person affected by the external intervention—

give directions in relation to any matter affecting the intervention or the intervener's powers or other functions under this Law.

360 Manager and receiver appointed for law practice

If a manager and a receiver are appointed for a law practice, any decision of the receiver prevails over any decision of the manager in the exercise of their respective powers, to the extent of any inconsistency.

361 ADI disclosure requirements

- (1) An ADI must, at the request of an external intervener for a law practice, disclose to the intervener, without charge—
- (a) whether or not the law practice, or an associate of the law practice specified by the intervener, maintains or has maintained an account at the ADI during a period specified by the intervener; and
 - (b) details identifying every account so maintained.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) An ADI at which an account of a law practice or associate of a law practice is or has been maintained must, at the request of an external intervener for the law practice, and without charge—
- (a) produce for inspection or copying by the intervener, or a nominee of the intervener, any records relating to any such account or money deposited in any such account; and
 - (b) provide the intervener with full details of any transactions relating to any such account or money.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (3) If an external intervener believes, on reasonable grounds, that trust money has, without the authorisation of the person who entrusted the trust money to the law practice, been deposited into the account of a third party who is not an associate of the

law practice, the ADI at which the account is maintained must disclose to the intervener, without charge—

- (a) whether or not a person specified by the intervener maintains or has maintained an account at the ADI during a period specified by the intervener; and
- (b) the details of any such account.

Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) An obligation imposed by this section on an ADI does not apply unless the external intervener produces to the ADI evidence of the appointment of the intervener in relation to the law practice concerned.
- (5) A request under this section may be general or limited to a particular kind of account.
- (6) This section applies despite any legislation or duty of confidence to the contrary.
- (7) An ADI or an officer or employee of an ADI is not liable to any action for any loss or damage suffered by another person as a result of producing records or providing details in accordance with this section.

362 Confidentiality

- (1) An external intervener must not disclose information obtained as a result of his or her appointment except—
 - (a) so far as is necessary for exercising his or her powers or other functions; or
 - (b) as provided in subsection (2).

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) An external intervener may disclose information to any of the following—
 - (a) any court, tribunal or other person acting judicially;
 - (b) a local regulatory authority;

- (c) any officer of or Australian legal practitioner instructed by or on behalf of—
 - (i) a local regulatory authority; or
 - (ii) the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or
 - (iii) an authority of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory—in relation to any proceedings, inquiry or other matter pending or contemplated arising out of the investigation or examination;
- (d) a member of the police force of any jurisdiction if the designated local regulatory authority or external intervener believes on reasonable grounds that the information relates to an offence that may have been committed by the law practice concerned or by an associate of the law practice;
- (e) the law practice concerned or a principal of the law practice or, if the practice is an incorporated legal practice, a shareholder in the practice;
- (f) a client or former client of the law practice concerned if the information relates to the client or former client;
- (g) another external intervener appointed in relation to the law practice or any Australian legal practitioner or accountant employed by that other external intervener;
- (h) any other external examiner carrying out an external examination of the trust records of the law practice concerned;
- (i) the fidelity authority of the fidelity fund for this jurisdiction or any other jurisdiction.

363 Provisions relating to requirements under this Chapter

- (1) This section applies to a requirement imposed on a person under this Chapter or the Uniform Rules made for the purposes of this

Chapter to give an external intervener access to documents or information.

- (2) The external intervener imposing the requirement may—
- (a) inspect any document provided pursuant to the requirement; and
 - (b) make copies of the document or any part of the document; and
 - (c) retain the document for a period the intervener thinks necessary for the purposes of the external intervention in relation to which it was produced.

364 Obstruction of external intervener

A person must not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct an external intervener exercising a function under this Law.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

365 Fees, costs and expenses

- (1) The fees, costs and expenses of an external intervener are payable in accordance with the Uniform Rules and payable by and recoverable from the law practice concerned.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may recover any unpaid fees, costs and expenses from the law practice.
- (3) Fees, costs and expenses not paid to the external intervener by a law practice are payable from the fund specified or described in the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of this jurisdiction for the purposes of this section.
- (4) Fees, costs and expenses paid by or recovered from the law practice after they have been paid from the fund referred to in subsection (3) are to be paid into that fund or refunded in accordance with an applicable law of this jurisdiction.

366 Protection from liability

- (1) No liability attaches to a protected person in respect of any act or omission by an external intervener done in good faith and in the exercise or purported exercise of the intervener's functions under this Chapter.
- (2) Without limitation, no liability (including liability in defamation) is incurred by a protected person in respect of anything done or omitted to be done in good faith for the purpose of disclosing information as permitted by this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (3) A **protected person** is the designated local regulatory authority, an external intervener or a person acting at the direction of the designated local regulatory authority or an external intervener.

367 Uniform Rules for external intervention

- (1) The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of external intervention.
- (2) Without limitation, the Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the following—
 - (a) the content of and service of notices of appointment and termination of external interveners;
 - (b) reports by external interveners;
 - (c) the entitlement of external interveners to remuneration and the recovery by them of remuneration to which they are entitled;
 - (d) the assessment and recovery of legal costs and expenses incurred in relation to external interventions.

Chapter 7—Investigatory powers

Part 7.1—Introduction

368 Objective

- (1) The objective of this Chapter is to set out powers that are exercisable in connection with—
 - (a) trust records examinations; and
 - (b) trust records investigations; and
 - (c) compliance audits; and
 - (d) complaint investigations.
- (2) A person (including the designated local regulatory authority) who or which carries out, or proposes to carry out, an examination, investigation or audit mentioned in subsection (1) is referred to in this Chapter as an *investigator*.

369 References to lawyers

The term *lawyer* when used alone in this Chapter has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 5 (see section 261).

Part 7.2—Requirements relating to documents, information and other assistance

370 Requirements—trust records examinations, trust records investigations and compliance audits

- (1) For the purpose of carrying out a trust records examination, trust records investigation or compliance audit in relation to a law practice, an investigator may, on production of evidence of his or her appointment for inspection, require the law practice or any person who has or had control of documents relating to the

affairs of the law practice to give the investigator either or both of the following—

- (a) access to the documents relating to the affairs of the law practice the investigator reasonably requires;
 - (b) information relating to the affairs of the law practice the investigator reasonably requires (verified by statutory declaration if the requirement so states).
- (2) A person who is subject to a requirement under subsection (1) must comply with the requirement.

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note

Section 466 contains provisions relating to compliance with this section.

371 Requirements—complaint investigations

- (1) For the purpose of carrying out a complaint investigation in relation to a lawyer or law practice, an investigator may, by notice served on the lawyer or a legal practitioner associate of the law practice (as the case requires), require the lawyer or associate to do any one or more of the following—
- (a) to produce, at or before a specified time and at a specified place, any specified document (or a copy of the document);
 - (b) to provide written information on or before a specified date (verified by statutory declaration if the requirement so states);
 - (c) to otherwise assist in, or cooperate with, the investigation of the complaint in a specified manner.
- (2) For the purpose of carrying out a complaint investigation in relation to a lawyer or law practice, the investigator may, on production of evidence of his or her appointment, require any person (other than the lawyer) who has or had control of

documents relating to the subject matter of the complaint to give the investigator either or both of the following—

- (a) access to the documents relating to the affairs of the lawyer that the investigator reasonably requires;
 - (b) information relating to the affairs of the lawyer that the investigator reasonably requires (verified by statutory declaration if the requirement so states).
- (3) A person who is subject to a requirement under subsection (1) or (2) must comply with the requirement.
- Penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (4) A requirement imposed on a person under this section is to be notified in writing to the person and is to specify a reasonable time for compliance.
- (5) If a notice under subsection (1) is served on the lawyer or legal practitioner associate by the investigator personally, the investigator must produce evidence of his or her appointment for inspection at the time of service.

Note

Section 466 contains provisions relating to compliance with this section.

372 Inspection and copying of documents

An investigator may inspect any document provided pursuant to a requirement under this Part and may make copies of the document or any part of the document.

373 Retention and return of documents

- (1) Subject to this section, an investigator may retain a document provided pursuant to a requirement under this Part if, and for so long as, the investigator considers that retention of the document is reasonably necessary—

- (a) for the purposes of the trust records examination, trust records investigation, compliance audit or complaint investigation concerned; or
 - (b) to enable evidence to be obtained for the purposes of any disciplinary or other proceedings in relation to it under this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (2) If an investigator retains a document under this section, he or she must take reasonable steps to return it to the person who provided it when the reason for its retention no longer exists.
- (3) Nothing in this section prevents an investigator from retaining a copy of a document or other thing seized, or making a copy and retaining it.

Part 7.3—Entry and search of premises

374 Investigator's power to enter premises—trust records investigations, compliance audits and complaint investigations

- (1) For the purpose of carrying out a trust records investigation, compliance audit or complaint investigation, an investigator may enter and remain on premises to exercise the powers in section 375.
- (2) The investigator may enter premises—
 - (a) with the consent of the occupier; or
 - (b) under the authority of a search warrant issued under this Part; or
 - (c) in the case of non-residential premises—without the consent of the occupier and without a warrant, but only if—
 - (i) the investigator believes, on reasonable grounds, that it is urgently necessary to do so in order to prevent the destruction of or interference with relevant material; and

- (ii) the designated local regulatory authority in the particular case has authorised the investigator (orally or in writing) to do so.

375 Powers of investigator while on premises

- (1) An investigator who enters premises under this Part may exercise any or all of the following powers—
 - (a) search the premises and examine anything on the premises;
 - (b) search for any information, document or other material relating to the matter to which the investigation relates;
 - (c) operate equipment or facilities on the premises for a purpose relevant to the investigation;
 - (d) take possession of any relevant material and retain it for as long as may be necessary to examine it to determine its evidentiary value;
 - (e) make copies of any relevant material or any part of any relevant material;
 - (f) use (free of charge) photocopying or other equipment on the premises for the purpose of copying any relevant material;
 - (g) seize and take away any relevant material or any part of any relevant material;
 - (h) with respect to any computer or other equipment that the investigator suspects on reasonable grounds may contain any relevant material—
 - (i) inspect and gain access to a computer or equipment; and
 - (ii) download or otherwise obtain any documents or information; and
 - (iii) make copies of any documents or information held in it; and

- (iv) seize and take away any computer or equipment or any part of it;
- (i) if any relevant material found on the premises cannot be conveniently removed, secure it against interference;
- (j) require any person who is on the premises to do any of the following—
 - (i) to state his or her full name, date of birth and address;
 - (ii) to answer (orally or in writing) questions asked by the investigator relevant to the investigation;
 - (iii) to produce relevant material;
 - (iv) to operate equipment or facilities on the premises for a purpose relevant to the investigation;
 - (v) to provide access (free of charge) to photocopying or other equipment on the premises the investigator reasonably requires to enable the copying of any relevant material;
 - (vi) to give other assistance the investigator reasonably requires to carry out the investigation;

Note

Section 387 provides that a failure to comply with a requirement under paragraph (j) is an offence, except where entry was obtained with the occupier's consent. Section 466 contains provisions relating to compliance with paragraph (j).

- (k) do anything else reasonably necessary to obtain information or evidence for the purposes of the investigation.
- (2) Any documents, information or anything else obtained by the investigator may be used for the purposes of the investigation.
- (3) An investigator may be accompanied by any assistants the investigator requires, including persons with accounting expertise and persons to assist in finding and gaining access to electronically stored information.

376 Provisions relating to entry and search with consent

- (1) An investigator must not enter and search any premises under this Part with the consent of the occupier unless, before the occupier consents to that entry and search, the investigator has—
 - (a) produced evidence of his or her appointment for inspection; and
 - (b) informed the occupier—
 - (i) of the purpose of the entry and search; and
 - (ii) that the occupier may refuse to give or may withdraw consent to the entry and search or to the seizure of anything found during the search; and
 - (iii) that the occupier may refuse to consent, or may withdraw consent, to the taking of any copy or extract from a document found on the premises during the search; and
 - (iv) that anything seized or taken during the search with the consent of the occupier may be used in evidence in any disciplinary or other proceedings under this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (2) If an occupier consents to an entry and search, the investigator who requested consent must before entering the premises ask the occupier to sign an acknowledgment stating—
 - (a) that the occupier has been informed of the purpose of the entry and search and that anything seized or taken in the search with the consent of the occupier may be used in evidence in disciplinary or other proceedings; and
 - (b) that the occupier has been informed that he or she may refuse to give consent to the entry and search or to the seizure of anything or to the taking of any copy or extract; and

- (c) that the occupier has consented to such an entry and search; and
 - (d) the date and time that the occupier consented.
- (3) If an occupier consents to the seizure or taking of any thing during a search, the investigator must before seizing or taking the thing ask the occupier to sign an acknowledgment stating—
 - (a) that the occupier has consented to the seizure or taking of the thing; and
 - (b) the date and time that the occupier consented.
- (4) An occupier who signs an acknowledgment must be given a copy of the signed acknowledgment before the investigator leaves the premises.
- (5) If, in any proceedings, an acknowledgment is not produced to the court or a tribunal, it must be presumed, until the contrary is proved, that the occupier did not consent to the entry and search or to the seizure or the taking of the thing.
- (6) The occupier may withdraw consent to an entry or search, but withdrawal does not affect the validity of anything done or omitted before the withdrawal.

377 Search warrants

- (1) For the purpose of carrying out a trust records investigation or complaint investigation, an investigator may apply for a search warrant, to an issuing authority (however described) authorised under the legislation of this jurisdiction to issue search warrants, if—
 - (a) a search is proposed to be undertaken in this jurisdiction; and
 - (b) the investigator believes there are reasonable grounds for the issue of a search warrant.

- (2) A search warrant may, in response to an application made under this section, be issued if—
 - (a) an investigator satisfies the issuing authority that there are reasonable grounds to suspect that relevant material is located at the premises; and
 - (b) the issuing authority is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for issuing the warrant; and
 - (c) any other requirements of the applicable jurisdictional legislation are satisfied.
- (3) A search warrant authorises an investigator named in the warrant, together with any other person or persons named or otherwise identified in the warrant and with any necessary equipment—
 - (a) to enter the premises specified in the warrant at the time or within the period specified in the warrant; and
 - (b) to exercise the powers in section 375.
- (4) A search warrant may restrict the powers that may be exercised under section 375.

378 Search warrants—announcement before entry

- (1) On executing a search warrant, the investigator executing the warrant—
 - (a) must announce that he or she is authorised by the warrant to enter the premises; and
 - (b) if the investigator has been unable to obtain unforced entry, must give any person at the premises an opportunity to allow entry to the premises.
- (2) An investigator need not comply with subsection (1) if he or she believes, on reasonable grounds, that immediate entry to the premises is required to ensure that the effective execution of the search warrant is not frustrated.

379 Search warrants—details of warrant to be given to occupier

- (1) If the occupier is present at premises where a search warrant is being executed, the investigator must—
 - (a) identify himself or herself to the occupier; and
 - (b) give to the occupier a copy of the warrant.
- (2) If the occupier is not present at premises where a search warrant is being executed, the investigator must—
 - (a) identify himself or herself to a person at the premises; and
 - (b) give to the person a copy of the warrant.
- (3) An investigator executing a search warrant must, at the reasonable request of a person apparently in charge of the premises or any other person on the premises, produce the warrant.

380 Retention and return of things seized during search

- (1) Subject to this section, an investigator may retain a document or other thing seized during a search if, and for so long as, the investigator considers that retention of the document or thing is reasonably necessary—
 - (a) for the purposes of the trust records investigation or complaint investigation concerned; or
 - (b) to enable evidence to be obtained for the purposes of any disciplinary or other proceedings in relation to it under this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (2) If an investigator retains a document or thing under this section, he or she must take reasonable steps to return it to the person from whom it was seized when the reason for its retention no longer exists.
- (3) Nothing in this section prevents an investigator from retaining a copy of a document or other thing seized, or making a copy and retaining it.

381 Copies of seized things to be provided

- (1) This section applies if—
 - (a) a person in charge of premises, or someone else who apparently represents the person, is present at the premises where an investigator enters the premises with or without consent; and
 - (b) the investigator seizes—
 - (i) a document, film, computer file or something else that can be readily copied; or
 - (ii) a data storage device containing information that can be readily copied.
- (2) The person in charge or other person may ask the investigator to give the person a copy of the thing or information.
- (3) The investigator must give the person the copy as soon as practicable after the seizure.
- (4) However, the investigator is not required to give the copy if—
 - (a) the thing seized was a copy produced by the use of equipment on the premises; or
 - (b) possession of the thing or information by a person in charge of the premises or someone else would be an offence.

**Part 7.4—Additional powers in relation to
incorporated legal practices**

382 Application and operation of this Part

- (1) This Part applies to—
 - (a) trust records investigations; and
 - (b) compliance audits; and

- (c) complaint investigations—
conducted in relation to incorporated legal practices.
- (2) An investigator conducting an investigation or audit to which this Part applies may exercise the powers set out in this Part.
- (3) The provisions of this Part are additional to the other provisions of this Chapter.

Note

Section 466 contains provisions relating to compliance with a requirement of this Part to produce documents, provide information or do anything else under this Part.

383 Examination of persons

- (1) The investigator, by force of this section, has and may exercise the same powers as those conferred on ASIC by Division 2 of Part 3 of the ASIC Act.
- (2) The provisions of Division 2 of Part 3 of the ASIC Act apply to the exercise of those powers, with the following modifications (and any other necessary modifications)—
- (a) a reference to ASIC is taken to be a reference to the investigator;
 - (b) a reference to a matter that is being or is to be investigated under Division 1 of Part 3 of that Act is taken to be a reference to a matter that is being or is to be investigated, examined or audited by the investigator;
 - (c) a reference in section 19 of that Act to a person is taken to be a reference to a lawyer or an incorporated legal practice;
 - (d) a reference to a prescribed form is taken to be a reference to a form approved by the designated local regulatory authority.

- (3) Sections 22(2) and (3), 25(2) and (2A), 26 and 27 of the ASIC Act do not apply in respect of the exercise of the powers conferred by this section.

384 Inspection of books

- (1) The investigator, by force of this section, has and may exercise the same powers as those conferred on ASIC by sections 30(1), 34 and 37 to 39 of the ASIC Act.
- (2) Those provisions apply to the exercise of those powers, with the following modifications (and any other necessary modifications)—
- (a) a reference to ASIC (however expressed) is taken to be a reference to the investigator;
 - (b) a reference to a corporation (including a corporation that is not an exempt public authority) is taken to be a reference to an incorporated legal practice;
 - (c) a reference to an eligible person in relation to an incorporated legal practice is taken to be a reference to an officer or employee of the incorporated legal practice;
 - (d) a reference to a member or staff member is taken to be a reference to the designated local regulatory authority or a person authorised by the local regulatory authority who is a member of the staff of the local regulatory authority;
 - (e) a reference in section 37 of that Act to a proceeding is taken to be a reference to an investigation, examination or audit to which this Part applies.

385 Power to hold hearings

- (1) The investigator may hold hearings for the purposes of an investigation, examination or audit to which this Part applies.

- (2) Sections 52, 56(1), 58, 59(1), (2), (5), (6) and (8) and 60 (paragraph (b) excepted) of the ASIC Act apply to a hearing, with the following modifications (and any other necessary modifications)—
- (a) a reference to ASIC (however expressed) is taken to be a reference to the investigator;
 - (b) a reference to a member or staff member is taken to be a reference to the designated local regulatory authority or a person authorised by the local regulatory authority who is an officer or employee of the local regulatory authority;
 - (c) a reference to a prescribed form is taken to be a reference to a form approved by the designated local regulatory authority.

Part 7.5—Miscellaneous

386 Report to local regulatory authority of disciplinary matters

- (1) This section applies if, in the course of—
- (a) a trust records examination; or
 - (b) a trust records investigation; or
 - (c) a compliance audit; or
 - (d) a complaint investigation—
- an investigator becomes aware of any matter that the investigator thinks may be unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct on the part of an Australian legal practitioner or Australian-registered foreign lawyer.
- (2) The investigator must, unless the matter is or has already been the subject of a complaint under Chapter 5, refer the matter to the designated local regulatory authority to consider whether disciplinary action should be taken against an Australian legal practitioner or Australian-registered foreign lawyer.

387 Obstruction of investigator

- (1) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct an investigator exercising a function under this Law.
Penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (2) A person required to do anything under section 375(1)(j) must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with the requirement.
Penalty: 50 penalty units.
- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply in relation to premises where entry is effected with the consent of the occupier.

388 Obligation of lawyers

- (1) The duties imposed on a lawyer by this section are additional to obligations imposed under other provisions of this Chapter, whether or not the lawyer is the subject of the investigation, examination or audit concerned.
- (2) A lawyer must not mislead an investigator in the exercise of any function under this Chapter.
Penalty: 100 penalty units.

389 Protection from liability

- (1) No liability attaches to a protected person in respect of any act or omission by an investigator done in good faith and in the exercise or purported exercise of the investigator's functions under this Chapter.
- (2) Without limitation, no liability (including liability in defamation) is incurred by a protected person in respect of anything done or omitted to be done in good faith for the purpose of disclosing information as permitted by this Law or the Uniform Rules.

- (3) For the purposes of this section, a ***protected person*** is the designated local regulatory authority, an investigator or a person acting at the direction of the local regulatory authority or an investigator.

390 Uniform Rules

- (1) The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of trust records examinations, trust records investigations, compliance audits and complaint investigations.
- (2) Without limitation, the Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the following—
- (a) the manner in which powers under this Chapter are to be exercised;
 - (b) qualifications for appointment as an investigator;
 - (c) reports by investigators.

Chapter 8—Regulatory authorities

Part 8.1—Standing committee

391 Role of Standing Committee

- (1) The Standing Committee has a general supervisory role in relation to the Council, the Commissioner and local regulatory authorities to ensure they are fulfilling their duties under this Law consistently with the objectives of this Law.
- (2) The Standing Committee's role includes overseeing the finances of the Council and approving its budget.

Note

The Standing Committee also has the role of making Uniform Regulations under section 417 and considering Uniform Rules under section 428, and may request reports under section 393.

392 Decisions of Standing Committee

- (1) A decision supported by a majority of the members of the Standing Committee is for the purposes of this Law the decision of the Standing Committee, except as provided by subsection (2).

Note

If the Standing Committee consists of two members only, a majority would in that case consist of both members.

- (2) A decision for the purposes of paragraph (b) of the definition of ***participating jurisdiction*** in section 6 resulting in a jurisdiction becoming a participating jurisdiction is to be supported by all the members of the Standing Committee.
- (3) A certificate signed by the Secretary of the Standing Council on Law and Justice (or a successor body) stating that a decision of the Standing Committee for the purposes of this Law was as set out in the certificate is conclusive evidence of the decision.

[Section 392 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 21.]

393 Reports for Standing Committee

- (1) The Standing Committee may request reports from the Council, the Commissioner or any local regulatory authority regarding specified aspects of their operations under this Law.
- (2) A request for a report cannot be about a particular person or a particular matter.
- (3) The Council, the Commissioner and local regulatory authorities must provide the Standing Committee with any requested reports.
- (4) The Standing Committee may receive and consider annual and other reports from the Council, the Commissioner and local regulatory authorities.

Part 8.2—Legal services council

394 Establishment and objectives of Council

- (1) The Legal Services Council is established.
- (2) The objectives of the Council are as follows—
 - (a) to monitor the implementation of the Legal Profession Uniform Law and ensure its consistent application across participating jurisdictions;
 - (b) to ensure that the Legal Profession Uniform Framework remains efficient, targeted and effective, and promotes the maintenance of professional standards;
 - (c) to ensure that the Legal Profession Uniform Framework appropriately accounts for the interests and protection of clients of law practices.
- (3) It is the intention of the Parliament of this jurisdiction that this Law as applied in this jurisdiction, together with this Law as applied in other participating jurisdictions, has the effect that one single Council is established, with functions conferred or imposed on the Council by or under this Law as so applied.

395 Provisions relating to Council

- (1) The Council has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction and other participating jurisdictions.
- (2) The Council—
 - (a) is a corporation with perpetual succession; and
 - (b) has a common seal; and
 - (c) may sue and be sued in its corporate name; and
 - (d) has all the powers of an individual and, in particular, may do anything necessary or convenient to be done in the performance of its functions.
- (3) The Council is not and does not represent the Crown.
- (4) The Council is appointed for a cycle of terms, each of 3 years and referred to as an **operational term**.
- (5) The Council may exercise its functions in relation to—
 - (a) one participating jurisdiction; or
 - (b) two or more or all participating jurisdictions, collectively.
- (6) Schedule 1 contains provisions relating to the Council and associated matters.

[Section 395 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 22.]

396 Functions of Council in relation to Commissioner

The Council has the following functions in relation to the Commissioner—

- (a) to monitor and review the exercise of the functions of the Commissioner;
- (b) to examine each annual and other report of the Commissioner and report to the Standing Committee on

any matter appearing in, or arising out of, any such report;

- (c) to recommend to the Standing Committee any changes to the role or functions of the Commissioner that the Council thinks desirable;
- (d) to inquire into any question in connection with the Commissioner's functions that is referred to it by the Standing Committee and report to the Standing Committee on that question.

397 Delegation of Council's functions

The Council may, by instrument in writing, delegate any of its functions, other than this power of delegation, to an entity specified, or of a kind specified, in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

Part 8.3—Commissioner for uniform legal services regulation

398 Establishment and objectives of office of Commissioner

- (1) The office of Commissioner for Uniform Legal Services Regulation is established.
- (2) The objectives of the office of Commissioner are as follows—
 - (a) to promote compliance with requirements of this Law and the Uniform Rules;
 - (b) to ensure the consistent and effective implementation of the provisions of Chapter 5 and supporting Uniform Rules, through the development and making of appropriate guidelines;
 - (c) to raise awareness of the Legal Profession Uniform Framework and its objectives.
- (3) It is the intention of the Parliament of this jurisdiction that this Law as applied in this jurisdiction, together with this Law as

applied in the other participating jurisdictions, has the effect that one single office of Commissioner is established, with functions conferred or imposed on the Commissioner by or under this Law as so applied.

399 Provisions relating to Commissioner

- (1) The Commissioner has the functions conferred or imposed on him or her by or under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction and other participating jurisdictions.
- (2) The Commissioner may exercise his or her functions in relation to—
 - (a) one participating jurisdiction; or
 - (b) two or more or all participating jurisdictions, collectively.
- (3) Schedule 2 contains provisions relating to the Commissioner and associated matters.

400 Delegation of Commissioner's functions

The Commissioner may, by instrument in writing, delegate any of his or her functions, other than this power of delegation, to—

- (a) a member of the staff of the Commissioner; or
- (b) an entity specified, or of a kind specified, in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

401 Independence of Commissioner

In exercising any functions under this Law, the Commissioner and the Commissioner's delegates are to be independent of the Council, except as provided by this Part.

Part 8.4—Admissions committee

402 Establishment and functions of Admissions Committee

- (1) The Council must establish an Admissions Committee.
- (2) The functions of the Admissions Committee are the functions referred to in section 403 and the following functions—
 - (a) to develop Admission Rules as provided in section 426;
 - (b) to give advice to the Council about guidelines and directions of the Council relating to admission and any other matters relating to admission;
 - (c) to give advice to the Council about any matters referred to the Committee by the Council.

403 Provisions relating to Admissions Committee

- (1) The Admissions Committee has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction and other participating jurisdictions.
- (2) The Admissions Committee may exercise its functions in relation to—
 - (a) one participating jurisdiction; or
 - (b) two or more or all participating jurisdictions, collectively.
- (3) The Council may provide staff and other assistance to the Admissions Committee.
- (4) Part 6 of Schedule 1 contains provisions relating to the Admissions Committee and associated matters.

Part 8.5—Local regulatory authorities

404 Independence of local regulatory authorities

In exercising any functions under this Law, the local regulatory authorities and their respective delegates are to be independent of the Council and the Commissioner, except to the extent provided by this Chapter.

405 Local regulatory authority for Chapter 5 functions to be independent entity

- (1) A local regulatory authority exercising Chapter 5 functions must be an independent entity.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not prevent a local regulatory authority from delegating (under section 406) any Chapter 5 functions to a professional association.

406 Delegation of functions of local regulatory authorities

- (1) A local regulatory authority may, by instrument in writing, delegate any of its functions under this Law to an entity prescribed, or an entity of a class prescribed, by jurisdictional legislation.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to—
 - (a) the power to delegate a function; or
 - (b) the power (under section 411) to take over responsibility for a matter from a delegate of the local regulatory authority.

407 Guidelines and directions by Council or Commissioner for local regulatory authorities

- (1) The Council may issue guidelines or directions about the exercise of functions under this Law or the Uniform Rules (other than Chapter 5 functions) by local regulatory authorities.

- (2) The Commissioner may issue guidelines or directions about the exercise of Chapter 5 functions.
- (3) Guidelines or directions may, without limitation, provide for determining which local regulatory authority should deal with a matter where more than one jurisdiction is or may be involved or there is uncertainty as to which jurisdiction is relevant in the circumstances.
- (4) A direction may be issued if the giver of the direction is of the opinion that the direction is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the designated local regulatory authority acts in a manner that promotes interjurisdictional consistency in the application of this Law and the Uniform Rules.
- (5) A direction cannot be issued in relation to the outcome of a particular matter.
- (6) A local regulatory authority must comply with applicable directions issued by the Council or the Commissioner.
- (7) The power to issue guidelines or directions includes power to amend or revoke them.

408 Guidelines and directions by local regulatory authorities for their delegates

- (1) A local regulatory authority may issue guidelines or directions to its delegates about the exercise of functions under this Law or the Uniform Rules by the delegates.
- (2) Guidelines or directions issued under this section cannot be inconsistent with applicable guidelines or directions issued by the Council or the Commissioner.
- (3) The power to issue guidelines or directions includes power to amend or revoke them.

409 Functions of Council in relation to local regulatory authorities

- (1) The Council has the following functions in relation to local regulatory authorities—
 - (a) to promote consistency in the exercise of functions of local regulatory authorities (other than Chapter 5 functions);
 - (b) for the purpose of promoting consistency—to monitor and review the exercise of functions of local regulatory authorities (other than Chapter 5 functions);
 - (c) to include in its annual report a report on the implementation of the provisions of this Law and the Uniform Rules that confer or impose functions on local regulatory authorities;
 - (d) to report to the Standing Committee, with any comments that it thinks fit, on any matter relating to or connected with the exercise of functions of local regulatory authorities to which, in the opinion of the Council, the attention of the Standing Committee should be drawn;
 - (e) to recommend to the Standing Committee any changes to the role or functions of local regulatory authorities under this Law or the Uniform Rules that the Council thinks desirable;
 - (f) to inquire into any question in connection with the functions of local regulatory authorities that is referred to it by the Standing Committee and report to the Standing Committee on that question.
- (2) No liability attaches to the Council or a member of the Council for any act or omission done or omitted by a local regulatory authority, or a delegate of a local regulatory authority, in the exercise or purported exercise of functions under this Law or the Uniform Rules.

- (3) In this section—
functions of local regulatory authorities means functions of local regulatory authorities under this Law or the Uniform Rules.

410 Functions of Commissioner in relation to Chapter 5 functions of local regulatory authorities

- (1) The Commissioner has the following functions in relation to local regulatory authorities—
- (a) to promote consistency in the exercise of Chapter 5 functions;
 - (b) for the purpose of promoting consistency—to monitor and review the exercise of Chapter 5 functions;
 - (c) to report to the Council, with any comments that the Commissioner thinks fit, on—
 - (i) any matter relating to or connected with the exercise of Chapter 5 functions to which, in the opinion of the Commissioner, the attention of the Standing Committee should be drawn; and
 - (ii) without limitation, compliance with the Commissioner’s guidelines or directions by local regulatory authorities or their delegates;
 - (d) to recommend to the Council for reporting to the Standing Committee any changes to Chapter 5 functions that the Commissioner thinks desirable.
- (2) No liability attaches to the Commissioner for any act or omission done or omitted by a local regulatory authority, or a delegate of a local regulatory authority, in the exercise or purported exercise of functions under this Law or the Uniform Rules.

411 Power of local regulatory authority to take over exercise of delegated function

- (1) A local regulatory authority may take over responsibility for a matter from a delegate of the authority, if the authority is of the opinion that it is appropriate to take it over.
- (2) When a local regulatory authority takes over a matter from a delegate—
 - (a) the local regulatory authority may deal with and determine the matter afresh, but may adopt or take into account anything done or received by the delegate to date; and
 - (b) the delegate is to provide any assistance required by the local regulatory authority to deal with the matter (including copies of or access to all documents held by the delegate that relate to the matter); and
 - (c) the delegate otherwise ceases to have responsibility for the matter unless the local regulatory authority refers the matter back to the delegate under subsection (3).
- (3) The local regulatory authority may refer a matter back to the delegate at any time to be dealt with and determined by the delegate, with any directions as to how the matter should be dealt with that the local regulatory authority thinks fit.
- (4) This section does not limit any other power that a local regulatory authority has to take over or otherwise deal with a matter, whether under another law or the terms of a delegation or otherwise.

Part 8.6—General

412 Exercise of functions generally

- (1) The Council, the Commissioner, their respective delegates and the Admissions Committee must exercise their functions under

this Law in accordance with applicable provisions of this Law, the Uniform Regulations and the Uniform Rules.

- (2) A local regulatory authority and its delegates must exercise their functions under this Law in accordance with applicable provisions of this Law, the Uniform Regulations and the Uniform Rules and applicable guidelines and directions under this Chapter.

413 Registers of delegations

- (1) The Council, the Commissioner and a local regulatory authority must each maintain a register of delegations under this Law in a form determined by it.
- (2) A register of delegations must contain a copy of all instruments of delegation issued by the delegator and currently in force.
- (3) A delegator must arrange for a review of the register of delegations to be carried out at least on an annual basis and for a report of the review to be submitted to the Council for its consideration.
- (4) The Council must ensure that a current version of each register of delegations is publicly available at all reasonable times on its website or another publicly accessible website.
- (5) The Council may make arrangements for a composite register containing two or more of the registers referred to in this section.

414 Documents lodged with Council or Commissioner instead of local regulatory authority

- (1) If a person lodges with the Council or the Commissioner a document (including, for example, a complaint) that should have been lodged with a local regulatory authority for this jurisdiction, the Council or the Commissioner must forward the document, if appropriate, to a local regulatory authority for this jurisdiction.

- (2) A document forwarded to a local regulatory authority under this section is taken to have been lodged with the authority when it was lodged with the Council or the Commissioner.

415 Limitation as to individual matters

Nothing in this Chapter authorises the Standing Committee, the Council or the Commissioner—

- (a) to investigate a matter relating to any particular conduct; or
- (b) to reconsider any decision to investigate, not to investigate or to discontinue investigation of any particular matter; or
- (c) to reconsider the findings, recommendations or other decisions of a local regulatory authority (or its delegate) in relation to any particular matter.

416 Application of certain Acts of New South Wales

- (1) In this section—

applied Acts means the following Acts of New South Wales as in force from time to time—

- (a) the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998;
 - (b) the Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009;
 - (c) the State Records Act 1998;
 - (d) the Ombudsman Act 1974.
- (2) Subject to subsection (4), the applied Acts apply as laws of a participating jurisdiction for the purposes of this Law.
- (3) However, an applied Act does not apply for the purposes of this Law to the extent that functions, other than functions relating to the Australian Legal Profession Register, are being exercised under this Law by a local regulatory authority.

- (4) The Uniform Regulations may modify an applied Act for the purposes of this Law.
- (5) Without limiting subsection (4), the Uniform Regulations may—
 - (a) provide that an applied Act applies as if a provision of the applied Act specified in the Uniform Regulations were omitted; or
 - (b) provide that an applied Act applies as if an amendment to the applied Act made by a law of New South Wales, and specified in the Uniform Regulations, had not taken effect; or
 - (c) confer jurisdiction on a tribunal or court of a participating jurisdiction.
- (6) Despite section 7, but subject to any modifications referred to in subsections (4) and (5) of this section—
 - (a) the Interpretation Act 1987 of New South Wales; and
 - (b) any other relevant Acts of New South Wales relating to the interpretation of legislation of New South Wales—apply to the interpretation of the applied Acts in their application for the purposes of this Law.

Chapter 9—Miscellaneous

Part 9.1—Legal Profession Uniform Regulations

417 Legal Profession Uniform Regulations

- (1) The Standing Committee may make Legal Profession Uniform Regulations with respect to—
 - (a) any matter that by this Law is expressly required or permitted to be prescribed by Uniform Regulations; and
 - (b) any matter that is ancillary to a matter referred to in paragraph (a).
- (2) The Uniform Regulations prevail over the Uniform Rules to the extent of any inconsistency.

418 Publication of Uniform Regulations

- (1) The Uniform Regulations are to be published on the NSW legislation website in accordance with Part 6A of the *Interpretation Act 1987* of New South Wales.
- (2) A Uniform Regulation commences on the day or days specified in the Regulation for its commencement (being not earlier than the date it is published).

Part 9.2—Legal Profession Uniform Rules

419 Power to make Uniform Rules

- (1) The Council may make Legal Profession Uniform Rules with respect to any matter that by this Law is required or permitted to be specified in Uniform Rules or that is necessary or convenient to be specified for carrying out or giving effect to this Law.

Notes

- 1 Uniform Rules cannot be inconsistent with the provisions of this Law.
- 2 See section 428 for the Council's obligation to make an Admission Rule as submitted to the Standing Committee under section 426.

- (2) Without limiting the scope of the Uniform Rules, the Uniform Rules may apply to—
 - (a) qualified entities; and
 - (b) Australian lawyers who are not Australian legal practitioners; and
 - (c) former Australian legal practitioners, former Australian-registered foreign lawyers and former Australian lawyers; and
 - (d) persons seeking admission; and
 - (e) lay associates of law practices.
- (3) The Uniform Rules may provide for the application to and modification of provisions of this Law for various categories of law practices and for the persons referred to in subsection (2).
- (4) The Uniform Rules may authorise any matter to be determined, applied or regulated, from time to time, by any specified person or body.
- (5) The Uniform Rules may contain civil penalty provisions.
- (6) A contravention of a civil penalty provision in the Uniform Rules is punishable by the imposition of a civil penalty of an amount not exceeding 50 penalty units specified in the Uniform Rules.
- (7) The power to make Uniform Rules includes power to amend or repeal Uniform Rules.
- (8) The power to amend or repeal Uniform Rules is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make Uniform Rules, and references (however expressed) in this Law to developing, making and otherwise dealing with Uniform Rules apply also to the amendment or repeal of Uniform Rules.

420 Categories of Uniform Rules

- (1) The Uniform Rules may contain provisions designated respectively as—
 - (a) Admission Rules; and
 - (b) Legal Practice Rules; and
 - (c) Legal Profession Conduct Rules; and
 - (d) Continuing Professional Development Rules.
- (2) Uniform Rules not so designated may be known as general Uniform Rules or by another designation specified in the Rules.

421 Contents of Admission Rules

- (1) The Admission Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of admission.
- (2) Without limitation, the Admission Rules may make provision with respect to the following—
 - (a) the prerequisites for the issue of a compliance certificate, as referred to in section 17;
 - (b) without limiting paragraph (a), the accreditation, monitoring and reaccreditation of law courses and providers of practical legal training (in connection with those prerequisites);
 - (c) the making and assessment of applications for compliance certificates;
 - (d) the issue of compliance certificates;
 - (e) declarations of early assessment of suitability for a compliance certificate;
 - (f) applications for, and the giving of, directions by the designated local regulatory authority as to—
 - (i) the sufficiency of qualifications or training obtained overseas; and

- (ii) guidance as to the need (if any) to obtain further qualifications or training;
 - (g) conditions on admission that may be applied in the case of foreign lawyers.
- (3) The Admission Rules may require the disclosure of matters that may affect consideration of the suitability of an applicant for admission, or affect consideration of the question whether the applicant is a fit and proper person to be admitted, including convictions that must be disclosed and those that need not be disclosed.

Note

Section 6 provides—"Without limiting the meaning of the terms *admission* or *admission to the Australian legal profession*, those terms include readmission." Consequently the Admission Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of readmission.

422 Contents of Legal Practice Rules

The Legal Practice Rules may provide for any aspect of legal practice by Australian legal practitioners, Australian-registered foreign lawyers and law practices.

423 Contents of Legal Profession Conduct Rules

- (1) The Legal Profession Conduct Rules may provide for any aspect of—
 - (a) the professional conduct of Australian legal practitioners, Australian-registered foreign lawyers and law practices; and
 - (b) the conduct of Australian legal practitioners and Australian-registered foreign lawyers as it affects or may affect their suitability as Australian legal practitioners and Australian-registered foreign lawyers.

- (2) Without limitation, the Legal Profession Conduct Rules may include provisions with respect to what Australian legal practitioners, Australian-registered foreign lawyers and law practices must do, or refrain from doing, in order to—
- (a) uphold their duty to the courts and the administration of justice, including rules relating to—
 - (i) advocacy; and
 - (ii) obeying and upholding the law; and
 - (iii) maintaining professional independence; and
 - (iv) maintaining the integrity of the legal profession; and
 - (b) promote and protect the interests of clients, including—
 - (i) rules relating to client confidentiality; and
 - (ii) rules for informing clients about reasonably available alternatives to fully contested adjudication of cases; and
 - (c) avoid conflicts of interest.

424 Contents of Continuing Professional Development Rules

The Continuing Professional Development Rules may require Australian legal practitioners to comply with provisions for continuing professional development and may provide for any aspect of continuing professional development.

425 Development of general Uniform Rules

- (1) This section applies to all proposed Uniform Rules other than those referred to in sections 426 and 427, and has effect subject to sections 429 and 430.
- (2) The Council may develop proposed Uniform Rules to which this section applies.

- (3) In developing proposed Uniform Rules to which this section applies, the Council—
 - (a) must consult with the Commissioner, and such of the Council’s advisory committees and local regulatory authorities as it considers appropriate, and may consult more broadly if it so chooses, for a minimum period of 30 days; and
 - (b) must release a draft of the proposed Uniform Rules for public consultation and invite written submissions about the draft to be made to the Council during a specified period of at least 30 days before finalising the draft; and
 - (c) must consider all reasonable submissions duly made and received.
- (4) The Council may, after considering the submissions and making any amendments to the draft, submit the proposed Uniform Rules to the Standing Committee.

426 Development of Admission Rules

- (1) This section applies to proposed Admission Rules, and has effect subject to sections 429 and 430.
- (2) The Admissions Committee may develop proposed Admission Rules.
- (3) In developing proposed Admission Rules, the Admissions Committee—
 - (a) must consult with the Chief Justices of the participating jurisdictions, the Council, the Commissioner, and such of the Council’s advisory committees and local regulatory authorities as the Council considers appropriate, for a minimum period of 30 days; and
 - (b) must, with the approval of the Council, release a draft of the proposed Admission Rules for public consultation and invite written submissions about the draft to be

made to the Admissions Committee during a specified period of at least 30 days; and

- (c) must consider all reasonable submissions duly made and received and provide the Council with a copy of all submissions received; and
 - (d) must, after considering the submissions and making any amendments to the draft, submit a final draft to the Council, together with a report demonstrating compliance with the requirements of this subsection.
- (4) The Council must submit the proposed Admission Rules to the Standing Committee in the form in which they are submitted to the Council.

[Section 426 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 23.]

427 Development of Legal Practice Rules, Legal Profession Conduct Rules and Continuing Professional Development Rules

- (1) This section applies to proposed Uniform Rules designated as Legal Practice Rules, Legal Profession Conduct Rules and Continuing Professional Development Rules, and has effect subject to sections 429 and 430.
- (2) The Law Council of Australia may develop proposed Uniform Rules (to which this section applies) so far as they apply or relate to solicitors.
- (3) The Australian Bar Association may develop proposed Uniform Rules (to which this section applies) so far as they apply or relate to barristers.
- (4) The Law Council of Australia and Australian Bar Association may develop proposed Uniform Rules (to which this section applies) so far as they apply or relate to Australian-registered foreign lawyers.

- (5) In developing proposed Uniform Rules (to which this section applies), the Law Council of Australia or Australian Bar Association or both (as the case requires)—
- (a) must consult with the Legal Services Council, the Commissioner, and such of the Legal Services Council’s advisory committees and local regulatory authorities as the Legal Services Council considers appropriate, for a minimum period of 30 days; and
 - (b) must, with the approval of the Legal Services Council, release a draft of the proposed Uniform Rules for public consultation and invite written submissions about the draft to be made to the Law Council or Australian Bar Association or both (as the case requires) during a specified period of at least 30 days; and
 - (c) must consider all reasonable submissions duly made and received and provide the Legal Services Council with a copy of all submissions received; and
 - (d) must, after considering the submissions and making any amendments to the draft, submit a final draft to the Legal Services Council, together with a report demonstrating compliance with the requirements of this subsection.
- (6) If the Legal Services Council approves the final draft as submitted to the Legal Services Council, or that draft with amendments agreed to by the Law Council of Australia or Australian Bar Association or both (as the case requires), the Legal Services Council may submit the proposed Uniform Rules to the Standing Committee.

428 Making of Uniform Rules

- (1) The Council may make a Uniform Rule as submitted to the Standing Committee under section 425 or 427, and must make a

Uniform Rule as submitted to the Standing Committee under section 426, if—

- (a) the Standing Committee approves the Uniform Rule within 30 days of its submission to the Standing Committee; or
 - (b) the 30-day period expires without the Uniform Rule being vetoed under subsection (2) during that period.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the Standing Committee may veto the Uniform Rule within the 30-day period. If it does so, the Council must not make the Uniform Rule as submitted to the Standing Committee, but the Uniform Rule may be resubmitted to the Standing Committee with amendments.
- (3) The Standing Committee may veto a proposed Admission Rule, Legal Practice Rule, Legal Profession Conduct Rule or Continuing Professional Development Rule only where the Standing Committee considers that the rule or a part of the rule would—
 - (a) impose restrictive or anti-competitive practices that are not in the public interest; or
 - (b) otherwise not be in the public interest because it conflicts with the objectives of this Law; or
 - (c) impact on the public funding of the scheme for the regulation of the legal profession.
- (4) The Standing Committee must cause a notice setting out the reasons for vetoing a rule to be published as soon as practicable.
- (5) Without limiting the powers of the Standing Committee with respect to a Uniform Rule submitted to it, the Standing Committee may require a draft of a proposed Uniform Rule to be released for further consideration or further public consultation or both.

429 Cases where public consultation not required

The requirements of section 425, 426 or 427 for public consultation do not apply to a proposed Uniform Rule if the Council considers the Uniform Rule—

- (a) corrects a minor error in the Uniform Rules; or
- (b) involves a non-material change to the Uniform Rules; or
- (c) relates to a matter of a kind that the Standing Committee approves as not requiring public consultation.

430 Urgent matters

- (1) The requirements of section 425, 426 or 427 do not apply to a proposed Uniform Rule if the Council considers it needs to be made urgently.
- (2) In the case of an amendment or repeal of Admission Rules, the Council must first consult with the Admissions Committee.
- (3) In the case of an amendment or repeal of Legal Practice Rules, Legal Profession Conduct Rules or Continuing Professional Development Rules, the Council must first consult with the Law Council of Australia and the Australian Bar Association.
- (4) As soon as practicable after taking action under this section, the Council must provide the Standing Committee with a report of its action and a statement of its reasons for taking the action.

431 Publication of Uniform Rules

- (1) The Uniform Rules are to be published on the NSW legislation website in accordance with Part 6A of the *Interpretation Act 1987* of New South Wales.
- (2) A Uniform Rule commences on the day or days specified in the Rule for its commencement (being not earlier than the date it is published).

Part 9.3—Legal Profession Registers

432 Australian Legal Profession Register

- (1) The Council may maintain an Australian Legal Profession Register.
- (2) The Uniform Rules may provide for information to be given to the Council that must or may be included in the Register.

433 Public availability of Australian Legal Profession Register

- (1) This section applies if the Council maintains an Australian Legal Profession Register.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the Council must ensure that a current version of the Australian Legal Profession Register is—
 - (a) publicly available for inspection, without charge, at the Council's office during normal business hours; and
 - (b) publicly available, without charge, at all reasonable times on its website or another publicly accessible website.
- (3) The Uniform Rules may provide for certain information to be excluded from the publicly available version of the Register in order—
 - (a) to protect the personal safety of any person; or
 - (b) to avoid prejudicing any investigation, inquiry or legal or other proceedings; or
 - (c) to balance the privacy of any person to whom the details relate with consumer and public interests in making the details publicly available.

434 Local legal profession register

It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may provide for the maintenance of a local legal profession register.

435 Content of registers

The Uniform Rules may specify the details that may or must not be included in a register referred to in this Part, but otherwise a register may be kept in a form determined by the Council or the local regulatory authority (as the case may be).

Part 9.4—Cooperative and other arrangements

436 Arrangements with authorities

- (1) The Council, the Commissioner, the Admissions Committee or the designated local regulatory authority may negotiate and enter into arrangements with Australian or foreign authorities or courts for exchanging, obtaining or disclosing information relevant to any of their respective functions under this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (2) The Council, the Admissions Committee or the designated local regulatory authority may negotiate and enter into arrangements with foreign authorities for the mutual recognition for admission purposes of academic courses and practical legal training programs.

437 Ad hoc communication with authorities

- (1) Without limiting any other functions that it has to seek or obtain information, the designated local regulatory authority may communicate with and obtain relevant information from Australian or foreign authorities or courts in connection with the consideration of an application for a compliance certificate.
- (2) Without limiting any other power that it has to disclose information, the Council, the Commissioner, the Admissions Committee or the designated local regulatory authority may disclose information to a foreign authority or court in response to a request for relevant information, but may do so only if satisfied that it is not likely that the information provided will be inappropriately disclosed by the foreign authority or court.

438 Disclosure of information to ASIC

- (1) The Commissioner or a local regulatory authority may disclose to ASIC information concerning a corporation that is or was an incorporated legal practice that the Commissioner or authority acquired in the course of exercising functions under this Law and that is relevant to ASIC's functions.
- (2) Information may be provided under this section despite any law relating to secrecy or confidentiality, including any provisions of this Law.

439 Disclosure of information between relevant persons

- (1) A relevant person may disclose information obtained in the administration of this Law or the Uniform Rules to another relevant person.
- (2) In this section—
relevant person means—
 - (a) the Council or the Commissioner; or
 - (b) a local regulatory authority; or
 - (c) a committee of the Council or a local regulatory authority; or
 - (d) a member of the Council or a local regulatory authority or a committee of either; or
 - (e) a delegate of the Council, the Commissioner or a local regulatory authority; or
 - (f) a person who is a member of the staff of, or acting at the direction of, any of the entities referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e).

440 Information, assistance and cooperation

- (1) The Council, the Commissioner and the local regulatory authorities are each to ensure, as far as practicable, that—
 - (a) relevant information in connection with the exercise of their respective functions is—
 - (i) shared between them in accordance with arrangements agreed between them; and
 - (ii) provided expeditiously, at the request of one of them to the other; and
 - (b) their respective functions are, where relevant, exercised in a cooperative manner.
- (2) The local regulatory authorities are to provide information and other assistance to the Council and the Commissioner in order to assist them in exercising responsibilities and functions under this Chapter. For that purpose, the Council and the Commissioner may specify the kind of information or other assistance they respectively require and the periods within which or times by which it is to be provided.
- (3) A reference in this section to a local regulatory authority, the Council or the Commissioner includes a reference to their delegates and to the Admissions Committee.

441 Cooperation with Commonwealth, States and Territories

- (1) The Council, the Commissioner and the local regulatory authorities may each exercise any of their functions in cooperation with, or with the assistance of, the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory, including in cooperation with, or with the assistance of, any of the following entities—
 - (a) a government authority;
 - (b) a professional association;

- (c) an educational body or other body established by or under a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.
- (2) In particular, the Council, the Commissioner or a local regulatory authority may—
 - (a) ask an entity referred to in subsection (1) for information that is required to exercise their respective functions under this Law or the Uniform Rules; and
 - (b) use the information to exercise those functions.
- (3) An entity referred to in subsection (1) of this jurisdiction that receives a request for information under this section is authorised to give the information to the Council, the Commissioner or a local regulatory authority, as appropriate.
- (4) A reference in this section to the Council, the Commissioner or a local regulatory authority includes a reference to their delegates and to the Admissions Committee.

Part 9.5—Notices and evidentiary matters

442 Service of notices on lawyers and law practices

- (1) For the purposes of this Law, a notice or other document may be served on, or given to, an Australian legal practitioner or Australian-registered foreign lawyer by—
 - (a) delivering it personally to the practitioner or lawyer; or
 - (b) sending it by post to the practitioner or lawyer at his or her address for service appearing on the Australian Legal Profession Register or a local legal profession register of any jurisdiction.
- (2) For the purposes of this Law, a notice or other document may be served on, or given to, a law practice by—
 - (a) delivering it personally to a principal of the law practice; or

- (b) sending it by post to the law practice at its usual or last known business address; or
 - (c) leaving it at the practice's usual or last known business address with a person on the premises who is apparently at least 16 years of age and apparently employed there.
- (3) A notice or other document may also be served on, or given to, an incorporated legal practice in any other way that service of documents may be effected on a corporation.

443 Service of notices on Council, Commissioner, Admissions Committee, local regulatory authority or delegate

For the purposes of this Law, a notice or other document may be served on, lodged with or given to the Council, the Commissioner, the Admissions Committee, a local regulatory authority or a delegate of any of them by delivering it personally, or sending it by post, to the office of the Council, Commissioner, Admissions Committee, authority or delegate.

[Section 443 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 24.]

444 Service of notices on other persons

For the purposes of this Law, a notice or other document may be served on, or given to, a person (other than a person referred to in section 442 or 443)—

- (a) if the person is an individual, by—
 - (i) delivering it personally to the person; or
 - (ii) sending it by post to the person at his or her usual or last known residential or business address; or
 - (iii) leaving it at the person's usual or last known residential or business address with a person on the premises who is apparently at least 16 years old and apparently residing or employed there; or

- (b) if the person is a company within the meaning of the Corporations Act—
 - (i) by delivering it personally to the registered office of the company; or
 - (ii) by sending it by post to the registered office of the company; or
 - (iii) in any other way that service of documents may be effected on a corporation; or
- (c) in any other case—in any way permitted by law.

445 Time of service

For the purposes of this Law, a notice or other document is taken to have been served on, or given to, a person or law practice—

- (a) in the case of delivery in person—at the time the document is delivered; or
- (b) in the case of posting—2 business days after the day on which the document was posted.

446 Evidentiary matters

- (1) A certificate sealed by, or signed on behalf of, the designated local regulatory authority, stating that, on a date or during a period specified in the certificate—
 - (a) a person held or did not hold an Australian practising certificate or an Australian registration certificate; or
 - (b) the Australian practising certificate or Australian registration certificate of a person was subject to a specified condition or restriction—

is, in the absence of proof to the contrary, proof of the matters stated in it.

- (2) A certificate sealed by, or signed on behalf of, the Council, stating that a matter specified in the certificate is, or was at any

time specified in the certificate, on the Australian Legal Profession Register is, in the absence of proof to the contrary, proof that the matter is, or was at the specified time, on that register.

- (3) A certificate sealed by, or signed on behalf of, the designated local regulatory authority, stating that a matter specified in the certificate is, or was at any time specified in the certificate, on a local legal profession register is, in the absence of proof to the contrary, proof that the matter is, or was at the specified time, on that register.

Part 9.6—Injunctions

447 Injunctions to restrain contraventions of Law or Uniform Rules

- (1) This section applies if a person has contravened, is contravening, or is likely to contravene this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (2) The designated local regulatory authority may apply to the Supreme Court for an injunction.
- (3) On application under subsection (2), the Supreme Court may grant an injunction restraining the person from contravening this Law or the Uniform Rules (including by requiring the person to do something).
- (4) The Supreme Court may grant the injunction—
- (a) whether or not it appears to the Court that the person intends to contravene this Law or the Uniform Rules, contravene this Law or the Uniform Rules again or continue to contravene this Law or the Uniform Rules; and
 - (b) whether or not the person has previously contravened this Law or the Uniform Rules; and

- (c) whether or not there is a likelihood of substantial damage to anyone else if the person contravenes this Law or the Uniform Rules; and
 - (d) whether or not proceedings for a contravention of this Law or the Uniform Rules have begun or are about to begin.
- (5) The Supreme Court may grant an interim injunction restraining the person from contravening this Law or the Uniform Rules (including requiring the person to do something) before deciding an application for an injunction under this section.

448 Amendment or discharge of injunctions

The Supreme Court may amend or discharge an injunction (including an interim injunction) made under this Part on the application of the designated local regulatory authority to whom it was granted or any other interested person.

449 Interim injunctions—undertakings about costs or damages

- (1) If the designated local regulatory authority applies for an injunction under this Part, the Supreme Court must not require the applicant to give an undertaking about costs or damages as a condition of granting an interim injunction.
- (2) The Supreme Court must accept an undertaking from the designated local regulatory authority about costs or damages, and not require a further undertaking from anyone else, if—
 - (a) the applicant for an injunction under this Part is someone else; and
 - (b) the Court would, apart from this subsection, require the applicant to give an undertaking about costs or damages; and
 - (c) the local regulatory authority gives the undertaking.

450 Supreme Court's other powers not limited

- (1) The powers given to the Supreme Court under this Part are in addition to any other powers of the Court.
- (2) In particular, an application to the Supreme Court for an injunction under this Part may be made without notice to the person against whom the injunction is sought.

Part 9.7—Criminal and civil penalties

Division 1—Criminal penalties

Note

Proceedings for offences are dealt with under jurisdictional legislation, which may also empower local regulatory authorities to commence and maintain proceedings for this purpose.

451 Criminal penalties

- (1) A subsection of a section of this Law, or a section of this Law that is not divided into subsections, creates a criminal offence if the word “penalty” is set out at the foot of the subsection or section and is not preceded by the word “civil”.
- (2) An offence referred to in subsection (1) is punishable by a penalty not exceeding the penalty set out at the foot of the subsection or section.
- (3) Proceedings for an offence referred to in subsection (1) against this Law as applied in this jurisdiction are to be dealt with in accordance with jurisdictional law.

Division 2—Civil penalties

452 Civil penalties

- (1) A provision that is—
 - (a) a subsection of a section of this Law; or

- (b) a section of this Law that is not divided into subsections;
or
- (c) a subrule of a Uniform Rule; or
- (d) a Uniform Rule that is not divided into subrules—

is a civil penalty provision if the words “civil penalty” are set out at the foot of the subsection, section, subrule or rule.

- (2) A contravention of a provision referred to in subsection (1) is punishable by an amount not exceeding the penalty set out at the foot of the subsection, section, subrule or rule.
- (3) Proceedings in relation to a civil penalty provision are to be dealt with in accordance with this Division.

453 Designated tribunal may order payment of pecuniary penalty

- (1) Within 6 years of a person (the *wrongdoer*) contravening a civil penalty provision, the designated local regulatory authority may apply to the designated tribunal for an order that the wrongdoer pay a pecuniary penalty.
- (2) If the designated tribunal is satisfied that the wrongdoer has contravened a civil penalty provision, the tribunal may order the wrongdoer to pay for each contravention the pecuniary penalty that the tribunal determines is appropriate (but not more than the relevant amount specified for the provision).
- (3) In determining the pecuniary penalty, the designated tribunal must have regard to all relevant matters, including—
 - (a) the nature and extent of the contravention; and
 - (b) the nature and extent of any loss or damage suffered as a result of the contravention; and
 - (c) the circumstances in which the contravention took place; and
 - (d) whether the person has previously been found by a court or tribunal to have engaged in any similar conduct.

- (4) If conduct constitutes a contravention of 2 or more civil penalty provisions, proceedings may be instituted under this Law against a person in relation to the contravention of any one or more of those provisions. However, the person is not liable to more than one pecuniary penalty under this section in respect of the same conduct.
- (5) Proceedings for a pecuniary penalty order are civil proceedings, and the rules of procedure apply accordingly.
- (6) It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may determine whether the designated tribunal is bound by the rules of evidence in conducting a hearing in relation to proceedings for a pecuniary penalty order, but the designated tribunal is otherwise not bound by those rules in relation to those proceedings.

454 Contravening a civil penalty provision is not an offence

A contravention of a civil penalty provision is not an offence.

455 Persons involved in contravening civil penalty provision

- (1) A person must not—
 - (a) aid, abet, counsel or procure a contravention of a civil penalty provision; or
 - (b) induce (by threats, promises or otherwise) a contravention of a civil penalty provision; or
 - (c) be in any way directly or indirectly knowingly concerned in, or party to, a contravention of a civil penalty provision; or
 - (d) conspire to contravene a civil penalty provision.
- (2) This Division applies to a person who contravenes subsection (1) in relation to a civil penalty provision as if the person had contravened the provision.

456 Recovery of a pecuniary penalty

If the designated tribunal orders a person to pay a pecuniary penalty—

- (a) the penalty is to be paid to a fund specified in the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of this jurisdiction or is to be dealt with in another manner so specified; and
- (b) the order is enforceable as a judgment or order of a court.

457 Civil proceedings after criminal proceedings

The designated tribunal must not make a pecuniary penalty order against a person for a contravention of a civil penalty provision if the person has been convicted of an offence constituted by conduct that is substantially the same as the conduct constituting the contravention.

458 Criminal proceedings during civil proceedings

- (1) Proceedings for a pecuniary penalty order against a person for a contravention of a civil penalty provision are stayed if—
 - (a) criminal proceedings are instituted or have already been instituted against the person for an offence; and
 - (b) the offence is constituted by conduct that is substantially the same as the conduct alleged to constitute the contravention.
- (2) The proceedings for the order may be resumed if the person is not convicted of the offence. Otherwise, the proceedings for the order are dismissed.

459 Criminal proceedings after civil proceedings

Criminal proceedings may be instituted against a person for conduct that is substantially the same as conduct constituting a contravention of a civil penalty provision regardless of whether a pecuniary penalty order has been made against the person.

460 Evidence given in proceedings for penalty order not admissible in criminal proceedings

- (1) Evidence of information given or evidence of production of documents by an individual is not admissible in criminal proceedings against the person if—
 - (a) the person previously gave the evidence or produced the documents in proceedings for a pecuniary penalty order against the person for a contravention of a civil penalty provision (whether or not the order was made); and
 - (b) the conduct alleged to constitute the offence is substantially the same as the conduct that was claimed to constitute the contravention.
- (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to criminal proceedings in respect of the falsity of the evidence given by the person in the proceedings for the pecuniary penalty order.

Part 9.8—Interjurisdictional provisions relating to certain matters

461 Compliance with recommendations or orders made under corresponding laws

- (1) Persons and bodies (other than the Supreme Court) having relevant powers or other functions under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction must (as far as practicable)—
 - (a) give effect to or enforce any recommendation or order of a corresponding disciplinary body or other corresponding authority made under a corresponding law in relation to powers or other functions exercisable under this Law; and
 - (b) give effect to or enforce any recommendation or order of a corresponding disciplinary body or other corresponding authority made under a corresponding

law so far as the recommendation or order relates to the practice of law by a lawyer in this jurisdiction.

- (2) If a corresponding disciplinary body makes a recommendation that a person's name be removed under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction from the Supreme Court roll, the Supreme Court may, without holding a further hearing, order the removal of the name from the Supreme Court roll.
- (3) In this section—
corresponding disciplinary body means—
 - (a) a court or tribunal of another jurisdiction having powers or functions under a corresponding law that correspond to any of the functions of the designated tribunal; or
 - (b) another Supreme Court exercising—
 - (i) its inherent jurisdiction or powers in relation to the control and discipline of any Australian lawyers; or
 - (ii) its jurisdiction or powers to make orders under a corresponding law of that jurisdiction in relation to any Australian lawyers;

lawyer, when used alone, has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 5 (see section 261).

Part 9.9—General

462 Prohibition on disclosure of information

- (1) A relevant person must not disclose to any other person, whether directly or indirectly, any information obtained in the execution or administration of this Law or the Uniform Rules unless permitted to do so under subsection (2).

Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) A relevant person is permitted, for the purposes of this Law, to disclose information obtained in the execution or administration of this Law or the Uniform Rules—
- (a) to the extent that the disclosure is reasonably required to exercise functions under this Law, the Uniform Rules or any other legislation; or
 - (b) to the extent that the relevant person is expressly authorised, permitted or required to disclose the information under this Law, the Uniform Rules or any other legislation; or
 - (c) with the prior consent in writing of the person to whom the information relates; or
 - (d) to a court or tribunal in the course of legal proceedings; or
 - (e) pursuant to an order of a court or tribunal under any law; or
 - (f) to the extent the disclosure is reasonably required to enable the enforcement or investigation of the criminal law or a disciplinary matter; or
 - (g) to the Attorney-General of any jurisdiction.
- (3) In this section—
- relevant person** means—
- (a) the Council or the Commissioner; or
 - (b) a local regulatory authority; or
 - (c) a committee of the Council or a local regulatory authority; or
 - (d) a member of the Council or a local regulatory authority or of a committee of either; or
 - (e) a delegate of the Council, the Commissioner or a local regulatory authority; or
 - (f) an external examiner or external investigator under Part 4.2; or

- (g) an external intervener under Chapter 6; or
- (h) an investigator under Chapter 7; or
- (i) a designated local roll authority or a member of a designated local roll authority; or
- (j) a person who is a member of the staff of, or acting at the direction of, any of the entities referred to in paragraphs (a) to (i); or
- (k) a person who formerly held a position referred to in paragraphs (a) to (j).

463 Effect of decision on appeal or review

- (1) This section applies if a decision under this Law made by a decision-maker (the **original decision-maker**) can be the subject of an appeal or review to a court or tribunal (the **superior court or tribunal**).
- (2) If the decision of the superior court or tribunal varies, or is made in substitution for, the decision of the original decision-maker, the decision of the superior court or tribunal is taken—
 - (a) to be the decision of the original decision-maker (other than for the purposes of a further appeal or review by the superior court or tribunal for the same matter); and
 - (b) to have had effect as the decision of the original decision-maker on and from the date of the original decision-maker's actual decision, unless the superior court or tribunal orders otherwise.

464 General provisions about appeal or review

- (1) If a decision under this Law relating to a person can be the subject of an appeal or review, the decision-maker must (except in circumstances referred to in the Uniform Rules) ensure the person is given a notice as soon as practicable stating—
 - (a) the decision; and
 - (b) the reasons for the decision; and

- (c) the rights of appeal or review available to the person in respect of the decision and the period within which any such appeal or review must be made or applied for.
- (2) A failure to comply with subsection (1) does not affect the validity of the decision concerned.
- (3) For the purposes of the provisions of this Law relating to a right of appeal or review about a decision, a failure of the decision-maker to make a decision on a person's application within a period specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section is taken to be a decision (the **constructive decision**) to refuse the application.
- (4) However, the decision-maker may make a decision (the **late decision**) on the person's application after that period if the decision-maker is satisfied that—
 - (a) no appeal or application for review has been made about the constructive decision; or
 - (b) an appeal or application for review has been made about the constructive decision but the appeal or application has been withdrawn; or
 - (c) the late decision would be to the person's benefit.
- (5) The late decision is as valid as if it had been made during that period.

465 Duty to report suspected offences

- (1) This section applies if a relevant person suspects on reasonable grounds, after investigation or otherwise, that a person has committed a serious offence (except in the case of an offence against this Law for which the relevant person is the appropriate prosecuting authority).

- (2) The relevant person must—
- (a) report the suspected offence (if it has not already been reported) to the police or other appropriate investigating or prosecuting authority; and
 - (b) make available to the police or authority the information and documents relevant to the suspected offence in the possession of, or under the control of, the person (regardless of who reported it).
- (3) The obligation under subsection (2)(b) to make available the information and documents continues while the relevant person holds the relevant suspicion.
- (4) In this section—
- relevant person** means—
- (a) the Council or the Commissioner; or
 - (b) the Admissions Committee; or
 - (c) a local regulatory authority; or
 - (d) a delegate of the Council, the Commissioner or a local regulatory authority.

[(e) *deleted*]

[Section 465 amended: No. 60 of 2016 (Vic) s. 9.]

466 Provisions relating to certain requirements under this Law

- (1) This section applies to a requirement under—
- (a) section 154 to give written notice of an irregularity in connection with a trust account, a trust ledger account or trust money; or
 - (b) section 348 to give access to documents or information; or
 - (c) section 370 to produce documents or provide information; or

- (d) section 371 to produce documents, provide information or otherwise assist in, or cooperate with, an investigation; or
 - (e) section 375(1)(j) to do a specified thing; or
 - (f) Part 7.4 to produce documents, provide information or do anything else under that Part.
- (2) The validity of the requirement is not affected, and a person is not excused from complying with the requirement, on—
 - (a) the ground of legal professional privilege or any other duty of confidence; or
 - (b) the ground that a law practice or Australian legal practitioner has a lien over a particular document or class of documents.
- (3) A person is not excused from complying with the requirement on the ground that compliance with the requirement, or an answer, document, information or assistance provided in complying with the requirement, may tend to incriminate the person.
- (4) Any information, document or other thing obtained as a direct or indirect consequence of a person complying with the requirement is admissible against the person in proceedings or procedures—
 - (a) for making a false or misleading statement; or
 - (b) for an offence against this Law; or
 - (c) relating to a disciplinary matter—but is not otherwise admissible in evidence against that person.
- (5) A person complying with the requirement is not subject to any liability, claim or demand merely because of compliance with the requirement and, without limitation, is not liable for any loss or damage suffered by another person as a result of the person's compliance with the requirement.

- (6) A failure of an Australian lawyer or Australian-registered foreign lawyer to comply with the requirement is capable of constituting unsatisfactory professional conduct or professional misconduct.
- (7) A local regulatory authority may recommend to the designated local regulatory authority that an Australian practising certificate or an Australian registration certificate be suspended while a failure by the holder to comply with the requirement continues.

467 Protection from liability

- (1) No liability attaches to a relevant person for any act or omission done or omitted in good faith and in the exercise or purported exercise of functions under this Law, the Uniform Regulations or the Uniform Rules.
- (2) In this section—
relevant person means—
 - (a) the Council or the Commissioner; or
 - (b) a local regulatory authority; or
 - (c) a committee of the Council or a local regulatory authority; or
 - (d) a member of the Council, a local regulatory authority or a committee of either; or
 - (e) a delegate of the Council, the Commissioner or a local regulatory authority; or
 - (f) a person who is a member of the staff of, or acting at the direction of, any of the entities referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e).

468 Non-compellability of certain witnesses

- (1) A relevant person referred to in section 467 is not compellable in any legal proceedings (including proceedings before the designated tribunal for the purposes of Chapter 5) to give

evidence or produce documents in respect of any matter in which the person was involved in the course of the administration of this Law.

- (2) Subsection (1) is subject to any exceptions provided by jurisdictional legislation, for example in connection with royal commissions.

469 Investigation of offences

It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may—

- (a) provide for the appointment of persons to investigate suspected offences against this Law or suspected contraventions of civil penalty provisions (except to the extent they can be investigated under other provisions of this Law); and
- (b) without limitation, apply (with or without modification) specified provisions of this Law in relation to those investigations.

470 Contraventions by partnerships or other unincorporated bodies

- (1) This section applies in respect of—

- (a) an offence against a provision of this Law or the Uniform Rules; or
- (b) a contravention of a civil penalty provision—

that is expressed as imposing an obligation on a law practice, or other entity, that is a partnership or other unincorporated body.

- (2) A reference (however expressed) in the provision to the law practice or other entity is to be read as reference to each principal of the law practice or other entity who—

- (a) knowingly authorised or permitted the conduct constituting the offence or contravention; or

- (b) was in, or ought reasonably to have been in, a position to influence the conduct of the law practice in relation to its contravention of the provision and failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the conduct.

- (3) In this section—

principal of an entity that is not a law practice means a partner of, a member of the governing body of, or an office holder in, the entity.

Note

Section 6 contains a definition of *principal* of a law practice.

471 Indexation of amounts

If a provision of this Law or the Uniform Rules refers to an indexed amount, the amount is, in accordance with the Uniform Rules, to be indexed—

- (a) on a basis that reflects movements in the All Groups Consumer Price Index number, being the weighted average of the 8 capital cities, published by the Australian Statistician; or
- (b) on another basis specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

472 Supreme Court may order delivery up of documents etc.

- (1) On the application of a client of a law practice, the Supreme Court may order the law practice—
 - (a) to give to the client a bill of costs in respect of any legal services provided by the law practice; and
 - (b) to give to the client, on any conditions that the Supreme Court may determine, any of the client's documents that are held by the law practice in relation to those services.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not affect the provisions of Division 7 of Part 4.3 with respect to the assessment of costs.

- (3) This section does not apply to the client of a law practice retained on the client's behalf by another law practice.
- (4) In this section, a reference to a law practice includes a reference to—
 - (a) in the case of a person who was a sole practitioner when the legal services concerned were provided—
 - (i) the former sole practitioner; or
 - (ii) the executor of the will of the former sole practitioner; or
 - (iii) the trustee or administrator of the estate of the former sole practitioner; and
 - (b) subject to any other applicable arrangements—
 - (i) the persons who were the partners of a former law firm or unincorporated legal practice when the legal services concerned were provided; and
 - (ii) in the case of a law firm or unincorporated legal practice where there has been a change of partners since the legal services concerned were provided—subject to any other applicable arrangements, the firm or practice as currently constituted; and
 - (iii) the assignee of a law practice or former law practice; and
 - (iv) the receiver of a law practice or former law practice appointed under this Law; and
 - (c) any person of a class prescribed by the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this section.

473 Forms

- (1) The Council may approve forms for use under this Law or the Uniform Rules in relation to the functions of the Council or the Commissioner, to the extent forms are not specified in or otherwise provided for by this Law or the Uniform Rules.

- (2) A local regulatory authority may approve forms for use under this Law or the Uniform Rules in relation to the functions of the authority, to the extent forms are not specified in or otherwise provided for by this Law or the Uniform Rules.

474 Fees

- (1) The Uniform Rules may fix fees for payment in relation to any function of the Council or the Commissioner under this Law or the Uniform Rules, to the extent fees are not specified in or otherwise provided for by this Law or the Uniform Rules.
- (2) It is intended that jurisdictional legislation may fix fees for payment in relation to any function of the Supreme Court, the designated tribunal or a local regulatory authority under this Law or the Uniform Rules, to the extent fees are not specified in or otherwise provided for by this Law or the Uniform Rules.

475 Provisions applying in relation to non-participating jurisdictions

Schedule 3 contains provisions applying in relation to non-participating jurisdictions.

476 Transitional provisions

Schedule 4 contains transitional provisions.

Schedule 1 — Provisions relating to Council

Section 395

Part 1—Introduction

1 Definitions

In this Schedule—

Chair means the Chair of the Council;

host Attorney-General means the host Attorney-General for this Law (the Attorney-General of Victoria);

member means a member of the Council.

Part 2—Constitution of Council

2 Membership of Council

- (1) The Council is to consist of 7 members drawn from participating jurisdictions, as follows—
- (a) 2 members appointed by the host Attorney-General on the recommendation of the Law Council of Australia;
 - (b) 1 member appointed by the host Attorney-General on the recommendation of the Australian Bar Association;
 - (c) 3 members appointed by the host Attorney-General on the recommendation of the Standing Committee on the basis of their expertise in one or more of the following areas—
 - (i) the practice of law;
 - (ii) the protection of consumers;
 - (iii) the regulation of the legal profession;
 - (iv) financial management;
 - (d) 1 member appointed as the Chair by the host Attorney-General on the recommendation of the Standing Committee made in accordance with subclause (2).

- (2) In recommending a person to the host Attorney-General for appointment as the Chair, the Standing Committee must ensure that—
- (a) it has consulted with the President of the Law Council of Australia and the President of the Australian Bar Association; and
 - (b) the President of the Law Council of Australia and the President of the Australian Bar Association have had an opportunity to nominate candidates for appointment as the Chair; and
 - (c) it does not recommend a person without the concurrence of the President of the Law Council of Australia and the concurrence of the President of the Australian Bar Association.
- (3) The Standing Committee must ensure that the members are appointed so that, as far as practicable, the members reflect a balance of participating jurisdictions and a balance of expertise.
- (4) A member does not have a representational role in relation to any particular area of expertise or in relation to any particular organisation or jurisdiction.

[Clause 2 amended: No. 31 of 2019 (Vic) s. 5.]

3 Terms of office of members

- (1) Subject to this Schedule, a member holds office for the operational term of the Council specified in the member's instrument of appointment, but is eligible (if otherwise qualified) for reappointment.

Note

An operational term of the Council is 3 years—see section 395(4).

[(2) deleted]

- (3) A person appointed as a member to fill a vacancy during an operational term holds office for the balance of the period for which his or her predecessor was appointed.
- (4) A member cannot hold office for periods, whether consecutive or non-consecutive, that total more than 6 years.

- (5) A member may be appointed for a shorter period than that referred to in subclause (1), (2) or (3), to ensure the member does not hold office for periods that total more than 6 years.

[Clause 3 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 25.]

4 Diversity of membership

- (1) The Standing Committee must ensure that at least one member of the Council is drawn from each participating jurisdiction.
- (2) The Standing Committee is to arrange for consultation to take place between representatives of the Law Council of Australia, the Australian Bar Association and the Standing Committee to ensure compliance with subclause (1).

Note

A memorandum of understanding between the Standing Committee and the Law Council of Australia and the Standing Committee and the Australian Bar Association is intended to provide for all the parties to work together to bring about the result set out in this clause.

[Clause 4 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 26; No. 31 of 2019 (Vic) s. 6.]

5 Vacancy in office of member

- (1) The office of a member becomes vacant if he or she—
- (a) completes a term of office and is not reappointed; or
 - (b) resigns the office by written instrument addressed to the host Attorney-General; or
 - (c) has his or her appointment terminated by the host Attorney-General under this clause; or
 - (d) dies.
- (2) The host Attorney-General may, at any time, terminate the appointment of a member—
- (a) for incapacity, incompetence, misbehaviour or unsatisfactory performance; or
 - (b) for contravening a condition of the member's appointment contained in his or her instrument of appointment; or

- (c) without limitation, if—
 - (i) the member has been found guilty of an offence (whether in Australia or elsewhere) that, in the opinion of the host Attorney-General, renders the member unfit to continue to hold the office of member; or
 - (ii) the member becomes an insolvent under administration.

- (3) The functions of the host Attorney-General under this clause are to be exercised after consultation with the Standing Committee.

6 Extension of term of office during vacancy in membership

- (1) If—
 - (a) the office of a member becomes vacant because the member has completed the member's term of office; and
 - (b) the member has not yet served a total of 6 years as a member—

the member is taken to continue to be a member during that vacancy until the date on which the vacancy is filled (whether by reappointment of the member or appointment of a successor to the member).

- (2) However, this clause ceases to apply to the member if—
 - (a) the member resigns the member's office by instrument in writing addressed to the host Attorney-General; or
 - (b) the host Attorney-General determines that the services of the member are no longer required.
- (3) The maximum period for which a member is taken to continue to be a member under this clause after completion of the member's term of office is 6 months or the unexpired portion of the maximum 6-year term, whichever is the shorter.
- (4) The functions of the host Attorney-General under this clause are to be exercised after consultation with the Standing Committee.

7 Remuneration of members

A member is entitled to be paid the remuneration (including travelling and subsistence allowances) that the Standing Committee may from time to time determine with respect to the member.

8 Disclosure of conflict of interest

(1) If—

- (a) a member has a direct or indirect pecuniary or other interest in a matter being considered or about to be considered at a meeting of the Council; and
- (b) the interest appears to raise a conflict with the proper performance of the member's duties in relation to the consideration of the matter—

the member must, as soon as possible after the relevant facts have come to the member's knowledge, disclose the nature of the interest at a meeting of the Council.

(2) Particulars of any disclosure made under this clause must be recorded by the Council.

(3) After a member has disclosed the nature of an interest in any matter, the member must not, unless the Standing Committee or the Council otherwise determines—

- (a) be present during any deliberation of the Council with respect to the matter; or
- (b) take part in any decision of the Council with respect to the matter.

(4) For the purposes of the making of a determination by the Council under subclause (3), a member who has a direct or indirect pecuniary or other interest in a matter to which the disclosure relates must not—

- (a) be present during any deliberation of the Council for the purpose of making the determination; or
- (b) take part in the making by the Council of the determination.

(5) A contravention of this clause does not invalidate any decision of the Council.

Part 3—Procedure of Council

9 General procedure

The procedure for the calling of meetings of the Council and for the conduct of business at those meetings is, subject to this Law, to be as determined by the Council.

10 Quorum

The quorum for a meeting of the Council is a majority of its members.

11 Chief Executive Officer may attend meetings

The Chief Executive Officer of the Council may attend meetings of the Council and may participate in discussions of the Council, but is not entitled to vote at a meeting.

12 Presiding member

- (1) The Chair (or, in the absence of the Chair, a person elected by the members of the Council who are present at a meeting of the Council) is to preside at a meeting of the Council.
- (2) The presiding member has a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, has a second or casting vote.

13 Voting

A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Council.

14 Transaction of business outside meetings or by telecommunication

- (1) The Council may, if it thinks fit, transact any of its business by the circulation of papers among all the members of the Council for the time being, and a resolution in writing approved in writing by a majority of those members is taken to be a decision of the Council.

- (2) The Council may, if it thinks fit, transact any of its business at a meeting at which members (or some members) participate by telephone, closed-circuit television or other means, but only if any member who speaks on a matter before the meeting can be heard by the other members.
- (3) For the purposes of—
 - (a) the approval of a resolution under subclause (1); or
 - (b) a meeting held in accordance with subclause (2)—the Chair and each member have the same voting rights as they have at an ordinary meeting of the Council.
- (4) Papers may be circulated among the members for the purposes of subclause (1) by facsimile, email or other transmission of the information in the papers concerned.

15 Defects in appointment of members

A decision of the Council is not invalidated by any defect or irregularity in the appointment of any member of the Council.

16 First meeting

The Chair may call the first meeting of the Council in any manner the Chair thinks fit.

Part 4—Chief Executive Officer of Council

17 Chief Executive Officer of Council

- (1) The office of Chief Executive Officer of the Council is established.
- (2) The Chief Executive Officer of the Council is to administer the affairs of the Council in accordance with the policies and directions of the Council.
- (3) The functions of the Chief Executive Officer of the Council are exercised by the Commissioner.

- (4) A person cannot otherwise be appointed to be or to act as the Chief Executive Officer of the Council.

Part 5—Staff, consultants and contractors of Council

18 Staff of Council

- (1) Persons may be employed in the Public Service of New South Wales under the Government Sector Employment Act 2013 of New South Wales to enable the Council to exercise its functions.
- (2) Despite section 7 of this Law—
- (a) the Interpretation Act 1987 of New South Wales; and
 - (b) any other relevant Acts of New South Wales relating to the interpretation of legislation of New South Wales—

apply to the interpretation of the Government Sector Employment Act 2013 of New South Wales for the purposes of this clause.

19 Secondment of staff to Council

The Chief Executive Officer of the Council may arrange for the services of any of the following persons to be made available to the Council in connection with the exercise of its functions—

- (a) members of the staff of a government authority;
- (b) members of the staff of a local regulatory authority;
- (c) members of the staff of the Commissioner.

20 Consultants and contractors of Council

- (1) The Chief Executive Officer of the Council may engage persons with suitable qualifications and experience as consultants or contractors for the purpose of providing services to the Council.
- (2) The terms and conditions of engagement of consultants or contractors are as decided by the Council from time to time.

Part 6—Committees established by Council

21 Admissions Committee

- (1) The Admissions Committee is to consist of the following persons drawn from participating jurisdictions and appointed by the Council—
 - (a) 1 current or former Supreme Court Judge from each participating jurisdiction nominated by the Chief Justice of the host jurisdiction for this Law with the concurrence of the Chief Justice of each other participating jurisdiction;
 - (b) 1 person nominated by the Law Council of Australia, who has expertise or experience in legal practice;
 - (c) 1 person nominated by the Australian Bar Association, who has expertise or experience in legal practice;
 - (d) 2 persons from different jurisdictions, each of whom is nominated by—
 - (i) the Dean of a Law School or of a Faculty of Law or the head of an institution that provides practical legal training; or
 - (ii) a person who is of equivalent status or who has equivalent functions;
 - (e) 1 person, nominated by the Standing Committee, who—
 - (i) is an officer or employee of a government department who has expertise or experience in regulating the legal profession or in monitoring or developing policy relating to the legal profession; or
 - (ii) has expertise or experience in developing policy standards for admission or in accrediting education courses or institutions.
- (2) The Council must ensure that there is at least one member of the Admissions Committee from each participating jurisdiction.
- (3) The Standing Committee is to alternate its nomination of a person under subclause (1)(e) between participating jurisdictions unless it decides not to do so.

- (4) A member does not have a representational role in relation to any particular group or body to which the member belongs or in relation to any particular jurisdiction or jurisdictions.
- (5) The terms on which members of the Admissions Committee are appointed and hold their positions on the committee are to be as determined from time to time by the Council.
- (6) The procedures of the Admissions Committee are as determined by the Committee.
- (7) The Admissions Committee may appoint a member of the Committee as its Chair.

[Clause 21 amended: No. 31 of 2019 (Vic) s. 7.]

22 Advisory committees

- (1) The Council may establish one or more advisory committees to provide advice, recommendations or assistance to the Council in the exercise of the Council's functions.
- (2) Membership of an advisory committee is to include persons with relevant expertise and experience, including relevant expertise and experience in any of the following—
 - (a) courts or court administration;
 - (b) consumer interest groups;
 - (c) legal education institutions;
 - (d) insurance providers;
 - (e) the Australian legal profession;
 - (f) government.
- (3) Membership of an advisory committee may, but need not, include one or more members of the Council.
- (4) The terms on which members of an advisory committee are appointed and hold their positions on the committee are to be as determined from time to time by the Council.
- (5) The procedures of an advisory committee are as determined by the committee.

23 Other committees

- (1) The Council may establish other committees, which may include persons who are not members of the Council.
- (2) The appointment and tenure of members of a committee and its charter are to be as determined from time to time by the Council.
- (3) The procedures of a committee are as determined by the committee.

24 Remuneration of members of committees

- (1) A member of a committee (other than the Admissions Committee) is entitled to be paid the remuneration (including travelling and subsistence allowances), if any, that the Council may from time to time determine with respect to the member.
- (2) A member of the Admissions Committee is entitled to be paid the remuneration (including travelling and subsistence allowances), if any, that the Standing Committee may from time to time determine with respect to the member.

25 Committees are committees of Council

Committees established by the Council are committees of the Council.

Part 7—Annual reports of Council

26 Annual reports

- (1) The Council must, within 4 months after the end of each financial year, submit an annual report for the financial year to the Standing Committee.
- (2) The annual report must include a financial statement for the Council for the period to which the report relates.
- (3) The financial statement is to be prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.
- (4) The financial statement is to be audited and a report is to be provided by the auditor.

- (4A) The financial statement may be combined with the financial statement required by clause 10 of Schedule 2.
- (5) The Standing Committee is to make arrangements for the tabling of the annual report of the Council, and the report of the auditor with respect to the financial statement in the report, in the Parliament of each participating jurisdiction.
- (6) The Standing Committee may extend, or further extend, the period for submission of an annual report to the Committee by a total period of up to 2 months.

[Clause 26 amended: No. 60 of 2016 (Vic) s. 10.]

Schedule 2 — Provisions relating to Commissioner

Section 399

Part 1—Introduction

1 **Definition**

In this Schedule—

host Attorney-General means the host Attorney-General for this Law (the Attorney-General of Victoria).

Part 2—Appointment and tenure of office

2 **Appointment of Commissioner**

The host Attorney-General is to appoint a person as Commissioner on the recommendation of the Standing Committee and with the concurrence of the Council.

Note

See clause 8 of Schedule 4 for the initial appointment of the Commissioner.

3 **Term of office of Commissioner**

- (1) The Commissioner is to be appointed for a term, not exceeding 5 years, specified in his or her instrument of appointment, but is eligible for reappointment.
- (2) The Commissioner cannot be appointed for terms, whether consecutive or non-consecutive, that total more than 10 years.

4 **Remuneration of Commissioner**

The Commissioner is entitled to be paid the remuneration (including travelling and subsistence allowances) that the Standing Committee may from time to time determine.

5 **Vacancy in office of Commissioner**

- (1) The office of Commissioner becomes vacant if he or she—
 - (a) completes a term of office and is not reappointed; or

- (b) resigns the office by written instrument addressed to the host Attorney-General; or
 - (c) has his or her appointment terminated by the host Attorney-General under this clause; or
 - (d) dies.
- (2) The host Attorney-General may terminate the Commissioner's appointment after consultation with the Standing Committee—
 - (a) for incapacity, incompetence, misbehaviour or unsatisfactory performance; or
 - (b) for contravening a condition of the Commissioner's appointment contained in his or her instrument of appointment; or
 - (c) without limitation, if—
 - (i) the Commissioner has been found guilty of an offence (whether in Australia or elsewhere) that, in the opinion of the host Attorney-General, renders the Commissioner unfit to continue to hold the office of Commissioner; or
 - (ii) the Commissioner becomes an insolvent under administration.

6 Acting Commissioner

- (1) The Council may appoint a person to act as Commissioner—
 - (a) during a vacancy in the office of Commissioner; or
 - (b) during a period, or all periods, when the Commissioner is absent from duty or, for any other reason, is unable to perform the duties of the office.
- (2) The Council may appoint a person as Acting Commissioner only if the Council considers that he or she has sufficient knowledge of legal practice and the legal system to be able to exercise the functions of the Commissioner.
- (3) An acting appointment is for the term, not exceeding 6 months, specified in the instrument of appointment and a person appointed to act is eligible for reappointment.

- (4) The Acting Commissioner—
 - (a) has all the functions of the Commissioner; and
 - (b) is entitled to be paid the remuneration and allowances that the Commissioner would have been entitled to for exercising those functions.
- (5) The Council may remove the Acting Commissioner from office at any time.

Part 3—Staff, consultants and contractors of commissioner

7 Staff of Commissioner

- (1) Persons may be employed in the Public Service of New South Wales under the Government Sector Employment Act 2013 of New South Wales to enable the Commissioner to exercise his or her functions.
- (2) Despite section 7 of this Law—
 - (a) the Interpretation Act 1987 of New South Wales; and
 - (b) any other relevant Acts of New South Wales relating to the interpretation of legislation of New South Wales—

apply to the interpretation of the Government Sector Employment Act 2013 of New South Wales for the purposes of this clause.

8 Secondment of staff to Commissioner

The Commissioner may arrange for the services of any of the following persons to be made available to the Commissioner in connection with the exercise of his or her functions—

- (a) members of the staff of a government authority;
- (b) members of the staff of a local regulatory authority;
- (c) members of the staff of the Council.

9 Consultants and contractors of Commissioner

- (1) The Commissioner may engage persons with suitable qualifications and experience as consultants or contractors for the purpose of providing services to the Commissioner.

- (2) The terms and conditions of engagement of consultants or contractors are as decided by the Commissioner from time to time.

Part 4—Annual reports of commissioner

10 Annual reports

- (1) The Commissioner must, within 4 months after the end of each financial year, submit an annual report for the financial year to the Council.
- (2) The annual report must include—
- (a) a financial statement for the Commissioner for the period to which the report relates; and
 - (b) statistical information about complaints received, resolved and determined; and
 - (c) a report containing information regarding compliance functions; and
 - (d) audit information submitted by fidelity authorities for fidelity funds.
- (3) The financial statement is to be prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.
- (4) The financial statement is to be audited and a report is to be provided by the auditor.
- (4A) The financial statement may be combined with the financial statement required by clause 26 of Schedule 1.
- (5) The Council may extend, or further extend, the period for submission of an annual report to the Council by a total period of up to 2 months.
- (6) The Council is to provide the Standing Committee with a copy of the Commissioner's annual report as soon as practicable after it is received by the Council.
- (7) The Standing Committee is to make arrangements for the tabling of the annual report of the Commissioner and the report of the auditor with respect to the financial statement in the report, in the Parliament of each participating jurisdiction.

[Clause 10 amended: No. 60 of 2016 (Vic) s. 11.]

Schedule 3 — Provisions applying in relation to non-participating jurisdictions

Part 1—Preliminary

Notes

- 1 Some provisions of this Law apply in their own terms in relation to non-participating jurisdictions (whether by reference to any jurisdiction or by specific reference to a non-participating jurisdiction).
- In particular—
- the term **Australian lawyer** is defined in section 6 so as to include a person admitted to the Australian legal profession in any jurisdiction;
 - the terms **Australian practising certificate** and **Australian registration certificate** are defined in section 6 so as to include certificates granted in a non-participating jurisdiction;
 - the terms **Australian legal practitioner** and **Australian-registered foreign lawyer** are defined in section 6 so as to include legal practitioners and foreign lawyers holding certificates granted in a non-participating jurisdiction.

This Schedule contains other provisions that apply in relation to non-participating jurisdictions.

- 2 A person who is an Australian lawyer by virtue of admission by the Supreme Court of a non-participating jurisdiction is eligible, if otherwise qualified, to be granted an Australian practising certificate under Part 3.3. Among other matters, this Schedule contains provisions relating to practising certificates granted in a non-participating jurisdiction.

1 Definitions

In this Schedule—

lawyer, when used alone, has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 5 (see section 261);

non-participant legal practitioner means a person who is the holder of a current non-participant practising certificate but who is not the holder of a current Australian practising certificate granted in a participating jurisdiction;

non-participant practising certificate means a practising certificate granted to an Australian lawyer under the law of a non-participating jurisdiction and authorising the Australian lawyer to engage in legal practice in that jurisdiction;

non-participant registered foreign lawyer means a person who is registered as a foreign lawyer under a law of a non-participating jurisdiction but who is not the holder of a current Australian registration certificate granted in a participating jurisdiction.

Part 2—Application of this law in relation to non-participant legal practitioners

2 Practising certificate granted in non-participating jurisdiction

- (1) In the application of this Law to a non-participant practising certificate and to a non-participant legal practitioner, this Law applies with the following modifications—
- (a) Parts 3.3, 3.5, 3.6 and 9.3 of this Law do not apply—
 - (i) except to the extent, if any, specified in the Uniform Rules; and
 - (ii) with the exception of section 43;
 - (b) any provisions of this Law specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this clause do not apply (except to the extent, if any, specified in the Uniform Rules);
 - (c) any other modifications specified in the Uniform Rules and any necessary modifications.
- (2) Provisions of the Uniform Rules specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this clause do not apply (except to the extent, if any, specified in the Uniform Rules) to a non-participant practising certificate and a non-participant legal practitioner.

[Clause 2 amended: No. 31 of 2019 (Vic) s. 8.]

3 Extent of entitlement to practise in this jurisdiction

- (1) This Law does not authorise a non-participant legal practitioner to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction to a greater extent than an Australian legal practitioner could be authorised under an Australian practising certificate granted in a participating jurisdiction.

- (2) Also, a non-participant legal practitioner's right to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction—
- (a) is subject to any conditions imposed under clause 4 or by the Uniform Rules; and
 - (b) is, to the greatest practicable extent and with all necessary changes—
 - (i) the same as the practitioner's right to engage in legal practice in the practitioner's home jurisdiction; and
 - (ii) subject to any condition on the practitioner's right to engage in legal practice in that jurisdiction, including any conditions imposed on his or her admission to the legal profession in this or another jurisdiction.
- (3) If there is an inconsistency between conditions mentioned in subclause (2)(a) and conditions mentioned in subclause (2)(b), the conditions that are, in the opinion of the designated local regulatory authority, more onerous prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.
- (4) A person who is an Australian lawyer by virtue of admission by the Supreme Court of a non-participating jurisdiction must not engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction in a manner not authorised by this Law or in contravention of any condition referred to in this clause.

4 Additional conditions on practice of non-participant legal practitioner

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may, by written notice to a non-participant legal practitioner engaged in legal practice in this jurisdiction, impose any condition on the practitioner's practice that it may impose under this Law on an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction.
- (2) Also, a non-participant legal practitioner's right to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction is subject to any condition imposed by or under the Uniform Rules.
- (3) Conditions imposed under or referred to in this clause must not be more onerous than conditions applying to Australian legal practitioners who are holders of current Australian practising certificates granted in this jurisdiction.

- (4) A non-participant legal practitioner must not contravene a condition imposed under this clause.

5 Non-participant legal practitioner expecting to practise solely or principally in this jurisdiction

- (1) A non-participant legal practitioner who—
- (a) engages in legal practice solely or principally in this jurisdiction during a financial year; and
 - (b) reasonably expects to engage in legal practice solely or principally in this jurisdiction in the following financial year—

must apply for the grant of an Australian practising certificate under Part 3.3 of this Law as applied in this jurisdiction in respect of the following financial year.

- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply to a non-participant legal practitioner who applied for the grant or renewal of a non-participant practising certificate on the basis that the practitioner reasonably expected to engage in legal practice solely or principally in this jurisdiction under an arrangement that is of a temporary nature.
- (3) The exemption provided by subclause (2) ceases to operate at the end of the period specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this subclause.

6 Home jurisdiction of non-participant legal practitioner

For the purposes of this Law, the home jurisdiction of a non-participant legal practitioner is the non-participating jurisdiction in which the practitioner's practising certificate was granted.

Part 3—Application of this law in relation to non-participant registered foreign lawyers

7 Registration in non-participating jurisdiction

- (1) In the application of this Law to registration as a foreign lawyer granted in a non-participating jurisdiction and to a non-participant

registered foreign lawyer, this Law applies with the following modifications—

- (a) Parts 3.4, 3.5, 3.6 and 9.3 of this Law do not apply (except to the extent, if any, specified in the Uniform Rules);
 - (b) any provisions of this Law specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this clause do not apply (except to the extent, if any, specified in the Uniform Rules);
 - (c) any other modifications specified in the Uniform Rules and any necessary modifications.
- (2) Provisions of the Uniform Rules specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this clause do not apply (except to the extent, if any, specified in the Uniform Rules) to registration as a foreign lawyer in a non-participating jurisdiction or to a non-participant registered foreign lawyer.

8 Extent of entitlement to practise in this jurisdiction

- (1) This Law does not authorise a non-participant registered foreign lawyer to practise foreign law in this jurisdiction to a greater extent than an Australian-registered foreign lawyer could be authorised under an Australian registration certificate granted in a participating jurisdiction.
- (2) Also, a non-participant registered foreign lawyer's right to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction—
- (a) is subject to any conditions imposed under clause 9 or by the Uniform Rules; and
 - (b) is, to the greatest practicable extent and with all necessary changes—
 - (i) the same as the foreign lawyer's right to practise foreign law in the foreign lawyer's home jurisdiction; and
 - (ii) subject to any condition on the foreign lawyer's right to practise foreign law in that jurisdiction, including (if relevant) any conditions imposed on his or her admission to the legal profession in this or another jurisdiction.

- (3) If there is an inconsistency between conditions mentioned in subclause (2)(a) and conditions mentioned in subclause (2)(b), the conditions that are, in the opinion of the designated local regulatory authority, more onerous prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.
- (4) A non-participant registered foreign lawyer must not practise foreign law in this jurisdiction in a manner not authorised by this Law or in contravention of any condition referred to in this clause.

9 Additional conditions on practice of non-participant registered foreign lawyer

- (1) The designated local regulatory authority may, by written notice to a non-participant registered foreign lawyer practising foreign law in this jurisdiction, impose any condition on the foreign lawyer's practice that it may impose under this Law on an Australian registration certificate granted in this jurisdiction.
- (2) Also, a non-participant registered foreign lawyer's right to engage in legal practice in this jurisdiction is subject to any condition imposed by or under the Uniform Rules.
- (3) Conditions imposed under or referred to in this clause must not be more onerous than conditions applying in the same or similar circumstances to Australian-registered foreign lawyers who are holders of current Australian registration certificates granted in this jurisdiction.
- (4) A non-participant registered foreign lawyer must not contravene a condition imposed under this clause.

10 Non-participant registered foreign lawyer expecting to practise solely or principally in this jurisdiction

- (1) A non-participant registered foreign lawyer who—
 - (a) practises foreign law solely or principally in this jurisdiction during a financial year; and
 - (b) reasonably expects to practise foreign law solely or principally in this jurisdiction in the following financial year—

must apply for the grant of an Australian registration certificate under Part 3.4 of this Law as applied in this jurisdiction in respect of the following financial year.

- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply to a non-participant registered foreign lawyer who applied for the grant or renewal of registration as a foreign lawyer in a non-participating jurisdiction on the basis that the foreign lawyer reasonably expected to practise foreign law solely or principally in this jurisdiction under an arrangement that is of a temporary nature.
- (3) The exemption provided by subclause (2) ceases to operate at the end of the period specified in the Uniform Rules for the purposes of this subclause.
- (4) This clause does not affect the right of a foreign lawyer under section 60 to practise foreign law in this jurisdiction without having to hold a current Australian registration certificate during a limited period.

11 Home jurisdiction of non-participant registered foreign lawyer

For the purposes of this Law, the home jurisdiction of a non-participant registered foreign lawyer is the non-participating jurisdiction in which the foreign lawyer's registration as a foreign lawyer was granted.

Part 4—Dispute resolution and professional discipline

12 Non-application of Chapter 5 to certain conduct of lawyer occurring within non-participating jurisdiction or outside Australia

- (1) Chapter 5 as applied in this jurisdiction does not apply to—
 - (a) conduct of a lawyer that has occurred within a non-participating jurisdiction, unless consent is given as referred to in subclause (2); or
 - (b) conduct of a non-participant legal practitioner or non-participant registered foreign lawyer to the extent that the conduct has occurred outside Australia, unless—
 - (i) the conduct is part of a course of conduct that has occurred within a participating jurisdiction; or

- (ii) the conduct is part of a course of conduct that has occurred within a non-participating jurisdiction and consent is given as referred to in subclause (2).
- (2) For the purposes of subclause (1), consent is given in relation to conduct of a lawyer that has occurred within a non-participating jurisdiction if—
 - (a) the lawyer was admitted to the Australian legal profession by the Supreme Court of a participating jurisdiction or was at the relevant time the holder of an Australian practising certificate, or Australian registration certificate, granted in a participating jurisdiction; and
 - (b) either—
 - (i) the corresponding authority of the non-participating jurisdiction consents to the conduct being dealt with under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction; or
 - (ii) the complainant and the lawyer consent to the conduct being dealt with under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction.

13 Non-application of Chapter 5 to certain conduct of law practice occurring within non-participating jurisdiction or outside Australia

- (1) Chapter 5 as applied in this jurisdiction does not apply to—
 - (a) conduct of a law practice to the extent the conduct has occurred within a non-participating jurisdiction, unless consent is given under subclause (2); or
 - (b) conduct of a law practice to the extent the conduct has occurred outside Australia, unless—
 - (i) the conduct is part of a course of conduct that has occurred within a participating jurisdiction; or
 - (ii) the conduct is part of a course of conduct that has occurred within a non-participating jurisdiction and consent is given under subclause (2).
- (2) For the purposes of subclause (1), consent is given in relation to conduct of a law practice occurring within a non-participating jurisdiction if either—

- (a) the corresponding authority of the non-participating jurisdiction consents to the conduct being dealt with under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction; or
- (b) the complainant and the law practice consent to the conduct being dealt with under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction.

14 Non-application of Chapter 5 to certain conduct occurring within participating jurisdiction or outside Australia

- (1) Chapter 5 as applied in this jurisdiction does not apply to conduct of a lawyer or law practice that has occurred within this jurisdiction (and any conduct that has occurred outside Australia that is part of a course of conduct that has occurred within this jurisdiction) if—
 - (a) the conduct is part of a course of conduct that occurred partly in a non-participating jurisdiction; and
 - (b) either—
 - (i) the designated local regulatory authority consents to the conduct being dealt with under a corresponding law; or
 - (ii) the complainant and the lawyer or law practice consent to the conduct being dealt with under a corresponding law.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply if the conduct is not capable of being dealt with under the corresponding law.
- (3) The designated local regulatory authority may give consent for the purposes of subclause (1)(b)(i), and may do so conditionally or unconditionally.

Part 5—Miscellaneous

15 Fidelity funds and fidelity authorities for non-participating jurisdiction

For the purposes of this Law—

- (a) the fidelity fund of a non-participating jurisdiction is the fund (however described) established or maintained under a law of that jurisdiction to provide a source of compensation for defaults by law practices; and

- (b) the fidelity authority for a non-participating jurisdiction is the authority responsible for the general administration of the fidelity fund (as referred to in paragraph (a)) of that jurisdiction.

16 Uniform Rules

- (1) The Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to any aspect of the application of this Law in relation to non-participating jurisdictions (including non-participant legal practitioners and non-participant registered foreign lawyers).
- (2) Without limitation, the Uniform Rules may make provision with respect to the notification of persons or bodies having functions under a law of a non-participating jurisdiction about actions or other things done under this Law.

[Clause 17 amended: No. 8 of 2015 (Vic) s. 27.]

17 Disclosure of information

A relevant person within the meaning of section 439 may disclose information obtained in the administration of this Law or the Uniform Rules to a person or body in a non-participating jurisdiction in relation to a function of that person or body under a corresponding law.

Schedule 4 — Savings and transitional provisions

Part 1—Introduction and general provisions

1 Definitions

In this Schedule—

commencement day means the day on which this Law (or the relevant provision of this Law) commences in this jurisdiction;

old Chapter 4 means Chapter 4 of the Act, or one of the Acts, comprised in the old legislation;

old Chapter 5 means Chapter 5 of the Act, or one of the Acts, comprised in the old legislation;

old fidelity fund means the fund (whatever called) of this jurisdiction that was in existence immediately before the commencement day and is of the same or a similar nature as the fund referred to in section 222 of this Law as applied in this jurisdiction;

old legislation means the statutory provisions repealed by the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of this jurisdiction.

2 General savings and transitional provision

- (1) Except where the contrary intention appears, this Schedule does not affect or take away from the Interpretation of Legislation Act 1984 of Victoria as applying under section 7(1) of this Law.
- (2) If anything of a kind required or permitted to be done under a provision of this Law as applied in this jurisdiction was done under a corresponding provision of the old legislation and still had effect immediately before the commencement day, the thing continues in effect on and after that day as if—
 - (a) this Law as applied in this jurisdiction had been in force when it was done; and
 - (b) it had been done under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction.
- (3) If subclause (2) applies in relation to the execution, lodgement, issue or publication of a written instrument, any reference in the instrument to a provision of the old legislation is, for the purposes of that subclause, to be read as a reference to the corresponding provision of this Law as applied in this jurisdiction.

- (4) Without limiting subclauses (2) and (3), if a provision of the old legislation that corresponds to a provision of this Law as applied in this jurisdiction would, but for its repeal by the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of this jurisdiction, have applied in relation to anything done or being done or in existence before the commencement day, the provision of this Law applies in relation to that thing, and so applies with any necessary adaptations.
- (5) If a provision of the old legislation continues to apply by force of this Schedule, the following provisions also continue to apply in relation to the provision—
 - (a) any other provisions of the old legislation necessary to give effect to that continued provision;
 - (b) any regulation made under the old legislation for the purposes of that continued provision.
- (6) This clause does not have effect to the extent that other provision is made by this Schedule or that the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires, and has effect subject to the local regulations.

3 References to old legislation

A reference to the old legislation in any Act (other than the Legal Profession Uniform Law Act of this jurisdiction or this Law as applied in this jurisdiction) or in any subordinate instrument, agreement, deed or other document is to be construed as a reference to this Law, so far as the reference relates to any period on or after the commencement day and is not inconsistent with the subject matter.

4 Time limits

- (1) If the time for doing any act was fixed by or under the old legislation, that time continues to apply on and after the commencement day in relation to any act that was required or permitted to be done, and could have been done, before that day and, unless the contrary intention appears, nothing in this Law has the effect of extending or abridging the time for doing that act.
- (2) The time for doing an act to which subclause (1) applies may be extended or abridged on or after the commencement day in accordance with any provision made by or under the old legislation as

- (2) The Commissioner appointed under this clause—
 - (a) is to be appointed for a term, not exceeding 12 months, specified in his or her instrument of appointment; and
 - (b) is eligible for reappointment in the same manner, but only if the initial appointment of persons as members of the Council has not taken effect; and
 - (c) is eligible for reappointment under clause 2 of Schedule 2, if the initial appointment of persons as members of the Council has taken effect.
- (3) This clause has effect despite anything to the contrary in clause 2 or 3(1) of Schedule 2 and does not limit any other provision of that Schedule.

**9 Local regulatory authority for Chapter 5 functions—
postponement of section 405**

- (1) The Attorney-General of this jurisdiction may, by order published in the Gazette of this jurisdiction, declare that section 405(1) of this Law does not apply to a local regulatory authority of this jurisdiction exercising Chapter 5 functions.
- (2) The declaration has effect only during the period of 3 years after this Law first applies to this jurisdiction as a participating jurisdiction, unless it is sooner revoked.
- (3) Accordingly, section 405(1) of this Law does not apply to a local regulatory authority of this jurisdiction exercising Chapter 5 functions while a declaration under this clause is in force.

Part 3—Particular provisions

Division 1—Application of this Part

10 Application of the other provisions of this Part

- (1) This Part (except this Division) applies in relation to this jurisdiction only if and to the extent legislation of this jurisdiction so provides.

[Editorial note:

See the *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Act 2022* (WA) section 266, which sets out which provisions of this Part apply without

- (a) the application is to be determined as if it were an application made in this jurisdiction under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction for an Australian practising certificate; and
 - (b) a practising certificate already held by the applicant remains in force as if it were an Australian practising certificate granted in this jurisdiction under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction until a new certificate is granted or the application is refused.
- (3) The fees payable in respect of an application referred to in subclause (2) (or for the grant or issue of a practising certificate in consequence of such an application) are the fees that were or would have been payable under the old legislation, unless otherwise provided by—
 - (a) legislation of this jurisdiction; or
 - (b) the Uniform Rules, if provision is not made by legislation of this jurisdiction.
- (4) Any conditions attaching to a practising certificate granted under the old legislation continue to attach to the certificate on and after the commencement day.

13 Registration certificates—foreign lawyers

- (1) A registration certificate (as a locally registered foreign lawyer) granted under the old legislation immediately before the commencement day and expressed to be operative on or after that day is taken, on and after that day, to be an Australian registration certificate granted in this jurisdiction under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction, and may be renewed, suspended or cancelled accordingly.
- (2) If an application made under the old legislation for registration as a foreign lawyer has not been determined before the commencement day—
 - (a) the application is to be determined as if it were an application made in this jurisdiction under this Law as applied in this jurisdiction for an Australian registration certificate; and
 - (b) a registration certificate already held by the applicant remains in force as if it were an Australian registration certificate granted in this jurisdiction under this Law as applied in this

16 Approval of lay associates

- (1) This clause applies to an approval of a lay associate for the purposes of a provision of the old legislation that prohibits a legal practitioner or law practice from having a lay associate who the practitioner or practice knows to be—
 - (a) a disqualified person (within the meaning of the provision); or
 - (b) a person who has been found guilty of a relevant offence (within the meaning of the provision).
- (2) An approval to which this clause applies and that was in force under the old legislation immediately before the commencement day is taken, on and after that day, to be an approval of the person to whom the approval relates under section 121 of this Law.

17 Disqualification of entities from providing legal services

- (1) An entity disqualified under the old legislation from providing legal services under the old legislation immediately before the commencement day continues to be disqualified under this Law.
- (2) If the disqualification was made by an order under the old legislation that was in force immediately before the commencement day, the order continues in force on and after that day according to its tenor as if it were an order under Part 3.9 of this Law as applied in this jurisdiction.

Division 3—Client information

18 Client information and legal costs

- (1) Subject to subclause (2)—
 - (a) Part 4.3 of this Law applies to a matter if the client first instructs the law practice on or after the commencement day; and
 - (b) the provisions of the old legislation relating to legal costs (other than provisions prescribed by the local regulations) continue to apply to a matter if the client first instructed the law practice in the matter before the commencement day.

- (3) Section 154 of this Law applies to an Australian legal practitioner in relation to an irregularity, whether the practitioner became or becomes aware of the irregularity, or formed or forms the belief about the irregularity, before, on or after the commencement day.
- (4) Section 154(1) of this Law does not apply to an ADI, to an external examiner or to an entity referred to in section 154(1)(d), in relation to an irregularity, if the ADI, external examiner or other entity became aware of the irregularity concerned before the commencement day.
- (5) Neither section 154 of this Law nor this clause requires a notice to be given of a matter if notice was already given of the matter before the commencement day under the old legislation.

Division 5—Fidelity cover

22 Current claims

- (1) This clause applies to a claim made under the old legislation relating to claims against the old fidelity fund but not disposed of before the commencement day.
- (2) On and after the commencement day—
 - (a) the claim is to continue to be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the old legislation; and
 - (b) for that purpose, the claim is to continue to be dealt with by the entity responsible for dealing with it under those provisions (the current entity).
- (3) Subclause (2)(b) does not apply if a local regulation or other legislation of this jurisdiction directs that another entity referred to in this Law (the substituted entity) is to deal with the complaint or investigation instead of the current entity.
- (4) The substituted entity may have regard to anything done by the current entity before, on or after the commencement day but before the direction takes effect.

23 Claims under this Law about prior default

- (1) This clause applies to a default that—

- (b) any function under this Law may be exercised in relation to the appointee or the other act, matter or thing by the entity responsible under the old legislation (the current entity).
- (3) Subclause (2)(b) does not apply if a local regulation or other legislation of this jurisdiction directs that another entity referred to in this Law (the substituted entity) is to exercise the function.
- (4) The substituted entity may have regard to anything done by the current entity before, on or after the commencement day but before the direction takes effect.

[Clause 28(1) modified: No. 9 of 2022 (WA) s. 266(3).]

Division 9—Other provisions

29 Injunctions

An injunction made or granted under the old legislation and in force immediately before the commencement day continues in force on and after that day according to its tenor as if it were an injunction under Part 9.6 of this Law as applied in this jurisdiction.

30 Offences

Nothing in this Schedule operates—

- (a) to create an offence retrospectively or to increase the penalty for an offence retrospectively; or
- (b) to create a liability for a contravention of a civil penalty provision retrospectively or to increase the penalty for a contravention of a civil penalty provision retrospectively.

=====

Notes

This is a compilation of the *Legal Profession Uniform Law (WA)*^{1, 2}. The Legal Profession Uniform Law (as enacted by the *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Act 2014* (Victoria) Schedule 1) is applied and modified as a law of Western Australia by the *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Act 2022* (the WA Application Act). This is a version of the Legal Profession Uniform Law as it applies in Western Australia (as modified) as at the date specified below.

This version also includes any amendments to the Legal Profession Uniform Law made by Victorian Acts where those amendments have effect and have commenced in Western Australia under sections 9 and 10 of the WA Application Act since 1 July 2022. See the compilation table.

Compilation table

Short title	Number and year	Assent	Commencement
<i>Legal Profession Uniform Law (WA)</i>			1 Jul 2022 (see WA Act No. 2022/9 s. 2(b) and (c) and SL 2022/113 cl. 2)

Other notes

¹ As at 1 July 2022, when the Legal Profession Uniform Law began to apply as a law of Western Australia, the WA Application Act section 6(1) provided that the version of the Uniform Law that applied was the Legal Profession Uniform Law set out in the *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Act 2014* (Victoria) Schedule 1—

- (a) as in force on 21 June 2021; and
- (b) as amended by the *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Amendment Act 2019* (Victoria) Part 2 (when that Part comes into operation in the State under the WA Application Act section 7(2)); and
- (c) as modified by the WA Application Act Part 7 Division 3 Subdivision 1 and the local regulations made under the section 127(1)(b).

The WA Application Act section 266 also states, for the purposes of the Legal Profession Uniform Law (WA) Schedule 4 clause 10(1), the extent to which Schedule 4 Part 3 of the Legal Profession Uniform Law applies as a law of the State.

The *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Amendment Act 2019* (Victoria) Part 2 came into operation in the State on 1 July 2022.

The version of the Uniform Law applying as at 1 July 2022 therefore includes:

- (a) all modifications to the Uniform Law made by the WA Application Act Part 7 Division 3 Subdivision 1 and section 266. (For modifications made by local regulations made under section 127(1)(b), see the *Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Regulations 2022* Part 6.); and
- (b) all amendments made to the Uniform Law by the following Victorian Acts:

Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Amendment Act 2015 8/2015

Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Amendment Act 2016 60/2016

Justice Legislation Amendment (Access to Justice) Act 2018 15/2018

Legal Profession Uniform Law Application Amendment Act 2019 31/2019

- ² The *Legal Profession Uniform Law (WA)* has been formatted in accordance with WA drafting style. Editorial notes have been inserted as part of producing this compilation.

Defined terms

*[This is a list of terms defined and the provisions where they are defined.
The list is not part of the law.]*

Defined term	Provision(s)
ADI	6(1)
admission	6(1)
Admission Rules	6(1)
Admissions Committee	6(1)
admission to the Australian legal profession	6(1)
affairs	6(1)
aggrieved person	307(2), 358(2)
another jurisdiction	6(1)
another Supreme Court	6(1)
applied Acts	416(1)
appropriate authority	356(4)
approved insurance policy	210(1) and (2)
APRA	6(1)
ASIC	6(1)
ASIC Act	6(1)
associate	6(1)
associated third party payer	6(1), 171(1)
Australian Accounting Standards	6(1)
Australian Bar Association	5(1)
Australian financial services licence	5(1)
Australian lawyer	6(1)
Australian legal practitioner	6(1)
Australian Legal Profession Register	6(1)
Australian practising certificate	6(1)
Australian-registered foreign lawyer	6(1)
Australian registration certificate	6(1)
Australian trust account	220(5)
authorised ADI	6(1), 128(1)
authorised principal	6(1)
authorised representative	6(1)
automatic show cause event	6(1), 86
Bankruptcy Act	6(1)
bankruptcy-related event	6(1)
barrister	6(1)
borrower	258(5)
business day	6(1)
certificate	6(1), 73
Chair	6(1), Sch. 1 cl. 1
Chapter 5 functions	6(1)

Defined terms

civil penalty.....	6(1)
civil penalty provision.....	6(1)
claim	6(1), 219
claimant.....	219
client	6(1)
commencement day	Sch. 4 cl. 1
commercial or government client	6(1), 170(2)
Commissioner	6(1)
Commissioner of Police.....	6(1)
community legal service	6(1)
complaint	6(1), 265
complaint investigation.....	6(1)
compliance audit.....	6(1)
compliance certificate	6(1)
concerted interjurisdictional default.....	6(1), 219
conditional costs agreement.....	6(1), 181(1)
conditions.....	6(1)
constructive decision.....	464(3)
consumer matter.....	6(1), 269(1)
Continuing Professional Development Rules	6(1)
contributor.....	258(5)
contributory mortgage.....	258(5)
controlled money	6(1), 128(1)
controlled money account	128(1)
conviction	6(1)
corporate legal practitioner	6(1)
Corporations Act.....	6(1)
Corporations Act administrator.....	109(7)
corresponding authority	6(1)
corresponding disciplinary body	461(3)
corresponding law.....	6(1)
costs assessment.....	6(1)
costs assessor	6(1)
costs dispute	6(1), 269(2)
Council.....	6(1)
current period.....	216(1)
debtor.....	352(4)
default	6(1), 219
designated local regulatory authority	6(1)
designated local roll authority.....	6(1)
designated show cause event.....	6(1), 90
designated tribunal	6(1)
disciplinary matter	270
disqualified entity	6(1)

disqualified person	6(1)
engage in legal practice	6(1)
entity	6(1)
exercise	6(1)
external administrator	110(6)
external examiner	6(1)
external intervener	6(1)
external intervention	6(1)
external investigator	6(1)
fee, gain or reward	6(1)
fidelity authority	6(1)
fidelity fund	6(1), 219, 222
financial institution	258(5)
financial service	6(1)
financial services business	6(1)
financial year	6(1)
first law practice	175(1) and (2)
fixed costs legislative provision	6(1)
foreign country	6(1)
foreign law	6(1)
foreign lawyer	6(1)
foreign lawyer associate	6(1)
foreign registration authority	6(1)
function	6(1)
functions	409(3)
general trust account	6(1), 128(1)
government authority	6(1)
government lawyer	6(1)
government legal practitioner	6(1)
GST	6(1)
higher threshold	174(5)
home jurisdiction	6(1)
host	6(1)
host Attorney-General	Sch. 1 cl. 1, Sch. 2 cl. 1
incorporated legal practice	6(1)
independent entity	6(1)
indexed	6(1)
insolvent under administration	6(1)
Intergovernmental Agreement	6(1)
investigator	6(1), 368(2)
jurisdiction	6(1)
jurisdictional legislation	6(1)
keeping trust records	147(5)
late decision	464(4)

Defined terms

Law Council of Australia.....	6(1)
law firm.....	6(1)
law practice.....	6(1)
lawyer	6(1), 219, 261, 369, 461(3), Sch. 3 cl. 1
lay associate	6(1)
legal costs.....	6(1)
Legal Practice Rules	6(1)
legal practitioner associate	6(1)
Legal Profession Conduct Rules	6(1)
Legal Profession Uniform Law Act	6(1)
legal services.....	6(1)
Legal Services Council	6(1)
lender	258(5)
litigious matter	6(1)
local legal profession register	6(1)
local regulations.....	6(1)
local regulatory authority	6(1)
lower threshold	174(4)
managed investment scheme.....	6(1)
management system direction	6(1), 257(2)
matter	113(3)
member	6(1), Sch. 1 cl. 1
member of the staff	6(1)
modifications	6(1)
mortgage	6(1)
mortgage financing	6(1)
nominated fund	149(6)
nominated trust authority	149(6)
non-associated third party payer	6(1), 171(1)
non-participant legal practitioner	Sch. 3 cl. 1
non-participant practising certificate.....	Sch. 3 cl. 1
non-participant registered foreign lawyer	Sch. 3 cl. 1
non-participating jurisdiction	6(1)
non-trust money	134(2)
notional default	239(2)
obstruct	6(1)
officer.....	6(1)
old Chapter 4.....	Sch. 4 cl. 1
old Chapter 5.....	Sch. 4 cl. 1
old fidelity fund	Sch. 4 cl. 1
old legislation.....	Sch. 4 cl. 1
operational term	6(1), 395(4)
original decision-maker	463(1)
other roll.....	23(2)

Parliament	6(1)
participating jurisdiction	6(1)
partnership	6(1)
pecuniary loss	6(1), 219
penalty unit	6(1)
permanent form	6(1), 128(1)
power	6(1)
practical legal training	6(1)
principal	6(1), 470(3)
pro bono basis	6(1), 8
professional association	6(1)
professional misconduct	6(1), 297(1)
professional obligations	6(1)
prospective plaintiff	352(3)
protected person	366(3), 389(3)
qualified entity	6(1)
quashing	6(1)
regulated property	6(1)
related entity	6(1)
relevant jurisdiction	219
relevant person	439(2), 462(3), 465(4), 467(2)
relevant roll	23(2)
required period	272(3)
respondent	6(1)
second law practice	175(1) and (2)
serious offence	6(1)
sole practitioner	6(1)
solicitor	6(1)
specified academic qualifications prerequisite	17(1)
specified practical legal training prerequisite	17(1)
staff	6(1)
Standing Committee	6(1)
superior court or tribunal	463(1)
supervised legal practice	6(1)
supervising legal practitioner	6(1)
Supreme Court	6(1)
Supreme Court roll	6(1), 22(1)
tax offence	6(1)
third party payer	6(1), 171(1)
transferee	352(1)
transit money	6(1), 128(1)
tribunal	6(1)
trust account	6(1), 128(1)
trust money	6(1), 129(1)

Defined terms

trust property	6(1), 128(1)
trust records.....	6(1), 128(1)
trust records examination	6(1)
trust records investigation	6(1)
Uniform Law receiver	109(7), 110(6)
Uniform Regulations.....	6(1)
Uniform Rules.....	6(1)
unincorporated legal practice	6(1)
unsatisfactory professional conduct	6(1), 296
uplift fee	6(1)
vary	6(1)
wrongdoer	453(1)

© State of Western Australia 2024.

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Licence (CC BY 4.0).

To view relevant information and for a link to a copy of the licence, visit www.legislation.wa.gov.au.

Attribute work as: © State of Western Australia 2024.

By Authority: GEOFF O. LAWN, Government Printer